

EANCOM[®] 2002

PART III

DATA ELEMENT & CODE SETS DIRECTORY

1. Introduction	2
2. Index by data element name	3
3. Index by data element tag	15
4. Data element & Code sets directory	26

Introduction

The Data Elements and Code Sets Directory contains a list of all data elements which appear in segments in the EANCOM® 2002 messages. For coded data elements the appropriate code set is highlighted.

For each data element the following information is provided: Tag, name and description. In addition for all coded data elements the code values associated with the data element, their names, and descriptions are indicated. Where necessary, an EANCOM® note has been added.

The majority of the code values in the EANCOM® 2002 code sets are taken directly from the UN/EDIFACT D.01B directory which was published in summer 2001.

Additionally some code values which are EANCOM® specific are also included in the code sets. These codes are not part of the UN/EDIFACT directory and have been allocated as temporary code values in advance of EDIFACT code values being made available.

The temporary code values are easily recognisable by the '**EAN Code**', '**EAN.UCC Code**' '**EAN Code - book**', or '**SWIFT Code**' message immediately following the code. The '**EAN Code - book**' and '**SWIFT Code**' codes were included in the codelist with the approval of respectively the book industry and SWIFT.

Where applicable temporary code values contained in this release of the code sets will be forwarded to UN/EDIFACT for official code values in due course.

Code values with a '+' sign before the code name are codes which have been added to the code sets since the last release of the EANCOM® 1997 code sets in July 1997. These codes have been added either as a result of successful change requests or following their publication in one of the new messages published in EANCOM® 1997. Please note that it may not be possible to use these codes in all messages as restricted code lists apply to some data elements in some messages. If in doubt please contact your numbering organisation before using codes in a restricted code list.

Code values with a '@' sign before the code name are codes which have been added to the code sets because UN/EDIFACT has allocated formal values for previous temporary codes. To the right hand side of the name and definition of every code marked with the '@' sign, the code value which has been replaced is detailed. These old code values are provided simply for information purposes to assist users to map previous temporary codes to new EDIFACT ones. Additionally, the "@" sign will be used if the code definition, name or tag, or any combination of these is changed.

Code values with a 'X' sign before the code name are codes which are marked for deletion and will not exist any more in the next release of EANCOM®.

Code values with a '-' sign before the code name are codes which have been deleted in the current release (not physically).

A number in squared brackets at the beginning of the code name refers to the Trade Data Element Directory UNTDED.

In the column headed with an "S" codes which are only used in syntax 3 messages are marked with a "3", whereas codes used in syntax 4 messages are marked with a "4". Where neither "3" or "4" is marked in the column, the use of the code value is independant from a specific syntax version.

Any user requiring additional code values not currently contained in the EANCOM® code sets should address their needs to their local EAN.UCC member organisation via the change requests procedure (See Part I, Section 3.6). Accepted change requests for additional code values may be implemented bi-laterally among trading partners before they appear in the EANCOM® code sets.

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Account holder identifier	3194
Account holder name	3192
Acknowledgement request	0031
Action request/notification description code	1229
Action, coded	0083
Additional hazard classification identifier	8078
Adjustment reason description code	4465
Algorithm code list identifier	0529
Algorithm parameter qualifier	0531
Algorithm parameter value	0554
Algorithm, coded	0527
Allowance or charge code qualifier	5463
Allowance or charge identification code	5189
Allowance or charge identifier	1230
Anti-collision segment group identification	0087
Application error code	9321
Application password	0058
Recipient's identification	0044
Application reference	0026
Sender identification	0040
Association assigned code	0057
Back order arrangement type code	4455
Bank operation code	4383
Business description	4022
Business function code	4025
Business function type code qualifier	4027
Calculation sequence code	1227
Cargo type classification code	7085
Carrier identifier	3127
Carrier name	3128
Certificate original character set repertoire, coded	0543
Certificate reference	0536
Certificate syntax and version, coded	0545
Change reason description code	4295
Change reason description	4294

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Character encoding, coded	0133
Characteristic description	7036
Characteristic description code	7037
Characteristic relevance code	4051
Characteristic value description	7110
Characteristic value description code	7111
City name	3164
Class type code	7059
Code list directory version number	0110
Code list identification code	1131
Code list responsible agency code	3055
Common access reference	0068
Communication address code qualifier	3155
Communication address identifier	3148
Communication medium type code	3153
Component data element separator	UNA1
Computer environment details code qualifier	1501
Computer environment name	1510
Computer environment name code	1511
Configuration level number	1222
Configuration operation code	7083
Consignment load sequence identifier	1312
Consolidation item number	1490
Contact function code	3139
Container or package contents indicator code	8275
Contract and carriage condition code	4065
Control total type code qualifier	6069
Control total value	6066
Controlling agency	0051
Country name code	3207
Country of origin name code	3239
Country sub-entity name	3228
Country sub-entity name code	3229
Cryptographic mode of operation, coded	0525
Currency exchange rate	5402

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Currency identification code	6345
Currency rate value	6348
Currency type code qualifier	6343
Currency usage code qualifier	6347
Customer shipment authorisation identifier	7130
Dangerous goods flashpoint value	7088
Dangerous goods marking identifier	8246
Dangerous goods regulations code	8273
Data element separator	UNA2
Data format description	1502
Data format description code	1503
Date of preparation	0017
Date and time qualifier	0517
Date or time or period format code	2379
Date or time or period function code qualifier	2005
Date or time or period value	2380
Decimal mark	UNA3
Delivery instruction code	4493
Delivery or transport terms description	4052
Delivery or transport terms description code	4053
Delivery or transport terms function code	4055
Delivery plan commitment level code	4017
Department or employee name	3412
Department or employee name code	3413
Description format code	7077
Despatch pattern code	2015
Despatch pattern timing code	2017
Dimension type code qualifier	6145
Discrepancy nature identification code	4221
Document copies required quantity	1220
Document identifier	1004
Document line action code	1073
Document line identifier	1156
Document name	1000
Document name code	1001

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Document originals required quantity	1218
Document source description	1366
Document status code	1373
Duty or tax or fee account code	5289
Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	5286
Duty or tax or fee category code	5305
Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	5283
Duty or tax or fee rate	5278
Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	5273
Duty or tax or fee rate code	5279
Duty or tax or fee type name	5152
Duty or tax or fee type name code	5153
Duty regime type code	9213
Emergency procedure for ships identifier	8364
Enacting party identifier	3301
Equipment identifier	8260
Equipment size and type description	8154
Equipment size and type description code	8155
Equipment status code	8249
Equipment supplier code	8077
Equipment type code qualifier	8053
Erroneous component data element position	0104
Erroneous data element occurrence	0136
Erroneous data element position in segment	0098
Event date	0338
Event time	0314
Excess transportation reason code	8457
Excess transportation responsibility code	8459
Exchange rate currency market identifier	6341
File compression technique name	9450
File format name	1516
File generation command name	9448
File name	1508
Filter function, coded	0505
Financial transaction type code	4487

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
First and last transfer	0073
First related location name	3222
First related location name code	3223
Free text format code	4447
Free text function code	4453
Free text value	4440
Free text value code	4441
Frequency code	2013
Full or empty indicator code	8169
Geographic area code	3279
Goods item number	1496
Government action code	9417
Government agency identification code	9415
Government involvement code	9411
Government procedure code	9353
Number of messages	0060
Functional group reference number	0048
Handling instruction description	4078
Handling instruction description code	4079
Hazard code version identifier	8092
Hazard identification code	8351
Hazard medical first aid guide identifier	8410
Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code	8211
Hazardous material category name	7418
Hazardous material category name code	7419
Hazardous means of transport category code	8325
Height dimension value	6008
Hierarchical structure level identifier	7164
Hierarchical structure parent identifier	7166
Hierarchical structure relationship code	7171
Hierarchy object code qualifier	7173
Partner identification code qualifier	0007
Institution branch identifier	3434
Institution branch location name	3436
Institution name	3432

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Institution name code	3433
Instruction description	4400
Instruction description code	4401
Instruction receiving party identifier	3285
Instruction type code qualifier	4403
Communications agreement ID	0032
Interchange control count	0036
Interchange control reference	0020
Recipient identification	0010
Routing address	0014
Interchange recipient internal sub-identification	0046
Sender identification	0004
Address for reverse routing	0008
Interchange sender internal sub-identification	0042
Intra-company payment indicator code	4463
Inventory balance method code	4503
Inventory movement direction code	4501
Inventory movement reason code	4499
Inventory type code	7491
Item characteristic code	7081
Item description	7008
Item description code	7009
Item identifier	7140
Item type identification code	7143
Key name	0538
Language name code	3453
Length dimension value	6168
Line item identifier	1082
List parameter	0558
List parameter qualifier	0575
Location function code qualifier	3227
Location name	3224
Location name code	3225
Marking instructions code	4233
Marking type code	7511

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Means of transport journey identifier	8028
Measured attribute code	6313
Measurement purpose code qualifier	6311
Measurement significance code	6321
Measurement unit code	6411
Measurement value	6314
Message function code	1225
Functional group identification	0038
Message implementation guideline identification	0121
Message implementation guideline release number	0124
Message implementation guideline version number	0122
Message reference number	0062
Message release number	0054
Message subset identification	0115
Message subset release number	0118
Message subset version number	0116
Message type	0065
Message type sub-function identification	0113
Message version number	0052
Mode of operation code list identifier	0533
Monetary amount	5004
Monetary amount type code qualifier	5025
Name and address description	3124
Non-discrete measurement name	6154
Non-discrete measurement name code	6155
Number of security segments	0588
Number of segments in the message	0074
Object identification code qualifier	7405
Object identifier	7402
Object type code qualifier	7495
Orange hazard placard lower part identifier	8186
Orange hazard placard upper part identifier	8158
Original character set encoding, coded	0507
Package quantity	7224
Package reference number	0800

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Package type description code	7065
Packaging danger level code	8339
Packaging level code	7075
Packaging related description code	7233
Packaging terms and conditions code	7073
Packing instruction type code	8255
Padding mechanism code list identifier	0601
Padding mechanism, coded	0591
Party function code qualifier	3035
Party identifier	3039
Party name	3036
Party name format code	3045
Party tax identifier	3446
Payment channel code	4435
Payment conditions code	4439
Payment guarantee means code	4431
Payment means code	4461
Payment terms description	4276
Payment terms description identifier	4277
Payment terms type code qualifier	4279
Percentage	5482
Percentage basis identification code	5249
Percentage type code qualifier	5245
Period count quantity	2152
Period type code	2151
Physical or logical state description	7006
Physical or logical state description code	7007
Physical or logical state type code qualifier	7001
Postal identification code	3251
Price amount	5118
Price code qualifier	5125
Price multiplier rate	5394
Price multiplier type code qualifier	5393
Price specification code	5387
Price type code	5375

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Process description	7190
Process description code	7191
Process type description	7186
Process type description code	7187
Processing indicator description code	7365
Processing priority code	0029
Product group name	5388
Product group name code	5389
Product group type code	5379
Product identifier code qualifier	4347
Quantity	6060
Quantity type code qualifier	6063
Quantity variance value	6064
Range maximum value	6152
Range minimum value	6162
Range type code qualifier	6167
Rate type code qualifier	5419
Recipient's reference/password	0022
Recipient's reference/password qualifier	0025
Reference code qualifier	1153
Reference identification number	0802
Reference identifier	1154
Reference qualifier	0813
Reference version identifier	4000
Relation code	5479
Release character	UNA4
Release identifier	1058
Repetition separator	UNA5
Requested information description	4510
Requested information description code	4511
Requirement or condition description	7294
Requirement or condition description identifier	7295
Response type code	4343
Response type, coded	0503
Returnable package freight payment responsibility code	8395

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Returnable package load contents code	8393
Revision identifier	1060
Revocation reason, coded	0569
Role of security provider, coded	0509
Rule part identifier	7175
Scenario identification	0127
Scenario release number	0130
Scenario version number	0128
Scope of security application, coded	0541
Seal condition code	4517
Seal identifier	9308
Sealing party name	9302
Sealing party name code	9303
Second related location name	3232
Second related location name code	3233
Section identification	0081
Sector area identification code qualifier	7293
Security error, coded	0571
Security party code list qualifier	0513
Security party code list responsible agency, coded	0515
Security party identification	0511
Security party name	0586
Security party qualifier	0577
Security reference number	0534
Security segment position	0138
Security sequence number	0520
Security service, coded	0501
Security status, coded	0567
Segment position in message	0096
Segment terminator	UNA6
Sequence identifier source code	1159
Sequence of transfers	0070
Sequence position identifier	1050
Service character for signature	0548
Service character for signature qualifier	0551

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Service code list directory version number	0080
Service requirement code	7273
Service segment tag, coded	0013
Service segment tag, coded	0135
Settlement means code	4471
Shipment flashpoint value	7106
Shipping marks description	7102
Significant digits quantity	6432
Special condition code	4183
Special service description	7160
Special service description code	7161
Status category code	9015
Status description	4404
Status description code	4405
Status reason description	9012
Status reason description code	9013
Street and number or post office box identifier	3042
Sub-line indicator code	5495
Sub-line item price change operation code	5213
Substitution condition code	4457
Surface or layer code	7383
Syntax error, coded	0085
Syntax identifier	0001
Syntax version number	0002
Temperature type code qualifier	6245
Temperature value	6246
Terms time relation code	2009
Test indicator	0035
Text subject code qualifier	4451
Time of preparation	0019
Time offset	0336
Time reference code	2475
Trade class code	4043
Transit direction indicator code	8101
Transport charges payment method code	4215

2. Index by data element name

Data Element Name	Tag
Transport emergency card identifier	8126
Transport means description	8178
Transport means description code	8179
Transport means identification name	8212
Transport means identification name identifier	8213
Transport means nationality code	8453
Transport means ownership indicator code	8281
Transport mode name	8066
Transport mode name code	8067
Transport movement code	8323
Transport service priority code	4219
Transport stage code qualifier	8051
Type of packages	7064
Unit price basis rate	5420
Unit price basis value	5284
Unit type code qualifier	6353
United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) identifier	7124
Units quantity	6350
Use of algorithm, coded	0523
User authorisation level	0546
Validation key identifier	9282
Validation result value	9280
Validation value	0560
Validation value, qualifier	0563
Version identifier	1056
Width dimension value	6140

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
0001	Syntax identifier
0002	Syntax version number
0004	Sender identification
0007	Partner identification code qualifier
0008	Address for reverse routing
0010	Recipient identification
0013	Service segment tag, coded
0014	Routing address
0017	Date of preparation
0019	Time of preparation
0020	Interchange control reference
0022	Recipient's reference/password
0025	Recipient's reference/password qualifier
0026	Application reference
0029	Processing priority code
0031	Acknowledgement request
0032	Communications agreement ID
0035	Test indicator
0036	Interchange control count
0038	Functional group identification
0040	Sender identification
0042	Interchange sender internal sub-identification
0044	Recipient's identification
0046	Interchange recipient internal sub-identification
0048	Functional group reference number
0051	Controlling agency
0052	Message version number
0054	Message release number
0057	Association assigned code
0058	Application password
0060	Number of messages
0062	Message reference number
0065	Message type
0068	Common access reference
0070	Sequence of transfers
0073	First and last transfer
0074	Number of segments in the message
0080	Service code list directory version number
0081	Section identification
0083	Action, coded
0085	Syntax error, coded

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
0087	Anti-collision segment group identification
0096	Segment position in message
0098	Erroneous data element position in segment
0104	Erroneous component data element position
0110	Code list directory version number
0113	Message type sub-function identification
0115	Message subset identification
0116	Message subset version number
0118	Message subset release number
0121	Message implementation guideline identification
0122	Message implementation guideline version number
0124	Message implementation guideline release number
0127	Scenario identification
0128	Scenario version number
0130	Scenario release number
0133	Character encoding, coded
0135	Service segment tag, coded
0136	Erroneous data element occurrence
0138	Security segment position
0314	Event time
0336	Time offset
0338	Event date
0501	Security service, coded
0503	Response type, coded
0505	Filter function, coded
0507	Original character set encoding, coded
0509	Role of security provider, coded
0511	Security party identification
0513	Security party code list qualifier
0515	Security party code list responsible agency, coded
0517	Date and time qualifier
0520	Security sequence number
0523	Use of algorithm, coded
0525	Cryptographic mode of operation, coded
0527	Algorithm, coded
0529	Algorithm code list identifier
0531	Algorithm parameter qualifier
0533	Mode of operation code list identifier
0534	Security reference number
0536	Certificate reference
0538	Key name

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
0541	Scope of security application, coded
0543	Certificate original character set repertoire, coded
0545	Certificate syntax and version, coded
0546	User authorisation level
0548	Service character for signature
0551	Service character for signature qualifier
0554	Algorithm parameter value
0558	List parameter
0560	Validation value
0563	Validation value, qualifier
0567	Security status, coded
0569	Revocation reason, coded
0571	Security error, coded
0575	List parameter qualifier
0577	Security party qualifier
0586	Security party name
0588	Number of security segments
0591	Padding mechanism, coded
0601	Padding mechanism code list identifier
0800	Package reference number
0802	Reference identification number
0813	Reference qualifier
1000	Document name
1001	Document name code
1004	Document identifier
1050	Sequence position identifier
1056	Version identifier
1058	Release identifier
1060	Revision identifier
1073	Document line action code
1082	Line item identifier
1131	Code list identification code
1153	Reference code qualifier
1154	Reference identifier
1156	Document line identifier
1159	Sequence identifier source code
1218	Document originals required quantity
1220	Document copies required quantity
1222	Configuration level number
1225	Message function code
1227	Calculation sequence code

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
1229	Action request/notification description code
1230	Allowance or charge identifier
1312	Consignment load sequence identifier
1366	Document source description
1373	Document status code
1490	Consolidation item number
1496	Goods item number
1501	Computer environment details code qualifier
1502	Data format description
1503	Data format description code
1508	File name
1510	Computer environment name
1511	Computer environment name code
1516	File format name
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier
2009	Terms time relation code
2013	Frequency code
2015	Despatch pattern code
2017	Despatch pattern timing code
2151	Period type code
2152	Period count quantity
2379	Date or time or period format code
2380	Date or time or period value
2475	Time reference code
3035	Party function code qualifier
3036	Party name
3039	Party identifier
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier
3045	Party name format code
3055	Code list responsible agency code
3124	Name and address description
3127	Carrier identifier
3128	Carrier name
3139	Contact function code
3148	Communication address identifier
3153	Communication medium type code
3155	Communication address code qualifier
3164	City name
3192	Account holder name
3194	Account holder identifier
3207	Country name code

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
3222	First related location name
3223	First related location name code
3224	Location name
3225	Location name code
3227	Location function code qualifier
3228	Country sub-entity name
3229	Country sub-entity name code
3232	Second related location name
3233	Second related location name code
3239	Country of origin name code
3251	Postal identification code
3279	Geographic area code
3285	Instruction receiving party identifier
3301	Enacting party identifier
3412	Department or employee name
3413	Department or employee name code
3432	Institution name
3433	Institution name code
3434	Institution branch identifier
3436	Institution branch location name
3446	Party tax identifier
3453	Language name code
4000	Reference version identifier
4017	Delivery plan commitment level code
4022	Business description
4025	Business function code
4027	Business function type code qualifier
4043	Trade class code
4051	Characteristic relevance code
4052	Delivery or transport terms description
4053	Delivery or transport terms description code
4055	Delivery or transport terms function code
4065	Contract and carriage condition code
4078	Handling instruction description
4079	Handling instruction description code
4183	Special condition code
4215	Transport charges payment method code
4219	Transport service priority code
4221	Discrepancy nature identification code
4233	Marking instructions code
4276	Payment terms description

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
4277	Payment terms description identifier
4279	Payment terms type code qualifier
4294	Change reason description
4295	Change reason description code
4343	Response type code
4347	Product identifier code qualifier
4383	Bank operation code
4400	Instruction description
4401	Instruction description code
4403	Instruction type code qualifier
4404	Status description
4405	Status description code
4431	Payment guarantee means code
4435	Payment channel code
4439	Payment conditions code
4440	Free text value
4441	Free text value code
4447	Free text format code
4451	Text subject code qualifier
4453	Free text function code
4455	Back order arrangement type code
4457	Substitution condition code
4461	Payment means code
4463	Intra-company payment indicator code
4465	Adjustment reason description code
4471	Settlement means code
4487	Financial transaction type code
4493	Delivery instruction code
4499	Inventory movement reason code
4501	Inventory movement direction code
4503	Inventory balance method code
4510	Requested information description
4511	Requested information description code
4517	Seal condition code
5004	Monetary amount
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier
5118	Price amount
5125	Price code qualifier
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code
5189	Allowance or charge identification code

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
5213	Sub-line item price change operation code
5245	Percentage type code qualifier
5249	Percentage basis identification code
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier
5284	Unit price basis value
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code
5375	Price type code
5379	Product group type code
5387	Price specification code
5388	Product group name
5389	Product group name code
5393	Price multiplier type code qualifier
5394	Price multiplier rate
5402	Currency exchange rate
5419	Rate type code qualifier
5420	Unit price basis rate
5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier
5479	Relation code
5482	Percentage
5495	Sub-line indicator code
6008	Height dimension value
6060	Quantity
6063	Quantity type code qualifier
6064	Quantity variance value
6066	Control total value
6069	Control total type code qualifier
6140	Width dimension value
6145	Dimension type code qualifier
6152	Range maximum value
6154	Non-discrete measurement name
6155	Non-discrete measurement name code
6162	Range minimum value
6167	Range type code qualifier
6168	Length dimension value
6245	Temperature type code qualifier
6246	Temperature value

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier
6313	Measured attribute code
6314	Measurement value
6321	Measurement significance code
6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier
6343	Currency type code qualifier
6345	Currency identification code
6347	Currency usage code qualifier
6348	Currency rate value
6350	Units quantity
6353	Unit type code qualifier
6411	Measurement unit code
6432	Significant digits quantity
7001	Physical or logical state type code qualifier
7006	Physical or logical state description
7007	Physical or logical state description code
7008	Item description
7009	Item description code
7036	Characteristic description
7037	Characteristic description code
7059	Class type code
7064	Type of packages
7065	Package type description code
7073	Packaging terms and conditions code
7075	Packaging level code
7077	Description format code
7081	Item characteristic code
7083	Configuration operation code
7085	Cargo type classification code
7088	Dangerous goods flashpoint value
7102	Shipping marks description
7106	Shipment flashpoint value
7110	Characteristic value description
7111	Characteristic value description code
7124	United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) identifier
7130	Customer shipment authorisation identifier
7140	Item identifier
7143	Item type identification code
7160	Special service description
7161	Special service description code
7164	Hierarchical structure level identifier

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
7166	Hierarchical structure parent identifier
7171	Hierarchical structure relationship code
7173	Hierarchy object code qualifier
7175	Rule part identifier
7186	Process type description
7187	Process type description code
7190	Process description
7191	Process description code
7224	Package quantity
7233	Packaging related description code
7273	Service requirement code
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier
7294	Requirement or condition description
7295	Requirement or condition description identifier
7365	Processing indicator description code
7383	Surface or layer code
7402	Object identifier
7405	Object identification code qualifier
7418	Hazardous material category name
7419	Hazardous material category name code
7491	Inventory type code
7495	Object type code qualifier
7511	Marking type code
8028	Means of transport journey identifier
8051	Transport stage code qualifier
8053	Equipment type code qualifier
8066	Transport mode name
8067	Transport mode name code
8077	Equipment supplier code
8078	Additional hazard classification identifier
8092	Hazard code version identifier
8101	Transit direction indicator code
8126	Transport emergency card identifier
8154	Equipment size and type description
8155	Equipment size and type description code
8158	Orange hazard placard upper part identifier
8169	Full or empty indicator code
8178	Transport means description
8179	Transport means description code
8186	Orange hazard placard lower part identifier
8211	Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
8212	Transport means identification name
8213	Transport means identification name identifier
8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier
8249	Equipment status code
8255	Packing instruction type code
8260	Equipment identifier
8273	Dangerous goods regulations code
8275	Container or package contents indicator code
8281	Transport means ownership indicator code
8323	Transport movement code
8325	Hazardous means of transport category code
8339	Packaging danger level code
8351	Hazard identification code
8364	Emergency procedure for ships identifier
8393	Returnable package load contents code
8395	Returnable package freight payment responsibility code
8410	Hazard medical first aid guide identifier
8453	Transport means nationality code
8457	Excess transportation reason code
8459	Excess transportation responsibility code
9012	Status reason description
9013	Status reason description code
9015	Status category code
9213	Duty regime type code
9280	Validation result value
9282	Validation key identifier
9302	Sealing party name
9303	Sealing party name code
9308	Seal identifier
9321	Application error code
9353	Government procedure code
9411	Government involvement code
9415	Government agency identification code
9417	Government action code
9448	File generation command name
9450	File compression technique name
UNA1	Component data element separator
UNA2	Data element separator
UNA3	Decimal mark
UNA4	Release character
UNA5	Repetition separator

3. Index by data element tag

Tag	Data Element Name
UNA6	Segment terminator

0001

Syntax identifier

Coded identification of the agency controlling a syntax and syntax level used in an interchange.

		S	Old Code
UNOA	= UN/ECE level A As defined in the basic code table of ISO 646 with the exceptions of lower case letters, alternative graphic character allocations and national or application-oriented graphic character allocations.		
UNOB	= UN/ECE level B As defined in the basic code table of ISO 646 with the exceptions of alternative graphic character allocations and national or application-oriented graphic character allocations.		
UNOC	= UN/ECE level C As defined in ISO 8859-1 : Information processing - Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1.		
UNOD	= UN/ECE level D As defined in ISO 8859-2 : Information processing - Part 2: Latin alphabet No. 2.		
UNOE	= UN/ECE level E As defined in ISO 8859-5 : Information processing - Part 5: Latin/Cyrillic alphabet.		
UNOF	= UN/ECE level F As defined in ISO 8859-7 : Information processing - Part 7: Latin/Greek alphabet.		
+ UNOG	= UN/ECE level G As defined in ISO 8859-3 : Information processing - Part 3: Latin alphabet.	S4	
+ UNOH	= UN/ECE level H As defined in ISO 8859-4 : Information processing - Part 4: Latin alphabet.	S4	
+ UNOI	= UN/ECE level I As defined in ISO 8859-6 : Information processing - Part 6: Latin/Arabic alphabet.	S4	
+ UNOJ	= UN/ECE level J As defined in ISO 8859-8 : Information processing - Part 8: Latin/Hebrew alphabet.	S4	
+ UNOK	= UN/ECE level K As defined in ISO 8859-9 : Information processing - Part 9: Latin alphabet.	S4	
+ UNOX	= UN/ECE level X Code extension technique as defined by ISO 2022 utilising the escape techniques in accordance with ISO 2375.	S4	
+ UNOY	= UN/ECE level Y ISO 10646-1 octet without code extension technique.	S4	

0002

Syntax version number

Version number of the syntax identified in the syntax identifier (0001)

			S	Old Code
	3	= Version 3 ISO 9735 Amendment 1:1992. EAN Description: Syntax version number 3. This code can be used with all of the character sets (A, B, C, D, E and F).	S3	
+	4	= Version 4 ISO 9735:1998.	S4	

0004

Sender identification

Name or coded representation of the sender of a data interchange.

0007

Partner identification code qualifier

Qualifier referring to the source of codes for the identifiers of interchanging partners.

			S	Old Code
@	14	= EAN International EAN International, based in Belgium, is an organization of EAN Member Organizations that jointly manages the EAN.UCC System with the Uniform Code Council.		

0008

Address for reverse routing

Address specified by the sender of an interchange to be included by the recipient in the response interchanges to facilitate internal routing.

0010

Recipient identification

Name or coded representation of the recipient of a data interchange.

0013

Service segment tag, coded

Code identifying a segment.

			S	Old Code
+	UCD	= Data element error indication To identify an erroneous simple, composite or component data element, and to identify the nature of the error.	S3	
+	UCF	= Functional group response To identify a functional group in the subject interchange and to indicate acknowledgement or rejection (action taken) of the UNG and UNE segments, and to identify any error related to these segments. Depending on the action code, it may also indicate the action taken on the messages within that functional group.	S3	
+	UCI	= Interchange response To identify the subject interchange, to indicate interchange receipt, to indicate acknowledgement or rejection (action taken) of the UNA, UNB and UNZ segments, and to identify any error related to these segments. Depending on the action code, it may also indicate the action taken on the functional groups and messages within that interchange.	S3	

0013 Service segment tag, coded
Code identifying a segment.

			S	Old Code
+	UCM	= Message response To identify a message in the subject interchange, and to indicate that message's acknowledgement or rejection (action taken), and to identify any error related to the UNH and UNT segments.	S3	
+	UCS	= Segment error indication To identify either a segment containing an error or a missing segment, and to identify any error related to the complete segment.	S3	
+	UNA	= Service string advice To define the characters selected for use as delimiters and indicators in the rest of the interchange that follows.	S3	
+	UNB	= Interchange header To start, identify and specify an interchange.	S3	
+	UNE	= Functional group trailer To end and check the completeness of a functional group.	S3	
+	UNG	= Functional group header To head, identify and specify a functional group.	S3	
+	UNH	= Message header To head, identify and specify a message.	S3	
+	UNS	= Section control To separate header, detail and summary sections of a message.	S3	
+	UNT	= Message trailer To end and check the completeness of a message.	S3	
+	UNZ	= Interchange trailer To end and check the completeness of an interchange.	S3	

0014 Routing address
Address specified by the recipient of an interchange to be included by the sender and used by the recipient for routing of received interchanges inside his organization.

0017 Date of preparation
Local date when an interchange or a functional group was prepared.

0019 Time of preparation
Local time of day when an interchange or a functional group was prepared.

0020 Interchange control reference
Unique reference assigned by the sender to an interchange.

0022 Recipient's reference/password
Unique reference assigned by the recipient to the data interchange or a password to the recipient's system or to a third party network as specified in the partners interchange agreement.

0025 Recipient's reference/password qualifier
 Qualifier for the recipient's reference or password.

		S	Old Code
AA	= Reference Recipient's reference/password is a reference.		
BB	= Password Recipient's reference/password is a password.		

0026 Application reference
 Identification of the application area assigned by the sender, to which the messages in the interchange relate e.g. the message identifier if all the messages in the interchange are of the same type.

0029 Processing priority code
 Code determined by the sender requesting processing priority for the interchange.

		S	Old Code
A	= Highest priority Requested processing priority is the highest.		

0031 Acknowledgement request
 Code determined by the sender for acknowledgement of the interchange.

		S	Old Code
1	= Requested Acknowledgement is requested.		

0032 Communications agreement ID
 Identification by name or code of the type of agreement under which the interchange takes place.

0035 Test indicator
 Indication that the interchange is a test.

		S	Old Code
1	= Interchange is a test Indicates that the interchange is a test.		

0036 Interchange control count
 The count either of the number of messages or, if used, of the number of functional groups in an interchange. One of these counts shall appear.

0038 Functional group identification
 Identification of the one type of message in a functional group.

0040 Sender identification
 Code or name identifying the division, department etc. within the originating sender's organization.

0042 Interchange sender internal sub-identification
 Sub-level of sender internal identification, when further sub-level identification is required.

0044	Recipient's identification			
	Code or name identifying the division, department etc. within the recipient's organization for which the group of messages is intended.			
0046	Interchange recipient internal sub-identification			
	Sub-level of recipient internal identification, when further sub-level identification is required.			
0048	Functional group reference number			
	Unique reference number assigned by the sender's division, department etc.			
0051	Controlling agency			
	Code to identify the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type.			
			S	Old Code
-	EN	<p>= EAN International</p> <p>EAN International, based in Belgium, is an organization of EAN Member Organizations that jointly manages the EAN.UCC System with the Uniform Code Council.</p> <p>Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED ON 01.12.2001</p>		
	UN	<p>= UN/CEFACT</p> <p>United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT).</p> <p>EAN Description: UN Economic Commission for Europe (UN/ECE), Committee on the development of trade (TRADE), Working Party on facilitation of international trade procedures (WP.4).</p>		
0052	Message version number			
	Version number of a message type.			
			S	Old Code
+	4	<p>= Service message, version 4</p> <p>Service messages approved and issued as a part of ISO 9735/Version 4, for use with that version of the syntax.</p> <p>Notes: 1. For earlier versions of the UN/EDIFACT CONTRL message, each published by the UN as a stand-alone message, the version number to be used is specified in the message documentation.</p>	S4	
	D	<p>= Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory</p> <p>Message approved and issued as a draft message (Valid for directories published after March 1993 and prior to March 1997). Message approved as a standard message (Valid for directories published after March 1997).</p>		
0054	Message release number			
	Release number within the current message type version number (0052).			
			S	Old Code
+	1	<p>= First release</p> <p>Message approved and issued in the first release of the year of the UNTDID (United Nations Trade Data Interchange Directory).</p>	S4	

0054 Message release number
Release number within the current message type version number (0052).

			S	Old Code
+	3	= Third release, CONTRL message Third release of the service message type CONTRL. Approved and issued as document TRADE/WP.4/R.1186/Rev.1 (including Corr.1) for use with version 2 and 3 of the syntax. Notes: 1. This code shall only be used with the CONTRL message.		
+	01B	= Release 2001 - B Message approved and issued in the second 2001 release of the UNTDID (United Nations Trade Data Interchange Directory).		

0057 Association assigned code
A code assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message.

			S	Old Code
+	EAN001	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)	S4	
+	EAN002	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)		
+	EAN003	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)		
+	EAN004	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)		
+	EAN005	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)		
+	EAN006	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)		
+	EAN007	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)		
+	EAN008	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)	S4	
+	EAN009	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)		
+	EAN010	= EAN version control number (EAN Code)		

0058 Application password
Password to the recipient's division, department or sectional system (if required).

0060 Number of messages
A count of the number of messages in a functional group.

0062 Message reference number
Unique message reference assigned by the sender.

0065

Message type

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

			S	Old Code
+	APERAK	<p>= Application error and acknowledgement message</p> <p>A code to identify the application error and acknowledgement message.</p> <p>EAN Description: The function of this message is: a) to inform a message issuer that his message has been received by the addressee's application and has been rejected due to errors encountered during its processing in the application. b) to acknowledge to a message issuer the receipt of his message by the addressee's application.</p>		
+	AUTACK	<p>= Secure authentication and acknowledgement message</p> <p>A code to identify the secure authentication and acknowledgement message.</p>	S4	
	BANSTA	<p>= Banking status message</p> <p>A code to identify the banking status message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message sent by the receiver of a previously sent-message to report on the status of processing of this original message. It indicates, at the application level, the acceptance or rejection of the message or the ability for the receiver of the message to execute or not the instructions received.</p>		
+	CNTCND	<p>= Contractual conditions message</p> <p>A code to identify the contractual conditions message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message sent by a buyer to its supplier or by the supplier to the buyer, providing the contractual conditions of a previously negotiated contract in order to enable the automatic validation of orders and in the verification of invoices prior to payment.</p>		
+	COACSU	<p>= Commercial account summary message</p> <p>A code to identify the commercial account summary message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A commercial account summary message enables the transmission of commercial data concerning payments made and outstanding items on an account over a period of time. The message may be sent at specific agreed fixed intervals or on demand, and may be sent to and, or, from trading parties, and, or their authorised agents.</p>		
	COMDIS	<p>= Commercial dispute message</p> <p>A code to identify the commercial dispute message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message providing notice of commercial dispute against one or more invoices is usually raised by the buyer to notify the seller that something was found wrong with the goods delivered or the services rendered (goods damaged, delivery incomplete, delivery late, etc.). The dispute must be resolved before the related invoice can be settled. The message will be used to: - notify a dispute; - correspond about an existing dispute (structured information); - notify the settlement of a dispute. The message will serve at the same time as the dispute notice and as the dispute answer.</p>		

0065

Message type

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

		S	Old Code
+	<p>CONDRA = Drawing administration message A code to identify the drawing administration message. EAN Description: The message will be used for the administration of each exchange of a set of engineering/CAD files. It will give additional information about the files; for example, their nature, a list of their contents and technical information necessary to interpret them. The whole process of exchanging engineering or CAD (Computer Aided Design) files between different parties within one project will be supported by EDIFACT messages. The message CONDRA is one of these messages.</p> <p>CONTRL = Syntax and service report message A code to identify the syntax and service report message. EAN Description: Message syntactically acknowledging or rejecting, with error indication, a received interchange, functional group or message.</p> <p>CREMUL = Multiple credit advice message A code to identify the multiple credit advice message. EAN Description: A Multiple Credit Advice message is sent by an Account Servicing Financial Institution to the Account Owner or to a third party, which has agreed bilaterally in advance, that its account(s) has been or will be credited for specified amount(s) on the date(s) indicated, in settlement of the referenced business transaction(s).</p> <p>DEBMUL = Multiple debit advice message A code to identify the multiple debit advice message. EAN Description: A Multiple Debit Advice message is sent by an Account Servicing Financial Institution to the Account Owner or to a third party, which has agreed bilaterally in advance, that its account(s) has been or will be debited for specified amount(s) on the date(s) indicated, in settlement of the referenced business transaction(s).</p> <p>DELFOR = Delivery schedule message A code to identify the delivery schedule message. EAN Description: Message from buyer to supplier giving product requirements regarding details for short term delivery instructions and/or medium to long term product/service forecast for planning purposes according to conditions set out in a contract or order. The message can be used to authorize the commitment of labour and materials resources.</p> <p>DESADV = Despatch advice message A code to identify the despatch advice message. EAN Description: A message specifying details for goods despatched or ready for despatch under agreed conditions. The United Nations Despatch Advice Message serves both as a specification for Delivery Despatch Advice and also as a Returns Despatch Advice message.</p>		

0065

Message type

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

		S	Old Code
DIRDEB	<p>= Direct debit message</p> <p>A code to identify the direct debit message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message sent by the creditor to the creditor's bank instructing it to claim specified amounts from the debtor(s) and to credit these amounts to a single account it services for the creditor in settlement of the referenced transaction(s).</p>		
FINCAN	<p>= Financial cancellation message</p> <p>A code to identify the financial cancellation message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A Financial Cancellation Message is sent by the Ordering Customer (or Payor or Agent on behalf of the Ordering Customer) or by a third party having authority on the Ordering Customer's payments to the Ordered Bank to request cancellation of a given financial message or transaction.</p>		
FINSTA	<p>= Financial statement of an account message</p> <p>A code to identify the financial statement of an account message.</p> <p>EAN Description: This message can be used to cater for various communication functions between financial institutions and their customers. The most frequent function is to provide a statement of booked items confirming entries on a customer's account. The message type may contain several accounts (quoted in the B-level).</p>		
GENERAL	<p>= General purpose message</p> <p>A code to identify the general purpose message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A message to enable the transmission of textual information.</p>		
HANMOV	<p>= Cargo/goods handling and movement message</p> <p>A code to identify the cargo/goods handling and movement message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message from a party to a warehouse/distribution centre identifying the handling services and where required the movement of specified goods, limited to warehouses within the jurisdiction of the distribution centre.</p>		
IFCSUM	<p>= Forwarding and consolidation summary message</p> <p>A code to identify the forwarding and consolidation summary message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message used for consolidation purposes from a party arranging forwarding and transport services to the party for which the transport of the consolidated cargo is destined. The message can be used to exchange information concerning the consolidated cargo between forwarders, carriers and agents enabling those parties to handle the consignments included in the consolidation. In addition it can be used for a collection of consignments originating from one shipper for forwarding and transport services.</p>		

0065

Message type

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

		S	Old Code
IFTMAN	<p>= Arrival notice message</p> <p>A code to identify the arrival notice message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message from the party providing forwarding and/or transport services to the party such as has been indicated in the contract, giving notice and details of the arrival of the consignment.</p>		
IFTMBC	<p>= Booking confirmation message</p> <p>A code to identify the booking confirmation message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message from the party providing forwarding and/or transport services to the party booking those services giving the confirmation information to the booking of the consignment concerned. A confirmation might read that the booking of a consignment is accepted, pending, conditionally accepted or rejected. The conditions under which requested services take place may be given in this message.</p>		
IFTMBF	<p>= Firm booking message</p> <p>A code to identify the firm booking message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message from a party definitely booking forwarding and/or transport services for a consignment to the party providing those services. The message will contain the conditions under which the sender of the messages requires the services to take place.</p>		
IFTMIN	<p>= Instruction message</p> <p>A code to identify the instruction message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message from the party issuing an instruction regarding forwarding/transport services for a consignment under conditions agreed, to the party arranging the forwarding and/or transport services.</p>		
IFTSTA	<p>= International multimodal status report message</p> <p>A code to identify the international multimodal status report message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message to report the transport status and/or a change in the transport status (i.e. event) between agreed parties.</p>		
INSDDES	<p>= Instruction to despatch message</p> <p>A code to identify the instruction to despatch message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A message instructing a third party to despatch a delivery.</p>		
INVOIC	<p>= Invoice message</p> <p>A code to identify the invoice message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer. The UNSM invoice message, with correct data qualification, serves also as the specification for debit note and credit note messages.</p>		

0065

Message type

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

		S	Old Code
INVRPT	<p>= Inventory report message</p> <p>A code to identify the inventory report message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message specifying information relating to held inventories. The inventory report message is intended to be used in either direction between trading partners.</p>		
+ KEYMAN	<p>= Security key and certificate management message</p> <p>A code to identify the security key and certificate management message.</p>	S4	
MSCONS	<p>= Metered services consumption report message</p> <p>A code to identify the metered services consumption report message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A metered services consumption report is a communication between trading parties, or their agents, providing consumption and where required associated technical information at a location(s) for a product(s) or service(s) where the supply is recorded using a meter(s).</p>		
ORDCHG	<p>= Purchase order change request message</p> <p>A code to identify the purchase order change request message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message from the buyer to the seller, specifying details of the buyer's request to change a purchase order.</p>		
ORDERS	<p>= Purchase order message</p> <p>A code to identify the purchase order message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message specifying details for goods or services ordered under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer.</p>		
ORDRSP	<p>= Purchase order response message</p> <p>A code to identify the purchase order response message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message from the seller to the buyer, responding to a purchase order message or a purchase order change request message.</p>		
OSTENQ	<p>= Order status enquiry message</p> <p>A code to identify the order status enquiry message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A message from a buyer or buyer's agent which requests a supplier or supplier's agent for information on the current status of a previously sent outstanding order(s).</p>		
OSTRPT	<p>= Order status report message</p> <p>A code to identify the order status report message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A message by means of which a seller or seller's agent reports status information on an order. This may be a reply to an order status enquiry sent by a buyer or buyer's agent or a report as agreed between trading parties.</p>		

0065

Message type

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

		S	Old Code
PARTIN	<p>= Party information message</p> <p>A code to identify the party information message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message to enable the transmission of basic information regarding locations and the related operational, administrative, financial, manufacturing and trading data.</p>		
+ PAYDUC	<p>= Payroll deductions advice message</p> <p>A code to identify the payroll deductions advice message.</p> <p>Notes: 1. The versions of this message which appear in message directories up to and including the D.99B directory are for use with Version 3 or 4 of the ISO 9735 syntax. Versions of the message which appear in the D.00A and later directories shall be used only with Version 4 of the ISO 9735 syntax. 2. This code value is retained in the Version 3 service code list for information purposes only.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message sent by a party to a service providing organisation, to detail payments by payroll deductions, on behalf of employees, made to the service providing organisation.</p>	S4	
PAYMUL	<p>= Multiple payment order message</p> <p>A code to identify the multiple payment order message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message sent by the ordering customer (or payor or agent on behalf of the ordering customer) to the ordered bank, to instruct the ordered bank to debit an account it services for the ordering customer, and to arrange for the payment of specified amounts to several beneficiaries (or payees) in settlement of the referenced business transaction(s).</p>		
PRICAT	<p>= Price/sales catalogue message</p> <p>A code to identify the price/sales catalogue message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message to enable the transmission of information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and services offered by a seller to a buyer.</p>		
PRODAT	<p>= Product data message</p> <p>A code to identify the product data message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A product data message is a communication between parties containing master data, to identify and describe products available for supply or for information purposes. This information of long validity does not include commercial terms and conditions but technical and functional product descriptions.</p>		
PROINQ	<p>= Product inquiry message</p> <p>A code to identify the product inquiry message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A message enabling the sender to inquire on a product or group of products from a master product catalogue or file according to criteria defined in the message.</p>		

0065

Message type

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

		S	Old Code
QUALITY	<p>= Quality data message</p> <p>A code to identify the quality data message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message to enable the transmission of the results of tests performed to satisfy a specified product or process requirement. The content includes, but it is not limited to, test data and measurements, statistical information, and the testing methods employed.</p>		
QUOTES	<p>= Quote message</p> <p>A code to identify the quote message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message which provides potential sellers with the ability to provide price, delivery schedule, and other conditions for potential sales of goods or services.</p>		
RECADV	<p>= Receiving advice message</p> <p>A code to identify the receiving advice message.</p> <p>EAN Description: This message is to address the business needs related to the goods receipt. This message is used to report the physical receipt of goods. The message allows for the reporting of discrepancies in products, quantities, terms, packages, etc.</p>		
REMADV	<p>= Remittance advice message</p> <p>A code to identify the remittance advice message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message which provides a detailed accounting relative to a payment, or other form of financial settlement, on a specified date for the provision of goods and/or services as detailed in the advice.</p>		
REQOTE	<p>= Request for quote message</p> <p>A code to identify the request for quote message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message which provides potential buyers with the ability to solicit price, delivery schedule, and other conditions from potential sellers of goods or services.</p>		
RETANN	<p>= Announcement for returns message</p> <p>A code to identify the announcement for returns message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message announcing returns.</p>		
RETINS	<p>= Instruction for returns message</p> <p>A code to identify the instruction for returns message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message instructing on returns.</p>		

0065

Message type

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

		S	Old Code
SLSFCT	<p>= Sales forecast message</p> <p>A code to identify the sales forecast message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message to enable the transmission of forecast data related to products or services, such as corresponding location, period, product identification, pricing, monetary amount, quantity, market sector information, sales parties. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, planning, marketing, statistical purposes, etc.</p>		
SLSRPT	<p>= Sales data report message</p> <p>A code to identify the sales data report message.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message to enable the transmission of sales data related to products or services, such as corresponding location, period, product identification, pricing, monetary amount, quantity, market sector information, sales parties. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, planning, marketing, statistical purposes, etc.</p>		
TAXCON	<p>= Tax control message</p> <p>A code to identify the tax control message.</p> <p>EAN Description: A message to enable the transmission of information related to the tax details of an invoice, or a batch/batches of invoice messages.</p>		

0068

Common access reference

Reference serving as a key to relate all subsequent transfers of data to the same business case or file.

0070

Sequence of transfers

Number assigned by the sender indicating the numerical sequence of one or more transfers.

0073

First and last transfer

Indication used for the first and last message in a sequence of the same type of message relating to the same topic.

0074

Number of segments in the message

Control count of number of segments in a message.

0080

Service code list directory version number

Version number of the service code list directory.

0081

Section identification

Separates sections in a message.

		S	Old Code
D	<p>= Header/detail section separation</p> <p>To qualify the segment UNS, when separating the header from the detail section of a message.</p>		

0081 Section identification
Separates sections in a message.

		S	Old Code
S	<p>= Detail/summary section separation To qualify the segment UNS, when separating the detail from the summary section of a message.</p>		

0083 Action, coded
A code indicating acknowledgement, or rejection (the action taken) of a subject interchange, or part of the subject interchange.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= Acknowledged (this level and all lower levels) (EAN Code) The currently identified interchange is acknowledged.</p>		
2	<p>= Acknowledged - errors detected and reported (EAN Code) The currently identified interchange is acknowledged but errors have been detected and reported.</p>		
3	<p>= One or more rejected - next lower level (EAN Code) Information from the next lower level in the currently identified interchange has been rejected.</p>		
4	<p>= This level and all lower levels rejected The corresponding referenced-level and all its lower referenced-levels are rejected. One or more errors are reported at this reporting-level or a lower reporting- level.</p>		
5	<p>= UNB/UNZ accepted (EAN Code) The currently identified interchange has been accepted.</p>		
6	<p>= UNB/UNZ rejected (EAN Code) The currently identified interchange has been rejected.</p>		
7	<p>= This level acknowledged, next lower level acknowledged if not explicitly rejected The corresponding referenced level is acknowledged. All messages or functional groups at the next lower referenced level are acknowledged except those explicitly reported as rejected at the next lower reporting level in this CONTRL message. The corresponding referenced-level is acknowledged. All messages or functional groups at the next lower referenced-level are acknowledged except those explicitly reported as rejected at the next lower reporting-level in this CONTRL message.</p>		
8	<p>= Interchange received Indication of interchange receipt implies that the recipient of the subject interchange: has received the interchange; and acknowledges the parts of the interchange that have been checked in order to assure that the data elements copied into the reporting UCI segment are syntactically correct; and has accepted liability for notifying the sender of acknowledgement or rejection of the other parts of the interchange; and has taken reasonable precautions in order to ensure that the sender is so notified.</p>		

0085

Syntax error, coded

A code indicating the syntax error detected.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= UNA not supported (EAN Code) Notification that the UNA character string cannot be understood or complied with.</p>		
2	<p>= Syntax level or version not supported Notification that the syntax version and/or level is not supported by the recipient.</p>		
3	<p>= Message version/release not supported (EAN Code) Notification that the message type, version number and/or release number in the UNG and/or UNH segments are not supported by the recipient.</p>		
6	<p>= Data segment missing/invalid (EAN Code) Notification that a data segment is missing, contains invalid data or cannot be processed for any reason.</p>		
7	<p>= Interchange recipient not actual recipient Notification that the Interchange recipient (S003) is different from the actual recipient.</p>		
9	<p>= Mandatory data element missing (EAN Code) Indication that a mandatory data element is missing in a service or data segment.</p>		
11	<p>= Password invalid (EAN Code) Indication that the password in segment UNB is invalid.</p>		
@	<p>12 = Invalid value Notification that the value of a simple data element, composite data element or component data element does not conform to the relevant specifications for the value.</p>		10
@	<p>13 = Missing Notification that a mandatory (or otherwise required) service or user segment, data element, composite data element or component data element is missing</p>		4, 6
	<p>14 = Value not supported in this position Notification that the recipient does not support use of the specific value of an identified simple data element, composite data element or component data element in the position where it is used. The value may be valid according to the relevant specifications and may be supported if it is used in another position.</p>		
	<p>15 = Not supported in this position Notification that the recipient does not support use of the segment type, simple data element type, composite data element type or component data element type in the specific in the identified position.</p>		
@	<p>16 = Too many constituents Notification that the identified segment contained too many data elements or that the identified composite data element contained too many component data elements.</p>		8

0085

Syntax error, coded

A code indicating the syntax error detected.

		S	Old Code
17	<p>= No agreement</p> <p>No agreement exist that allows receipt of an interchange, functional group or message with the value of the identified simple data element, composite data element or component data element.</p>		
18	<p>= Unspecified error</p> <p>Notification that an error has been identified, but the nature of the error is not reported.</p>		
19	<p>= Invalid decimal notation</p> <p>Notification that the character indicated as decimal notation in UNA is invalid, or the decimal notation used in a data element is not consistent with the one indicated in UNA.</p>		
20	<p>= Character invalid as service character</p> <p>Notification that a character advised in UNA is invalid as service character.</p>		
21	<p>= Invalid character(s)</p> <p>Notification that one or more character(s) used in the interchange is not a valid character as defined by the syntax level indicated in UNB. The invalid character is part of the referenced-level, or followed immediately after the identified part of the interchange.</p>		
22	<p>= Invalid service character(s)</p> <p>Notification that the service character(s) used in the interchange is not a valid service character as advised in UNA or not one of the service characters in the syntax level indicated in UNB or defined in an interchange agreement. If the code is used in UCS or UCD, the invalid character followed immediately after the identified part of the interchange.</p>		
23	<p>= Unknown interchange sender</p> <p>Notification that the Interchange sender (S002) is unknown.</p>		
24	<p>= Too old</p> <p>Notification that the received interchange or functional group is older than a limit specified in an IA or determined by the recipient.</p>		
25	<p>= Test indicator not supported</p> <p>Notification that a test processing could not be performed for the identified interchange, functional group or message.</p>		
26	<p>= Duplicate detected</p> <p>Notification that a possible duplication of a previously received interchange, functional group or message has been detected. The earlier transmission may have been rejected.</p>		
27	<p>= Security function not supported</p> <p>Notification that a security function related to the referenced-level or data element is not supported.</p>		
@	<p>28 = References do not match</p> <p>Notification that the control reference in UNB/UNG/UNH does not match the one in UNZ/UNE/UNT.</p>		5

0085

Syntax error, coded

A code indicating the syntax error detected.

			S	Old Code
@	29	= Control count does not match number of instances received Notification that the number of functional groups/ messages/ segments does not match the number given in UNZ/UNE/UNT.		5
	30	= Functional groups and messages mixed Notification that individual messages and functional groups have been mixed at the same level in the interchange.		
	31	= More than one message type in group Notification that different message types are contained in a functional group.		
	32	= Lower level empty Notification that the interchange did not contain any messages or functional groups, or a functional group did not contain any messages.		
	33	= Invalid occurrence outside message or functional group Notification that an invalid segment or data element occurred in the interchange, between messages or between functional groups. Rejection is reported at the level above.		
	34	= Nesting indicator not allowed Notification that explicit nesting has been used in a message where it shall not be used.		
	35	= Too many segment repetitions Notification that a segment was repeated too many times.		
	36	= Too many segment group repetitions Notification that a segment group is repeated to many times.		
	37	= Invalid type of character(s) Notification that one or more numeric characters were used in an alphabetic (component) data element or that one or more alphabetic characters were used in a numeric (component) data element.		
	38	= Missing digit in front of decimal sign Notification that a decimal sign is not preceded by one or more digits.		
	39	= Data element too long Notification that the length of the data element received exceeded the maximum length specified in the data element description.		
	40	= Data element too short Notification that the length of the data element received is shorter than the minimum length specified in the data element description.		
	41	= Permanent communication network error Notification that a permanent error was reported by the communication network used for transfer of the interchange. Re-transmission of an identical interchange with the same parameters at network level will not succeed.		

0085

Syntax error, coded
A code indicating the syntax error detected.

- | | | S | Old Code |
|----|---|---|----------|
| 42 | = Temporary communication network error
Notification that a temporary error was reported by the communication network used for transfer of the interchange. Re-transmissions of an identical interchange may succeed. | | |
| 43 | = Unknown interchange recipient
Notification that the interchange recipient is not known by a network provider. | | |

0087

Anti-collision segment group identification
To identify uniquely an anti-collision segment group in a message.

0096

Segment position in message
The numerical count position of a specific segment that is within the actual received message. The numbering starts with, and includes, the UNH segment as segment number 1. To identify a segment that contains an error, this is the numerical count position of that segment. To report that a segment is missing, this is the numerical count position of the last segment that was processed before the position where the missing segment was expected to be. A missing segment group is denoted by identifying the first segment in the group as missing.

0098

Erroneous data element position in segment
The numerical count position of the simple or composite data element in error. The segment code and each following simple or composite data element defined in the segment description shall cause the count to be incremented. The segment tag has position number 1.

0104

Erroneous component data element position
The numerical count position of the component data element in error. Each component data element position defined in the composite data element description shall cause the count to be incremented. The count starts at 1.

0110

Code list directory version number
Version number of the code list directory.

0113

Message type sub-function identification
Code identifying a sub-function of a message type.

0115

Message subset identification
Coded identification of a message subset, assigned by its controlling agency.

0116

Message subset version number
Version number of the message subset.

0118

Message subset release number
Release number within the message subset version number.

0121

Message implementation guideline identification
Coded identification of the message implementation guideline, assigned by its controlling agency.

0122	Message implementation guideline version number Version number of the message implementation guideline.
0124	Message implementation guideline release number Release number within the message implementation guideline version number.
0127	Scenario identification Code identifying scenario.
0128	Scenario version number Version number of a scenario.
0130	Scenario release number Release number within the scenario version number.
0133	Character encoding, coded Coded identification of the character encoding used in the interchange.
0135	Service segment tag, coded Code identifying a service segment.
0136	Erroneous data element occurrence The numerical occurrence of the repeating stand-alone or composite data element in error. Each occurrence (as indicated by the repetition separator) shall cause the count to be incremented. The count starts at 1.
0138	Security segment position The numerical count position of a specific security segment that is within the actual received security header/trailer segment group pair, identified by its security reference number. The numbering starts with, and includes, the USH segment as segment number 1. To identify a security segment that contains an error, this is the numerical count position of that security segment. To report that a security segment is missing, this is the numerical count position of the last security segment that was processed before the position where the missing security segment was expected to be. A missing security segment group is denoted by identifying the first segment in the security segment group as missing.
0314	Event time Time of event.
0336	Time offset UTC (Universal Co-ordinated Time) offset from event time.
0338	Event date Date of event.
0501	Security service, coded Specification of the security service applied.

+	7	= Referenced EDIFACT structure non-repudiation of origin The referenced EDIFACT structure is secured by a digital signature protecting the receiver of the message from the sender's denial of having sent the message.	S	Old Code
			S4	

0503

Response type, coded

Specification of the type of response expected from the recipient.

			S	Old Code
+	1	= No acknowledgement required No AUTACK acknowledgement message expected.	S4	

0505

Filter function, coded

Identification of the filtering function used to reversibly map any bit pattern on to a restricted character set.

			S	Old Code
+	2	= Hexadecimal filter Hexadecimal filter.	S4	

0507

Original character set encoding, coded

Identification of the character set in which the secured EDIFACT structure was encoded when security mechanisms were applied.

			S	Old Code
+	1	= ASCII 7 bit ASCII 7 bit code.	S4	
+	2	= ASCII 8 bit ASCII 8 bit code.	S4	
+	3	= Code page 850 (IBM PC Multinational) Encoding schema for the repertoire as defined by the code page.	S4	
+	4	= Code page 500 (EBCDIC Multinational No. 5) Encoding schema for the repertoire as defined by the code page.	S4	

0509

Role of security provider, coded

Identification of the role of the security provider in relation to the secured item.

0511

Security party identification

Identification of a party involved in the security process, according to a defined registry of security parties.

0513

Security party code list qualifier

Identification of the type of identification used to register the security parties.

			S	Old Code
+	2	= EAN European Association for Numbering.	S4	
+	ZZZ	= Mutually agreed Mutually agreed between trading partners.	S4	

0515

Security party code list responsible agency, coded

Identification of the agency in charge of registration of the security parties.

0517	Date and time qualifier Specification of the type of date and time.		
		S	Old Code
+	1 = Security Timestamp Security timestamp of the secured message.	S4	
0520	Security sequence number Sequence number assigned to the EDIFACT structure to which security is applied.		
0523	Use of algorithm, coded Specification of the usage made of the algorithm.		
		S	Old Code
+	1 = Owner hashing Specifies that the algorithm is used by the message sender to compute the hash function on the message (as in the case of Integrity or Non-repudiation of Origin identified in the security function qualifier of USH).	S4	
+	6 = Owner signing Specifies that the algorithm is used by the message sender to sign either the hash result computed on the message or the symmetric keys.	S4	
0525	Cryptographic mode of operation, coded Specification of the mode of operation used for the algorithm.		
		S	Old Code
+	16 = DSMR Digital Signature scheme giving Message Recovery. ISO 9796.	S4	
0527	Algorithm, coded Identification of the algorithm.		
		S	Old Code
+	6 = MD5 The MD5 Message digest algorithm. Rivest R. Dusse S. RSA Data Security Inc. (1991).	S4	
+	10 = RSA Rivest, Shamir, Adleman: A Method for obtaining Digital Signatures and Public Key Cryptosystems. Communications of the ACM, Vol.21(2), pp 120-126 (1978).	S4	
+	14 = RIPEMD-160 Dedicated Hash-Function #1; ISO 10118-3.	S4	
+	16 = SHA1 Secure Hash Algorithm, dedicated Hash-Function #3; ISO 10118-3.	S4	
+	17 = ECC Elliptic Curve Algorithm, Draft IEEE P1363 standard.	S4	

0529

Algorithm code list identifier

Specification of the code list used to identify the algorithm.

			S	Old Code
+	1	= UN/CEFACT United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT).	S4	

0531

Algorithm parameter qualifier

Specification of the type of parameter value.

			S	Old Code
+	12	= Modulus Identifies the algorithm parameter value as the modulus of a public key which is to be used according to the function defined by the use of algorithm.	S4	
+	13	= Exponent Identifies the algorithm parameter value as the exponent of a public key which is to be used according to the function defined by the use of algorithm.	S4	

0533

Mode of operation code list identifier

Specification of the code list used to identify the cryptographic mode of operation.

			S	Old Code
+	1	= UN/CEFACT United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT).	S4	

0534

Security reference number

Unique reference number assigned by the security originator to a pair of security header and security trailer groups.

0536

Certificate reference

Identifies one certificate for a certification authority.

0538

Key name

Name used to establish a key relationship between the parties.

0541

Scope of security application, coded

Specification of the scope of application of the security service defined in the security header.

			S	Old Code
+	3	= Whole related message, package, group or interchange From the first character of the message, group, or interchange to the last character of the message, group or interchange.	S4	
+	6	= From the first message header segment to the last message trailer segment (EAN Code)	S4	

0543

Certificate original character set repertoire, coded

Identification of the character set repertoire used to create the certificate it was signed.

0545		Certificate syntax and version, coded Coded identification of the syntax and version used to create the certificate.		
			S	Old Code
+	3	= X.509 ISO/IEC 9594-8, ITU X.509 key/certificate reference.	S4	
0546		User authorisation level Specification of the authorisation level associated with the owner of the certificate.		
0548		Service character for signature Service character used when the signature was computed.		
0551		Service character for signature qualifier Identification of the type of service character used when the signature was computed.		
0554		Algorithm parameter value Value of a parameter required by the algorithm.		
0558		List parameter Specification of the list requested or delivered.		
0560		Validation value Security result corresponding to the security function specified.		
0563		Validation value, qualifier Identification of the type of validation value.		
			S	Old Code
+	1	= Unique validation value Specifies that this is the unique validation value. This code shall be used when the algorithm involved produces a single parameter result (one MAC with DES algorithm, or one digital signature with RSA algorithm, for instance).	S4	
0567		Security status, coded Identification of the security element (key or certificate, for instance) status.		
			S	Old Code
+	1	= Valid The security element is valid.	S4	
+	2	= Revoked The security element has been revoked.	S4	
+	6	= Expired The validity period of the security element is expired.	S4	
0569		Revocation reason, coded Identification of the reason why the certificate has been revoked.		
0571		Security error, coded Identifies the security error causing the rejection of the EDIFACT structure.		

0575

List parameter qualifier
Specification of the type of list parameter.

			S	Old Code
+	ZZZ	= Mutually defined Mutually defined between trading partners.	S4	

0577

Security party qualifier
Identification of the role of the security party.

			S	Old Code
+	3	= Certificate owner Identifies the party which owns the certificate.	S4	
+	4	= Authenticating party Party which certifies that the document (i.e. the certificate) is authentic.	S4	

0586

Security party name
Name of the security party.

0588

Number of security segments
The number of security segments in a security header/trailer group pair, plus the USD and USU segments where the security header/trailer group pair is used for encryption.

0591

Padding mechanism, coded
Padding mechanism or padding scheme applied.

			S	Old Code
+	7	= ISO 9796 #2 padding Message padding for digital signature schemes according to ISO 9796 part 2.	S4	

0601

Padding mechanism code list identifier
Specification of the code list used to identify the padding mechanism or padding scheme.

			S	Old Code
+	1	= UN/CEFACT United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT).	S4	

0800

Package reference number
Unique package reference number assigned by the sender.

0802

Reference identification number
Reference number to identify a message, message group and/or interchange, which relates to the object.

0813

Reference qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a reference identification number.

1000

Document name
Name of a document.

1001

Document name code

Code specifying the document name.

		S	Old Code
1	= Certificate of analysis Certificate providing the values of an analysis.		
2	= Certificate of conformity Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.		
3	= Certificate of quality Certificate certifying the quality of goods, services etc.		
4	= Test report Report providing the results of a test session.		
9	= Price/sales catalogue A document/message to enable the transmission of information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and services offered by a seller to a buyer.		
10	= Party information Document/message providing basic data concerning a party.		
35	= Inventory report A message specifying information relating to held inventories.		
@	44 = Transport status report A message to report the transport status and/or change in the transport status (i.e. event) between agreed parties.		61E
+	46 = Banking status A banking status document and/or message.		
@	51 = Price/sales catalogue response A document providing a response to a previously sent price/sales catalogue.		9E
	54 = Legal statement of an account A statement of an account containing the booked items as in the ledger of the account servicing financial institution.		
	55 = Listing statement of an account A statement from the account servicing financial institution containing items pending to be booked.		
+	56 = Closing statement of an account Last statement of a period containing the interest calculation and the final balance of the last entry date.		
	67 = Commercial dispute Document/message issued by a party (usually the buyer) to indicate that one or more invoices or one or more credit notes are disputed for payment.		
+	77 = Consignment status report Message covers information about the consignment status.		
	78 = Inventory movement advice Advice of inventory movements.		
	82 = Metered services invoice Document/message claiming payment for the supply of metered services (e.g., gas, electricity, etc.) supplied to a fixed meter whose consumption is measured over a period of time.		

1001

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

		S	Old Code
83	= Credit note related to financial adjustments Document message for providing credit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party, e.g., bonuses.		
84	= Debit note related to financial adjustments Document/message for providing debit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party.		
105	= Purchase order Document/message issued within an enterprise to initiate the purchase of articles, materials or services required for the production or manufacture of goods to be offered for sale or otherwise supplied to customers.		
130	= Invoicing data sheet Document/message issued within an enterprise containing data about goods sold, to be used as the basis for the preparation of an invoice.		
@	141 = Advising items to be booked to a financial account A document and/or message advising of items which have to be booked to a financial account.		YA1
@	172 = Authorisation to plan and suggest orders Document or message that authorises receiver to plan orders, based on information in this message, and send these orders as suggestions to the sender.		
@	173 = Authorisation to plan and ship orders Document or message that authorises receiver to plan and ship orders based on information in this message.		
@	174 = Drawing The document or message is a drawing. EAN Description: A message used for the administration of the exchange of external objects.		13E
	182 = Balance confirmation Confirmation of a balance at an entry date.		
@	213 = Request for financial cancellation The message is a request for financial cancellation.		XS7
+	214 = Pre-authorized direct debit(s) The message contains pre-authorized direct debit(s).		
	220 = Order Document/message by means of which a buyer initiates a transaction with a seller involving the supply of goods or services as specified, according to conditions set out in an offer, or otherwise known to the buyer.		
	221 = Blanket order Usage of document/message for general order purposes with later split into quantities and delivery dates and maybe delivery locations.		
	223 = Lease order Document/message for goods in leasing contracts.		

1001

Document name code

Code specifying the document name.

		S	Old Code
	224 = Rush order Document/message for urgent ordering.		
	225 = Repair order Document/message to order repair of goods.		
	226 = Call off order Document/message to provide split quantities and delivery dates referring to a previous blanket order.		
+	227 = Consignment order Order to deliver goods into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock.		
	230 = Purchase order change request Change to an purchase order already sent.		
	231 = Purchase order response Response to an purchase order already received.		
@	236 = Delivery forecast A message which enables the transmission of delivery or product forecasting requirements.		26E
@	237 = Cross docking services order A document or message to order cross docking services. EAN Description: An order requesting cross docking services for goods to be delivered to a retailer.		50E
+	238 = Non-pre-authorised direct debit(s) The message contains non-pre-authorised direct debit(s).		
@	240 = Delivery instructions Document/message issued by a buyer giving instructions regarding the details of the delivery of goods ordered. EAN Description: A message from a party to another party who has control over ordered goods, providing instructions to despatch a consignment according to conditions specified in the message.		80E
@	241 = Delivery schedule Usage of DELFOR-message. EAN Description: A message which enables the transmission of delivery scheduling or product forecasting requirements.		41E42E
+	243 = Pre-authorised direct debit request(s) The message contains pre-authorised direct debit request(s).		
+	244 = Non-pre-authorised direct debit request(s) The message contains non-pre-authorised direct debit request(s).		
@	251 = Inquiry This is a request for information. EAN Description: A message enabling the sender to inquire on a product or a group of products from a master product catalogue or file according to criteria defined in the message.		10E

1001

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

			S	Old Code
@	252	= Response to previous banking status message A response to a previously sent banking status message.		XB9
@	258	= Standing order An order to supply fixed quantities of products at fixed regular intervals.		23B
@	261	= Self billed credit note A document which indicates that the customer is claiming credit in a self billing environment.		8E
@	262	= Consolidated credit note - goods and services Credit note for goods and services that covers multiple transactions involving more than one invoice.		79E
@	263	= Inventory adjustment status report A message detailing statuses related to the adjustment of inventory.		85E
	270	= Delivery note Paper document attached to a consignment informing the receiving party about contents of this consignment.		
@	289	= Product data message A message to submit master data, a set of data that is rarely changed, to identify and describe products a supplier offers to their (potential) customer or buyer. EAN Description: A message between parties containing master data, to identify and describe products available for supply or for information purposes. This information of long validity does not include commercial terms and conditions but technical and functional product descriptions.		11E
@	291	= Delivery schedule response A message providing a response to a previously transmitted delivery schedule.		28E29E
@	297	= Instruction to collect A message instructing a party to collect goods.		36E
@	305	= Application error and acknowledgement A message to inform a message issuer that a previously sent message has been received by the addressee's application, or that a previously sent message has been rejected by the addressee's application.		12E
@	308	= Delcredere credit note A credit note sent to the party paying on behalf of a number of buyers.		YA2
	310	= Offer/quotation Document/message which , with a view to concluding a contract, sets out the conditions under which the goods are offered.		
	311	= Request for quote Document/message requesting a quote on specified goods or services.		

1001

Document name code

Code specifying the document name.

			S	Old Code
+	315	= Contract Document/message evidencing an agreement between the seller and the buyer for the supply of goods or services; its effects are equivalent to those of an order followed by an acknowledgement of order.		
	325	= Proforma invoice Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing - on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.		
	335	= Booking request Document/message issued by a supplier to a carrier requesting space to be reserved for a specified consignment, indicating desirable conveyance, despatch time, etc.		
@	338	= Items booked to a financial account report A message reporting items which have been booked to a financial account.		XZ9
	340	= Shipping instructions Document/message advising details of cargo and exporter's requirements for its physical movement.		
	341	= Shipper's letter of instructions (air) Document/message issued by a consignor in which he gives details of a consignment of goods that enables an airline or its agent to prepare an air waybill.		
@	342	= Report of transactions for information only A message reporting transactions for information only.		YF7
+	345	= Ready for despatch advice Document/message issued by a supplier informing a buyer that goods ordered are ready for despatch.		
@	347	= Order status enquiry A message enquiring the status of previously sent orders.		92E
@	348	= Order status report A message reporting the status of previously sent orders.		93E
@	350	= Despatch order Document/message issued by a supplier initiating the despatch of goods to a buyer (consignee).		80E
	351	= Despatch advice Document/message by means of which the seller or consignor informs the consignee about the despatch of goods.		

1001

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

			S	Old Code
@	376	<p>= Standing inquiry on product information A product inquiry which stands until it is cancelled. EAN Description: An initial download and any future changes made to the data within the standing request is automatically sent to the buyer as they occur, until the standing request is cancelled. Note : A standing product inquiry implies that the supplier will send both a one-time download and notification of all future changes to the requested trade item until the standing request is deleted. A standing product inquiry can only be modified by deleting the original request and initiating a new request.</p>		YB2
	380	<p>= Commercial invoice Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.</p>		
	381	<p>= Credit note - goods and services Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.</p>		
	382	<p>= Commission note Document/message in which a seller specifies the amount of commission, the percentage of the invoice amount, or some other basis for the calculation of the commission to which a sales agent is entitled.</p>		
	383	<p>= Debit note - goods and services Document/message for providing debit information to the relevant party.</p>		
	384	<p>= Corrected invoice Commercial invoice that includes revised information differing from an earlier submission of the same invoice.</p>		
	385	<p>= Consolidated invoice Commercial invoice that covers multiple transactions involving more than one vendor. EAN Description: Commercial invoice that covers multiple transactions involving more than one delivery.</p>		
	386	<p>= Prepayment invoice An invoice to pay amounts for goods and services in advance; these amounts will be subtracted from the final invoice.</p>		
+	388	<p>= Tax invoice An invoice for tax purposes.</p>		
	389	<p>= Self-billed invoice An invoice the invoicee is producing instead of the seller.</p>		
	390	<p>= Delcredere invoice An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers.</p>		
	393	<p>= Factored invoice Invoice assigned to a third party for collection.</p>		

1001

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

			S	Old Code
@	397	= Commercial account summary response A document providing a response to a previously sent commercial account summary message.		YA4
@	400	= Exceptional order An order which falls outside the framework of an agreement.		YA8
@	401	= Transshipment order An order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling.		YA9
@	402	= Cross docking order An order requesting the supply of products which will be de-consolidated in the distribution centre and re-consolidated according to final delivery location.		YB1
	447	= Collection order Document/message whereby a bank is instructed (or requested) to handle financial and/or commercial documents in order to obtain acceptance and/or payment, or to deliver documents on such other terms and conditions as may be specified.		
	452	= Multiple payment order Document/message containing a payment order to debit one or more accounts and to credit one or more beneficiaries.		
	481	= Remittance advice Document/message advising of the remittance of payment.		
	493	= Statement of account message Usage of STATAC-message.		
	610	= Forwarding instructions Document/message issued to a freight forwarder, giving instructions regarding the action to be taken by the forwarder for the forwarding of goods described therein.		
	630	= Shipping note Document/message provided by the shipper or his agent to the carrier, multimodal transport operator, terminal or other receiving authority, giving information about export consignments offered for transport, and providing for the necessary receipts and declarations of liability. (Sometimes a multipurpose cargo handling document also fulfilling the functions of document 632, 633, 650 and 655). EAN Description: Document/message provided by the shipper or his agent to the carrier, multimodal transport operator, terminal or other receiving authority, giving information about export consignments offered for transport, and providing for the necessary receipts and declarations of liability.		

1001

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

			S	Old Code
@	632	<p>= Goods receipt</p> <p>Document/message to acknowledge the receipt of goods and in addition may indicate receiving conditions.</p> <p>EAN Description: Message addressing the business needs related to the goods receipt or advising discrepancies between despatched or ordered/planned goods.</p>		352
	700	<p>= Waybill</p> <p>Non-negotiable document evidencing the contract for the transport of cargo.</p>		
	701	<p>= Universal (multipurpose) transport document</p> <p>Document/message evidencing a contract of carriage covering the movement of goods by any mode of transport, or combination of modes, for national as well as international transport, under any applicable international convention or national law and under the conditions of carriage of any carrier or transport operator undertaking or arranging the transport referred to in the document.</p>		
	705	<p>= Bill of lading</p> <p>Negotiable document/message which evidences a contract of carriage by sea and the taking over or loading of goods by carrier, and by which carrier undertakes to deliver goods against surrender of the document. A provision in the document that goods are to be delivered to the order of a named person, or to order, or to bearer, constitutes such an undertaking.</p>		
	706	<p>= Bill of lading original</p> <p>The original of the bill of lading issued by a transport company. When issued by the maritime industry it could signify ownership of the cargo.</p>		
	707	<p>= Bill of lading copy</p> <p>A copy of the bill of lading issued by a transport company.</p>		
	720	<p>= Rail consignment note (generic term)</p> <p>Transport document constituting a contract for the carriage of goods between the sender and the carrier (the railway). For international rail traffic, this document must conform to the model prescribed by the international conventions concerning carriage of goods by rail, e.g. CIM Convention, SMGS Convention.</p>		
	730	<p>= Road consignment note</p> <p>Transport document/message which evidences a contract between a carrier and a sender for the carriage of goods by road (generic term). Remark: For international road traffic, this document must contain at least the particulars prescribed by the convention on the contract for the international carriage of goods by road (CMR).</p>		
	740	<p>= Air waybill</p> <p>Document/message made out by or on behalf of the shipper which evidences the contract between the shipper and carrier(s) for carriage of goods over routes of the carrier(s) and which is identified by the airline prefix issuing the document plus a serial (IATA).</p>		

1001

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

		S	Old Code
763	<p>= Forwarder's certificate of transport</p> <p>Negotiable document/message issued by a forwarder to certify that he has taken charge of a specified consignment for despatch and delivery in accordance with the consignor's instructions, as indicated in the document, and that he accepts responsibility for delivery of the goods to the holder of the document through the intermediary of a delivery agent of his choice. E.g. FIATA-FCT.</p>		
770	<p>= Booking confirmation</p> <p>Document/message issued by a carrier to confirm that space has been reserved for a consignment in means of transport.</p>		
781	<p>= Arrival notice (goods)</p> <p>Notification from the carrier to the consignee in writing, by telephone or by any other means (express letter, message, telegram, etc.) informing him that a consignment addressed to him is being or will shortly be held at his disposal at a specified point in the place of destination.</p>		
811	<p>= Export licence</p> <p>Permit issued by a government authority permitting exportation of a specified commodity subject to specified conditions as quantity, country of destination, etc. Synonym: Embargo permit.</p>		
+ 821	<p>= Despatch note model T1</p> <p>Transit declaration for goods circulating under internal community transit procedures (between European Union (EU) countries).</p>		
+ 822	<p>= Despatch note model T2</p> <p>Ascertainment that the declared goods were originally produced in an European Union (EU) country.</p>		
861	<p>= Certificate of origin</p> <p>Document/message identifying goods, in which the authority or body authorized to issue it certifies expressly that the goods to which the certificate relates originate in a specific country. The word "country" may include a group of countries, a region or a part of a country. This certificate may also include a declaration by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person.</p>		
890	<p>= Dangerous goods declaration</p> <p>Document/message issued by a consignor in accordance with applicable conventions or regulations, describing hazardous goods or materials for transport purposes, and stating that the latter have been packed and labelled in accordance with the provisions of the relevant conventions or regulations.</p>		
910	<p>= Import licence, application for</p> <p>Document/message in which an interested party applies to the competent body for authorization to import either a limited quantity of articles subject to import restrictions, or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, and specifies the kind of articles, their origin and value, etc.</p>		

1001

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

		S	Old Code
911	= Import licence Document/message issued by the competent body in accordance with import regulations in force, by which authorization is granted to a named party to import either a limited quantity of designated articles or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, under conditions specified in the document.		
938	= Tax declaration (general) Document/message containing a general tax declaration.		
14E	= General message (EAN Code) Document/message providing agreed textual information.		
+ 1E	= Product data response (EAN Code) A message responding to a previously received Product Data message.		
22B	= Order for retained approval copies (EAN Code - book) Description to be provided.		
22E	= Manufacturer raised order (EAN Code) Document/message providing details of an order which has been raised by a manufacturer.		
24E	= Price/sales catalogue not containing pricing information (EAN Code) A price/sales catalogue message containing no commercial terms or conditions data.		
25E	= Price/sales catalogue containing pricing information (EAN Code) A price/sales catalogue message containing only commercial terms or conditions data.		
+ 2E	= Data distribution profile (EAN Code) Message containing instructions on the distribution of data stored in a database.		
31B	= Quote used for bookseller's new title notices (EAN Code - book) A quotation raised by a bookseller as a way of informing prospective buyers of new titles.		
35E	= Returns advice (EAN Code) Document/message by means of which the buyer informs the seller about the despatch or impending despatch of returned goods.		
49E	= Commercial account summary (EAN Code) A message enabling the transmission of commercial data concerning payments made and outstanding items on an account over a period of time.		
70E	= Announcement for returns (EAN Code) A message by which a party announces to another party details of goods for return due to specified reasons (e.g. returns for repair, returns because of damage, etc).		

1001

Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

		S	Old Code
71E	<p>= Instruction for returns (EAN Code) A message by which a party informs another party whether and how goods shall be returned.</p>		
72E	<p>= Sales forecast report (EAN Code) A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales forecast data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, planning, marketing or statistical purposes.</p>		
73E	<p>= Sales data report (EAN Code) A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, marketing or statistical purposes.</p>		
78E	<p>= Proof of delivery (EAN Code) A message by which a consignee provides for a carrier proof of delivery of a consignment.</p>		
90E	<p>= Cargo/goods handling and movement message (EAN Code) A message from a party to a warehouse, distribution centre, or logistics service provider identifying the handling services and where required the movement of specified goods, limited to warehouses within the jurisdiction of the distribution centre or logistics service provider.</p>		
94E	<p>= Metered services consumption report invoice support (EAN Code) A Metered Services Consumption Report is a communication between trading parties, or their agents, providing consumption and where required associated technical information at a location(s) for a product(s) or service(s) where the supply is recorded using a meter(s) to support information contained in commercial invoices.</p>		
99E	<p>= Metered services consumption report (EAN Code) A Metered Services Consumption Report is a communication between trading parties, or their agents, providing consumption and where required associated technical information at a location(s) for a product(s) or service(s) where the supply is recorded using a meter(s).</p>		
XB8	<p>= Bank status inquiry/query (SWIFT Code) A message requesting that a bank status message be sent.</p>		
XZ8	<p>= Banking status (SWIFT Code) A message providing banking status information.</p>		
+ YA3	<p>= Payroll deductions advice (EAN Code) A message sent by a party (usually an employer or its representative) to a service providing organisation, to detail payroll deductions paid on behalf of its employees to the service providing organisation.</p>		

1001 Document name code
Code specifying the document name.

			S	Old Code
@	YA5	= Intermediate handling cross docking despatch advice (EAN Code) Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution centre about the despatch of goods needing intermediate handling.		
@	YA6	= Pre-packed cross docking [transshipment] despatch advice (EAN Code) Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or distribution centre about the despatch of pre-packed goods.		
+	YA7	= Consignment despatch advice (EAN Code) Document/message by means of which the supplier informs the buyer about the despatch of goods ordered on consignment (goods to be delivered into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock).		
+	YB3	= Ready for transshipment despatch advice (EAN Code) Document/message by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution center that the goods ordered are ready for transshipment.		

1004 Document identifier
To identify a document.

1050 Sequence position identifier
To identify a position in a sequence.

1056 Version identifier
To identify a version.

1058 Release identifier
To identify a release.

1060 Revision identifier
To identify a revision.

1073 Document line action code
Code indicating an action associated with a line of a document.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Included in document/transaction The document line is included in the document/transaction.		
	2	= Excluded from document/transaction The document line is excluded from the document/transaction.		

1082 Line item identifier
To identify a line item.

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

		S	Old Code
23	<p>= Clearing house automated payment Self explanatory. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. EAN Description: Banking community' automated payment clearing system.</p>		
25	<p>= Bank identification Code for identification of banks. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>		
106	<p>= Incoterms 1980 (4110) Code to indicate applicable Incoterm (1980 edition) under which seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to buyer (ICC). Incoterms 1990: use 4053 only. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>		
132	<p>= Charge Identification of a type of charge. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>		
154	<p>= Bank branch sorting identification Identification of a specific branch of a bank. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>		
+ 157	<p>= Clearing code Identification of the responsible bank/clearing house which has cleared or is ordered to do the clearing. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>		
+ 166	<p>= Social security identification Code assigned by the authority competent to issue social security identification to identify a person. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>		
+ 174	<p>= Citizen identification Self explanatory. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. EAN Description: Code issued by national authority competent to issue citizen identification to identify a person.</p>		

1131

Code list identification code
Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

			S	Old Code
+	1E	= Incoterms 1990 (EAN Code) Incoterms 1990 as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC).		
+	2E	= Incoterms 2000 (EAN Code) Incoterms 2000 as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC).		
	ADR	= Accord Europeen au transport international dangereuses (EAN Code) A European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by road.		
+	BR	= Brand (EAN Code) An identifying mark or label on the products of a particular company, or the kind or make of a commodity.		
+	CA	= Category (EAN Code) A class or division in a scheme of classification.		
+	CO	= Colour (EAN Code) Description of the colour required/available on the goods.		
+	FL	= Flavor (EAN Code) The characteristic quality of goods.		
+	HMT	= Hazardous material standard text (EAN Code) Code indicating agreed standard text on hazardous materials.		
+	SRN	= Service relation number (EAN Code) A number used to identify a database entry which records recurring services, e.g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facilities, etc.		
+	ST	= Style (EAN Code) Specific or characteristic design in any goods.		
+	SZ	= Size (EAN Code) Any of a series of graded classifications of measure into which goods are divided.		
+	ZZZ	= Mutually defined Self explanatory. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

			S	Old Code
	AAB	= Proforma invoice number [1088] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Proforma Invoice.		
	AAC	= Documentary credit number [1172] Reference number assigned by issuing bank to a Documentary credit.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

			S	Old Code
@	AAF	= Debit card number A reference number identifying a debit card.		YA7
	AAG	= Offer or quotation number Reference number assigned by issuing party to an offer.		
	AAJ	= Delivery order number Reference number assigned by issuer to a delivery order.		
	AAK	= Despatch advice number Reference number assigned by issuing party to a despatch advice.		
	AAL	= Drawing number Reference number identifying a specific product drawing.		
	AAM	= Waybill number Reference number assigned to a waybill, see: 1001 = 700.		
	AAN	= Delivery schedule number Reference number assigned by buyer to a delivery schedule.		
	AAO	= Consignee's shipment reference number [1362] Reference assigned by the consignee to a shipment.		
	AAQ	= Unit load device (e.g. container) identification number [8260] Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify a unit load device e.g. freight container.		
	AAS	= Transport document number [1188] Reference assigned by the carrier or his agent to the transport document.		
	AAT	= Master label number Identifies the master label number of any package type.		
	AAU	= Despatch note number [1128] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Despatch Note.		
+	ABE	= Declarant's reference number Unique reference number assigned to a document or a message by the declarant for identification purposes.		
	ABO	= Originator's reference A unique reference assigned by the originator.		
	ABP	= Declarant's Customs identity number Reference to the party whose posted bond or security is being declared in order to accept responsibility for a goods declaration and the applicable duties and taxes.		
	ABQ	= Importer reference number Reference number assigned by the importer to identify a particular shipment for his own purposes.		
	ABT	= Customs declaration number [1426] Number, assigned or accepted by Customs, to identify a Goods declaration.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

		S	Old Code
	ACD = Additional reference number Reference number provided in addition to another given reference.		
+	ACE = Related document number Reference number identifying a related document.		
	ACK = Bank reference Cross reference issued by financial institution.		
	ACW = Reference number to previous message Reference number assigned to the message which was previously issued (e.g. in the case of a cancellation, the primary reference of the message to be cancelled will be quoted in this element).		
	ACX = Banker's acceptance Reference number for banker's acceptance issued by the accepting financial institution.		
	ADB = Matured certificate of deposit Reference number for certificate of deposit allocated by issuing financial institution.		
	ADC = Loan Reference number for loan allocated by lending financial institution.		
	ADD = Analysis number/test number Number given to a specific analysis or test operation.		
	ADE = Account number Identification number of an account.		
@	AE = Authorization for expense (AFE) number A number that identifies an authorization for expense (AFE). EAN Description: A number providing authorization for a party to incur an expense.		YC3
	AEK = Payment order number A number that identifies a payment order.		
	AER = Project specification number Reference number identifying a project specification.		
+	AES = Primary reference A number that identifies the primary reference.		
	AFO = Beneficiary's reference Reference of the beneficiary.		
	AFS = Beneficiary's bank reference Reference number of the beneficiary's bank.		
	AGA = Agreement to pay number A number that identifies an agreement to pay. EAN Description: A reference number guaranteeing a payment.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

		S	Old Code
	AGB = Contract party reference number Reference number assigned to a party for a particular contract.		
@	AGG = Dispute number Reference number to a dispute notice. EAN Description:A reference number identifying a previously transmitted commercial dispute.		CDN
+	AGT = Service group identification number Identification used for a group of services.		
	AGW = Scheme/plan number Reference number assigned to a service scheme or plan.		
	AHJ = Payee's reference number Reference number of the party to be paid.		
+	AHL = Creditor's reference number Reference number of the party to whom a debt is owed.		
+	AHM = Debtor's reference number Reference number of the party who owes an amount of money.		
	AHU = Request for quote number Reference number assigned by the requestor to a request for quote.		
+	AID = Certificate of conformity Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.		
	AIJ = Customer's individual transaction reference number Customer's reference number allocated by the customer to one specific transaction.		
	AIK = Bank's individual transaction reference number Bank's reference number allocated by the bank to one specific transaction.		
@	AIZ = Consolidated invoice number Invoice number into which other invoices are consolidated.		CIN
@	AJS = Agreement number A number specifying an agreement between parties.		XB8
+	AJT = Standard Industry Classification (SIC) number A number specifying a standard industry classification.		
@	AKJ = Direct debit reference Reference number assigned to the direct debit operation.		XU6
+	AKM = Replenishment purchase order range start number Starting number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.		
@	AKO = Action authorization number A reference number authorizing an action.		YC3
	ALK = Consignee's invoice number The invoice number assigned by a consignee.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

		S	Old Code
	ALL = Message batch number A number identifying a batch of messages.		
	ALM = Previous delivery schedule number A reference number identifying a previous delivery schedule.		
	ALN = Physical inventory recount reference number A reference to a re-count of physically held inventory.		
	ALO = Receiving advice number A reference number to a receiving advice.		
	ALP = Returnable container reference number A reference number identifying a returnable container.		
@	ALQ = Returns notice number A reference number to a returns notice.		YC2
	ALR = Sales forecast number A reference number identifying a sales forecast.		
	ALS = Sales report number A reference number identifying a sales report.		
	ALT = Previous tax control number A reference number identifying a previous tax control number. EAN Description: A reference number identifying a previous Tax Control (TAXCON) message number.		
+	ALV = Registered capital reference Registered capital reference of a company.		
+	AML = Replenishment purchase order range end number Ending number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.		
+	AMT = Goods and Services Tax identification number An identification number assigned to an organization collecting Goods and Services Taxes (GST).		
@	ANJ = Authorization number A number which uniquely identifies an authorization.		YC3
@	ANL = Deposit reference number A reference number identifying a deposit. EAN Description: A reference number identifying a physical deposit made to a financial account by a party through the bank branch network.		YA8
@	ANX = Clearing reference Reference allocated by a clearing procedure.		XB1
+	ANZ = Direct debit reference Reference of the direct debit. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.02A.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

			S	Old Code
+	AOA	= Documentary payment reference Reference of the documentary payment.		
	AP	= Accounts receivable number Reference number assigned by accounts receivable department to the account of a specific debtor.		
@	APF	= Price/sales catalogue response reference number A reference number identifying a response to a price/sales catalogue.		PSR
@	APH	= Invoicing data sheet reference number A reference number identifying an invoicing data sheet.		IDS
@	API	= Inventory report reference number A reference number identifying an inventory report.		IRP
@	APQ	= Commercial account summary reference number A reference number identifying a commercial account summary.		COE
+	AQS	= Nomenclature Activity Classification Economy (NACE) identifier A European industry classification code used to identify the activity of a company.		
@	ARZ	= Stock adjustment number A number identifying a stock adjustment.		XB4
@	ASE	= Duty free products security number A security number allocated for duty free products.		DFS
@	ASF	= Duty free products receipt authorisation number Authorisation number allocated for the receipt of duty free products.		DFR
@	ASG	= Party information message reference Reference identifying a party information message.		PAR
@	ASI	= Proof of delivery reference number A reference number identifying a proof of delivery which is generated by the goods recipient.		PDR
@	ASJ	= Supplier's credit claim reference number A reference number identifying a supplier's credit claim.		SCL
@	ASK	= Picture of actual product Reference identifying the picture of an actual product.		XB2
@	ASL	= Picture of a generic product Reference identifying a picture of a generic product.		XB3
@	ASO	= Password Code used for authentication purposes.		PAS
@	ASV	= Product data file number The number of a product data file.		PDE
@	AUD	= Collection reference A reference identifying a collection.		X39

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

			S	Old Code
@	AUG	= Importer's letter of credit reference Letter of credit reference issued by importer.		X40
@	AUJ	= Proposed purchase order reference number A reference number assigned to a proposed purchase order.		X38
@	AUK	= Application for financial support reference number Reference number assigned to an application for financial support.		XC2
@	AUL	= Manufacturing quality agreement number Reference number of a manufacturing quality agreement.		YB5
@	AUQ	= Customs binding ruling number Binding ruling number issued by customs.		YB1
@	AUR	= Customs non-binding ruling number Non-binding ruling number issued by customs.		YB2
@	AUY	= International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) code A code specifying an international standard industrial classification.		YB6
@	AUZ	= Customs pre-approval ruling number Pre-approval ruling number issued by Customs.		YB3
	AWB	= Air waybill number Reference number assigned to an air waybill, see: 1001 = 740.		
	BC	= Buyer's contract number Reference number assigned by buyer to a contract.		
	BFN	= Buyer's fund number (EAN Code - book) A reference number indicating the fund number used by the buyer.		
	BM	= Bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a bill of lading, see: 1001 = 705.		
	BN	= Booking reference number [1016] Reference number assigned by the carrier or his agent when cargo space is reserved prior to loading.		
	BO	= Blanket order number Reference number assigned by the order issuer to a blanket order.		
	BT	= Batch number/lot number Reference number assigned by manufacturer to a series of similar products or goods produced under similar conditions.		
	CAN	= Company trading account number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a company trading account.		
	CD	= Credit note number Reference number assigned to a credit note.		
	CH	= Customer catalogue number Number identifying a catalogue for customer's usage.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

		S	Old Code
	CK = Cheque number Unique number assigned to one specific cheque.		
+	CMR = Road consignment note number Reference number assigned to a road consignment note, see: 1001 = 730.		
	CN = Carrier's reference number Reference number assigned by carrier to a consignment.		
	CNE = Consolidated reference number (EAN Code) A number identifying a consolidated reference.		
	CO = Buyers order number [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.		
	COF = Call off order number A number that identifies a call off order.		
	CR = Customer reference number Reference number assigned by the customer to a transaction.		
	CT = Contract number Reference number of a contract concluded between parties.		
	CU = Consignor's reference number [1140] Reference number assigned by a consignor to a particular shipment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.		
	CZ = Cooperation contract number Number issued by a party concerned given to a contract on cooperation of two or more parties.		
+	DDC = Direct debit contract reference (SWIFT Code) A reference number identifying a direct debit contract.		
	DL = Debit note number Reference number assigned by issuer to a debit note.		
	DM = Document number [1004] Reference number assigned to the document by the issuer.		
	DQ = Delivery note number Reference number assigned by the issuer to a delivery note.		
	ECN = External consolidation reference number (EAN Code) A reference number assigned to identify an external consolidation.		
	ERC = External recap reference number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying an external recap.		
	EX = Export licence number [1208] Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an Export Licence.		
	FC = Fiscal number Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

		S	Old Code
FF	<p>= Freight forwarder's reference number [1460] Reference number assigned to the consignment by the freight forwarder.</p>		
FI	<p>= File line identifier Number assigned by the file issuer or sender to identify a specific line.</p>		
FV	<p>= File version number Number given to a version of an identified file.</p>		
FX	<p>= Foreign exchange contract number Reference number identifying a foreign exchange contract.</p>		
GC	<p>= Government contract number Number assigned to a specific government/public contract.</p>		
GN	<p>= Government reference number A number that identifies a government reference. EAN Description: This code value should not be used to provide the tax identification number for a party (use code VA).</p>		
GNM	<p>= General message number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a previously transmitted general message.</p>		
GRN	<p>= Goods reserve number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying goods in stock which have been reserved for a party.</p>		
HN	<p>= Handling and movement reference number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a previously transmitted cargo/goods handling and movement message.</p>		
HS	<p>= Harmonised system number Number specifying the goods classification under the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System of the Customs Co-operation Council (CCC).</p>		
HWB	<p>= House waybill number Reference number assigned to a house waybill, see: 1001 = 703.</p>		
IA	<p>= Internal vendor number Number identifying the company-internal vending department/unit.</p>		
IDR	<p>= Instruction to despatch reference number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a previously transmitted instruction to despatch message.</p>		
IP	<p>= Import licence number [1106] Reference number assigned by the issuing authority to an Import Licence.</p>		
IRN	<p>= Instruction for returns number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a previously communicated instruction for return message.</p>		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

		S	Old Code
IT	<p>= Internal customer number Number assigned by a seller, supplier etc. to identify a customer within his enterprise.</p>		
IV	<p>= Invoice number [1334] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Commercial Invoice.</p>		
LC	<p>= Letter of credit number Reference number identifying the letter of credit document.</p>		
LI	<p>= Line item reference number (1156) Reference number identifying a particular line in a document.</p>		
MB	<p>= Master bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a master bill of lading, see: 1001 = 704.</p>		
MF	<p>= Manufacturer's part number Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to his product or part.</p>		
MG	<p>= Meter unit number Number identifying a unique meter unit.</p>		
MH	<p>= Manufacturing order number Reference number assigned by manufacturer for a given production quantity of products.</p>		
MR	<p>= Message recipient A number that identifies the message recipient. EAN Description: Party who receives the message.</p>		
MS	<p>= Message sender A number that identifies the message sender. EAN Description: Party who sends the message.</p>		
MSC	<p>= Metered services consumption report (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a previously communicated metered services consumption report.</p>		
MSS	<p>= Manufacturer's material safety data sheet number A number that identifies a manufacturer's material safety data sheet.</p>		
MWB	<p>= Master air waybill number Reference number assigned to a master air waybill, see: 1001 = 741.</p>		
ON	<p>= Order number (buyer) [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.</p>		
OSE	<p>= Order status enquiry (EAN Code) A reference number to a previously sent order status enquiry.</p>		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

		S	Old Code
PB	= Payer's financial institution account number Originated company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.		
PD	= Promotion deal number Number assigned by a vendor to a special promotion activity.		
PFB	= Firm booking reference number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a previous firm booking.		
PIE	= Product inquiry number (EAN Code) A referenece number identifying a previously communicated product inquiry number.		
PK	= Packing list number (1014) Reference number assigned to a packing list, see: 1001 = 271.		
PL	= Price list number Reference number assigned to a price list. EAN Description: This code should be used to identify a Price/Sales Catalogue (PRICAT) message.		
POR	= Purchase order response number Reference number assigned by the seller to an order response.		
PP	= Purchase order change number Reference number assigned by a buyer for a revision of a purchase order.		
PQ	= Payment reference Reference number assigned to a payment.		
PR	= Price quote number Reference number assigned by the seller to a quote.		
PW	= Prior purchase order number Reference number of a purchase order previously sent to the supplier.		
PY	= Payee's financial institution account number Receiving company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.		
RA	= Remittance advice number A number that identifies a remittance advice.		
RCE	= Recap number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a recap.		
+ RCN	= Railway consignment note number Reference number assigned to a rail consignment note, see: 1001 = 720.		
RF	= Export reference number Reference number given to an export shipment.		
SB	= Sales region number A number that identifies a sales region.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

		S	Old Code
	SD = Sales department number A number that identifies a sales department.		
+	SDR = Split delivery reference number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a split delivery.		
	SE = Serial number Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of an number of identical items.		
	SN = Seal number [9308] Identification number on Customs or other seals affixed to containers or other transport units.		
+	SNR = Service relation number (EAN Code) A number used to identify a database entry which records recurring services, e.g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facility, etc.		
	SRN = Shipment reference number Reference number assigned to a shipment. EAN Description: Reference number assigned by a consignor to a particular shipment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.		
	SS = Seller's reference number Reference number assigned to a transaction by the seller.		
	SSC = Serial shipping container code (EAN Code) Reference number identifying a serial shipping container or package.		
	SZ = Specification number Number assigned by the issuer to his specification.		
	TL = Tax exemption licence number Number assigned by the tax authorities to a party indicating its tax exemption authorization. This number could relate to a specified business type, a specified local area or a class of products.		
	TP = Test report number Reference number identifying a test report document relevant to the product.		
+	TRB = Tribunal place registration number (EAN Code) Registration number of a company at the tribunal place.		
	TRI = Transport instruction number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a transport instruction.		
	TS = Test specification number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a test specification.		
	TSE = Transport status number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a transport status message.		
	UC = Ultimate customer's reference number The originator's reference number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.		

1153

Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

			S	Old Code
+	UCN	<p>= Unique consignment reference number (1202) Unique reference of a consignment (UCRN) used for identification purposes in documents and messages exchanged between parties in international trade. See also: Unique Identifier Code (UNIC) in UN/ECE Recommendation No. 8, March 1992.</p>		
	VA	<p>= VAT registration number Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).</p>		
	VN	<p>= Order number (supplier) Reference number assigned by supplier to a buyer's purchase order.</p>		
	XA	<p>= Company/place registration number Company registration and place as legally required.</p>		
	XA4	<p>= Account servicing bank reference (SWIFT Code) A reference number allocated by an account servicing bank.</p>		
	XA5	<p>= Customer to customer reference number (SWIFT Code) A reference number exchanged between customers.</p>		
	XA6	<p>= Third party reference number (SWIFT Code) A number used to identify references related to third parties.</p>		
	XA8	<p>= Credit card number (SWIFT Code) A reference number identifying a credit card.</p>		
	XB1	<p>= Clearing number (SWIFT Code) A reference number identifying a clearing.</p>		
+	XB5	<p>= Tooling contract number (EAN Code) Number of the tooling contract.</p>		
+	XB6	<p>= Formula number (EAN Code) Number of the formula.</p>		
+	XB7	<p>= Pre-agreement number (EAN Code) Number identifying a pre-agreement.</p>		
+	XB9	<p>= Customs purchase for re-export agreement number (EAN Code) A number assigned to a company by the customs authorities which allows the purchase within a country of goods free of tax because they are to be re-exported immediately after the purchase.</p>		
+	XC1	<p>= Product certification number (EAN Code) Number assigned by a governing body (or their agents) to a product which certifies compliance with a standard.</p>		
+	XC3	<p>= Consignment contract number (EAN Code) Reference number identifying a consignment contract.</p>		
+	XC5	<p>= Ready for despatch advice number (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a ready for despatch advice message.</p>		
+	YA1	<p>= Product specification reference number (EAN Code) Number assigned by the issuer to his product specification.</p>		

1153 Reference code qualifier
Code qualifying a reference.

			S	Old Code
+	YA3	= Numbering per year (EAN Code) Financial statement should be identified consecutively numbered per year.		
	YA6	= Bank statement number (SWIFT Code) A reference number identifying a bank statement.		
+	YA9	= Payroll deduction advice reference (EAN Code) A reference number identifying a payroll deduction advice.		
+	YB4	= Order shipment grouping reference (EAN Code) A reference number identifying the grouping of purchase orders into one shipment.		
+	YB7	= Product directory (EAN Code) A reference to a product characteristics directory.		
+	YB8	= Debit Letter (EAN Code) Reference number identifying the letter of debit document.		
+	YB9	= Inventory report request number (EAN Code) Reference number assigned to an inventory report request.		
+	YC1	= Additional party identification (EAN Code) Reference number to an additional party identification. This number may be the internal trading partner identification number used by a party to identify its trading parties.		API
	ZZZ	= Mutually defined reference number Number based on party agreement.		

1154 Reference identifier
Identifies a reference.

1156 Document line identifier
To identify a line of a document.

1159 Sequence identifier source code
Code specifying the source of a sequence identifier.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Broadcast 1 Report from workstation 1.		

1218 Document originals required quantity
Quantity of document originals required.

1220 Document copies required quantity
Quantity of document copies required.

1222 Configuration level number
To specify a level within a configuration.

1225

Message function code
Code indicating the function of the message.

		S	Old Code
1	= Cancellation Message cancelling a previous transmission for a given transaction.		
2	= Addition Message containing items to be added. EAN Description: Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, customs items, equipment items) to be added to a previously sent message or existing data base.		
3	= Deletion Message containing items to be deleted. EAN Description: Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, customs items, equipment items) to be deleted in a previously sent message or an existing data base.		
4	= Change Message containing items to be changed. EAN Description: Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, customs items, equipment items) to be changed in a previously sent message or an existing data base.		
5	= Replace Message replacing a previous message.		
6	= Confirmation Message confirming the details of a previous transmission where such confirmation is required or recommended under the terms of a trading partner agreement.		
7	= Duplicate The message is a duplicate of a previously generated message.		
9	= Original Initial transmission related to a given transaction.		
+ 11	= Response Message responding to a previous message or document.		
12	= Not processed Message indicating that the referenced message was received but not yet processed.		
13	= Request Code indicating that the referenced message is a request.		
15	= Reminder Repeated message transmission for reminding purposes.		
16	= Proposal Message content is a proposal.		
17	= Cancel, to be reissued Referenced transaction cancelled, reissued message will follow.		

1225

Message function code
Code indicating the function of the message.

		S	Old Code
23	= Transaction on hold Message not to be processed until further release information.		
27	= Not accepted Message to inform that the referenced message is not accepted by the recipient.		
29	= Accepted without amendment Referenced message is entirely accepted.		
31	= Copy Indicates that the message is a copy of an original message that has been sent, e.g. for action or information.		
35	= Retransmission Change-free transmission of a message previously sent.		
42	= Confirmation via specific means Message confirming a transaction previously agreed via other means (e.g. phone).		
43	= Additional transmission Message already transmitted via another communication channel. This transmission is to provide electronically processable data only.		
+ 45	= Accepted with reserves Message accepted with reserves.		
46	= Provisional Message content is provisional.		
47	= Definitive Message content is definitive.		
@ 60	= No action since last message Code indicating the fact that no action has taken place since the last message.		55E

1227

Calculation sequence code
Code specifying a calculation sequence.

		S	Old Code
1	= First step of calculation Code specifying the first step of a calculation.		
2	= Second step of calculation Code specifying the second step of a calculation.		
3	= Third step of calculation Code specifying the third step of a calculation.		
4	= Fourth step of calculation Code specifying the fourth step of a calculation.		
5	= Fifth step of calculation Code specifying the fifth step of a calculation.		
6	= Sixth step of calculation Code specifying the sixth step of a calculation.		

1227 Calculation sequence code
Code specifying a calculation sequence.

		S	Old Code
7	= Seventh step of calculation Code specifying the seventh step of a calculation.		
8	= Eighth step of calculation Code specifying the eighth step of a calculation.		
9	= Ninth step of calculation Code specifying the ninth step of a calculation.		

1229 Action request/notification description code
Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken.

		S	Old Code
1	= Added The information is to be or has been added. EAN Description: This line item is added to a referenced message or an existing data base.		
2	= Deleted The information is to be or has been deleted. EAN Description: This line item is deleted from a referenced message or an existing data base.		
3	= Changed The information is to be or has been changed. EAN Description: This line item is changed in a referenced message or an existing data base. A change to data on a data base would normally result in the creation of a history entry recording the correction.		
4	= No action This line item is not affected by the actual message.		
5	= Accepted without amendment This line item is entirely accepted by the seller.		
6	= Accepted with amendment This line item is accepted but amended by the seller.		
7	= Not accepted This line item is not accepted by the seller.		
10	= Not found This line item is not found in the referenced message.		
11	= Not amended This line is not amended by the buyer.		
23	= Proposed amendment A code used to indicate an amendment suggested by the sender.		
24	= Accepted with amendment, no confirmation required Accepted with changes which require no confirmation.		
+ 38	= Replaced Provide a replacement.		

1229 Action request/notification description code
Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken.

			S	Old Code
@	55	= Referred item, rejected The item being referred to has been rejected.		YF3
@	96	= Correction of error A correction to information previously communicated which contained an error.		1E
@	11E	= Reporting item details included (SWIFT Code) Reporting item details are included.		11
@	12E	= No advice (SWIFT Code) No details will be advised.		12
@	13E	= Reporting item details sent separately (SWIFT Code) Reporting item details have been transmitted separately.		13
@	14E	= Reporting item details to follow (SWIFT Code) Reporting item details will be sent separately.		14
+	XB6	= Reporting item details advised just-in-time (SWIFT Code) Reporting item details will be advised just-in-time.		
+	YF2	= Referral item accepted (SWIFT Code) The referral item being report has been accepted.		

1230 Allowance or charge identifier
To identify an allowance or charge.

1312 Consignment load sequence identifier
To identify the loading sequence of a consignment or consignments.

1366 Document source description
Free form description of the source of a document.

1373 Document status code
Code specifying the status of a document.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Accepted The specified document is accepted.		
	2	= Accompanying goods Notice that a specific document will be accompanying the goods.		
	3	= Conditionally accepted The specified document is conditionally accepted.		
	4	= To arrive by separate EDI message Notice that a specific document/message will be transmitted via a separate EDI message.		
	5	= Information only Notice that the specific document or message is for information only.		

1373 Document status code
Code specifying the status of a document.

			S	Old Code
	6	= To arrive by manual means Notice that a specific document or message will not be sent via EDI.		
	7	= To be raised and sent Request for a specific message to be formatted and transmitted or a request for a specific document to be raised and sent.		
	8	= Rejected The specified document is rejected.		
+	9	= To be printed The document or message is to be printed.		
	17	= Document with the goods Document not attached to the Customs declaration but is attached to the goods.		

1490 Consolidation item number
To specify a consignment within a consolidation.

1496 Goods item number
To specify a goods item within a consignment.

1501 Computer environment details code qualifier
Code qualifying computer environment details.

			S	Old Code
+	2	= Operating system Code to identify the operating system, like DOS, VMS, etc. used in a computer environment.		
+	3	= Application software Code to identify an application software, like AutoCad, WinWord, etc. used in a computer environment.		
+	5	= Sending system Code to identify the system, which acts as a sending system in an interchange.		

1502 Data format description
Free form description of the data format.

1503 Data format description code
Code specifying the data format.

			S	Old Code
+	3	= Binary Code to identify a binary format.		
+	4	= Analogue Code to identify an analogue format.		

1508		File name Name of a file.		
1510		Computer environment name Name of a computer environment.		
1511		Computer environment name code Code specifying a computer environment.		
			S	Old Code
+	1E	= CD-ROM (EAN Code) Compact Disk Read Only Memory.		
+	2E	= Generating software (EAN Code) Software used to generate a file.		
+	3E	= Compression software (EAN Code) Software used for the compression of files.		
+	4E	= Compression method (EAN Code) Method used for the compression of files.		
+	5E	= Physical medium name (EAN Code) Name of the physical medium.		
+	6E	= Original medium type (EAN Code) Type of the original medium.		
1516		File format name Name of a file format.		
2005		Date or time or period function code qualifier Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.		
			S	Old Code
+	1	= Service completion date/time, actual Actual date/time on which the service was completed.		95E
	2	= Delivery date/time, requested Date on which buyer requests goods to be delivered.		
	3	= Invoice date/time [2376] Date when a Commercial Invoice is issued.		
	4	= Order date/time [2010] Date when an order is issued.		
	7	= Effective date/time Date and/or time at which specified event or document becomes effective.		
	8	= Order received date/time Date/time when the purchase order is received by the seller.		
	9	= Processing date/time Date/time of processing.		
	10	= Shipment date/time, requested Date on which goods should be shipped or despatched by the supplier.		

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
11	= Despatch date and/or time (2170) Date/time on which the goods are or are expected to be despatched or shipped.		
12	= Terms discount due date/time Date by which payment should be made if discount terms are to apply.		
13	= Terms net due date Date by which payment must be made.		
14	= Payment date/time, deferred Date/time when instalments are due.		
15	= Promotion start date/time Date/time when promotion activities begin.		
16	= Promotion end date/time Date/time when promotion activities end.		
17	= Delivery date/time, estimated Date and/or time when the shipper of the goods expects delivery will take place.		
18	= Installation date/time/period The date/time/period of the act, or an instance of installing something or someone.		
35	= Delivery date/time, actual Date/time on which goods or consignment are delivered at their destination.		
36	= Expiry date Date of expiry of the validity of a referenced document, price information or any other referenced data element with a limited validity period.		
37	= Ship not before date/time Goods should not be shipped before given date/time.		
38	= Ship not later than date/time Date/time by which the goods should have been shipped.		
44	= Availability Date/time when received item is available.		
50	= Goods receipt date/time Date/time upon which the goods were received by a given party.		
55	= Confirmed date/time Date/time which has been confirmed.		
58	= Clearance date (Customs) (3080) Date on which Customs formalities necessary to allow goods to be exported, to enter home use, or to be placed under another Customs procedure has been accomplished (CCC).		
+ 59	= Inbond movement authorization date Inland movement authorization date.		

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
61	= Cancel if not delivered by this date The date on which cancellation should take place, if delivery has not occurred.		
63	= Delivery date/time, latest Date identifying a point of time after which goods shall not or will not be delivered.		
64	= Delivery date/time, earliest Date identifying a point in time before which the goods shall not be delivered.		
@ 67	= Delivery date/time, current schedule Delivery Date deriving from actual schedule.		x15
69	= Delivery date/time, promised for [2138] Date by which, or period within which, the merchandise should be delivered to the buyer, as agreed between the seller and the buyer (generic term).		
71	= Delivery date/time, requested for (after and including) Delivery is requested to happen after or on given date.		
72	= Delivery date/time, promised for (after and including) Delivery might take place earliest at given date.		
74	= Delivery date/time, requested for (prior to and including) Delivery is requested to happen prior to or including the given date.		
75	= Delivery date/time, promised for (prior to and including) Delivery might take place latest at given date.		
76	= Delivery date/time, scheduled for The date/time for which delivery is scheduled.		
79	= Shipment date/time, promised for Shipment might happen at given date/time.		
90	= Report start date The date on which a report is to begin.		
91	= Report end date The date on which a report is to end.		
94	= Production/manufacture date Date on which goods are produced.		
95	= Bill of lading date Date as specified on the bill of lading.		
@ 99	= Quotation opening date The date on which the quotation has been or may be opened.		X44
@ 100	= Product ageing period before delivery Period of time before delivery during which the product is ageing.		97E
@ 102	= Health problem period Period of time of health problem. EAN Description: Period of time of exceptional health problems.		X10

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
117	= Delivery date/time, first First possible date/time for delivery.		
119	= Test completion date Date when a test has been completed.		
124	= Despatch note date [2218] Date when a Despatch Note is issued.		
126	= Contract date [2326] Date when a Contract is agreed.		
128	= Delivery date/time, last Date when the last delivery should be or has been accomplished.		
129	= Exportation date Date when imported vessel/merchandise last left the country of export for the country of import.		
131	= Tax point date Date on which tax is due or calculated.		
132	= Arrival date/time, estimated (2348) Date/time when carrier estimates that a means of transport should arrive at the port of discharge or place of destination.		
133	= Departure date/time, estimated Date/time when carrier estimates that a means of transport should depart at the place of departure.		
134	= Rate of exchange date/time Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.		
136	= Departure date/time [2280] Date (and time) of departure of means of transport.		
137	= Document/message date/time (2006) Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.		
138	= Payment date [2034] Date on which an amount due is made available to the creditor, in accordance with the terms of payment.		
140	= Payment due date Date/time at which funds should be made available.		
143	= Acceptance date/time of goods [2126] Date on which the goods are taken over by the carrier at the place of acceptance (CMR 4).		
147	= Expiry date of export licence [2078] Date of expiry of the validity of an Export Licence.		
151	= Importation date Date on which goods are imported, as determined by the governing Customs administration.		

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
152	= Exportation date for textiles Date when imported textiles last left the country of origin for the country of importation.		
154	= Acceptance date of document The date on which a document was accepted. EAN Description: Date on which a document was, or will be, accepted.		
155	= Accounting period start date The first date of an accounting period.		
156	= Accounting period end date The last date of an accounting period.		
157	= Validity start date The first date of a period for which something is valid.		
+ 162	= Release date of supplier Date when the supplier released goods.		
165	= Tax period start date Date when a tax period begins.		
166	= Tax period end date Date when a tax period ends.		
167	= Charge period start date The charge period's first date.		
168	= Charge period end date The charge period's last date.		
169	= Lead time Time required between order entry till earliest goods delivery.		
171	= Reference date/time Date/time on which the reference was issued.		
174	= Advise after date/time The information must be advised after the date/time indicated.		
175	= Advise before date/time The information must be advised before the date/time indicated.		
176	= Advise completed date/time The advise has been completed at the date indicated.		
177	= Advise on date/time The information must be advised on the date/time indicated.		
178	= Arrival date/time, actual [2106] Date (and time) of arrival of means of transport.		
179	= Booking date/time Date at which the booking was made.		
180	= Closing date/time Final date for delivering cargo to a liner ship.		

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

			S	Old Code	
+	182	= Issue date Date when a document/message has been or will be issued.			
	186	= Departure date/time, actual (2280) Date (and time) of departure of means of transport.			
	189	= Departure date/time, scheduled Date (and time) of scheduled departure of means of transport.			
	190	= Transshipment date/time Date and time of the transfer of the goods from one means of transport to another.			
	191	= Delivery date/time, expected Date/time on which goods are expected to be delivered.			
	+	192	= Expiration date/time of customs document Date on which validity of a customs document expires.		
		193	= Execution date The date when ordered bank initiated the transaction.		
		194	= Start date/time Date/time on which a period starts.		
		195	= Expiry date of import licence [2272] Date of expiry of the validity of an Import Licence.		
		199	= Positioning date/time of goods The date and/or time the goods have to be or have been positioned.		
200		= Pick-up/collection date/time of cargo Date/time at which the cargo is picked up.			
202		= Posting date The date when an entry is posted to an account.			
203		= Execution date/time, requested The date/time on which the ordered bank is requested to initiate the payment order, as specified by the originator (e.g. the date of the debit).			
206		= End date/time Date/time on which a period (from - to) ends.			
209		= Value date Date on which the funds are at the disposal of the beneficiary or cease to be at the disposal of the ordering customer.			
211		= 360/30 Calculation is based on year of 360 days, month of 30 days.			
212		= 360/28-31 Calculation is based on year of 360 days, month of 28-31 days.			
213		= 365-6/30 Calculation is based on year of 365-6 days, month of 30 days.			
214		= 365-6/28-31 Calculation is based on year of 365-6 days, month of 28-31 days.			

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
215	= 365/28-31 Calculation is based on year of 365 days, month of 28-31 days.		
216	= 365/30 Calculation is based on year of 365 days, month of 30 days.		
218	= Authentication/validation date/time The date/time of authentication and/or validation.		
219	= Crossborder date/time Date/time at which goods are transferred across a country border.		
+	221 = Interest period Number of days used for the calculation of interests.		
+	222 = Presentation date, latest Latest date for presentation of a document.		
	223 = Delivery date/time, deferred New date and time of delivery calculated on basis of a consignee's requirement (chargeable).		
	227 = Beneficiary's banks due date Date on which funds should be made available to the beneficiary's bank.		
+	231 = Arrival date/time, earliest Date/time of earliest arrival of means of transport.		
	232 = Arrival date/time, scheduled Date (and time) of scheduled arrival of means of transport.		
	234 = Collection date/time, earliest The transport order may be issued before the goods are ready for picking up. This date/time indicates from when on the carrier can have access to the consignment.		
	235 = Collection date/time, latest In relation with the arrangements agreed between buyer and seller or between sender and main transport it may be necessary to specify the latest collection date/time.		
+	255 = Availability due date Date when ordered items should be available at a specified location.		
+	257 = Calculation date/time/period The date/time/period on which a calculation will take, or has taken, place.		
	260 = Valuation date (Customs) Date when Customs valuation was made.		
	261 = Release date/time Date/time assigned to identify the release of a set of rules, conditions, conventions, productions, etc.		
	263 = Invoicing period Period for which an invoice is issued.		

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
265	= Due date The date on which some action should occur.		
266	= Validation date The date on which something was made valid, ratified or confirmed. EAN Description: The date on which the validation of a document or message has taken place.		
273	= Validity period Dates (from/to)/period referenced documents are valid.		
282	= Confirmation date lead time Lead time is referenced to the date of confirmation.		
+ 306	= Work period Period of execution of works.		
310	= Received date/time Date/time of receipt.		
315	= Agreement to pay date Date on which the debtor agreed to pay.		
321	= Promotion date/period Date/period relevant for specific promotion activities.		
322	= Accounting period Self-explanatory. EAN Description: Period related to a company's accounting procedures/fiscal calendar.		
324	= Processing date/period Date/period a specific process happened/will happen.		
325	= Tax period Period a tax rate/tax amount etc. is applicable. EAN Description: A period which is designated by tax authorities, e.g. VAT period.		
326	= Charge period Period a specified charge is valid for.		
+ 328	= Payroll deduction date/time Date/time of a monetary deduction made from the salary of a person on a payroll.		
334	= Status change date/time Date/time when a status changes.		
349	= Packing end date Date on which packing completed.		
350	= Test start date Date when a test has been started.		
351	= Inspection date Date of inspection.		

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
356	= Sales date, and or time, and or period The date, and or time, and or period on which a sale took place.		
357	= Cancel if not published by this date Cancel if not published by this date.		
358	= Scheduled for delivery on or after Scheduled for delivery on or after the specified date, and or time.		
359	= Scheduled for delivery on or before Scheduled for delivery on or before specified date and or time.		
360	= Sell by date The date by which a product should be sold.		
361	= Best before date The best before date.		
362	= End availability date The end date of availability.		
363	= Total shelf life period A period indicating the total shelf life of a product.		
364	= Minimum shelf life remaining at time of despatch period Period indicating the minimum shelf life remaining for a product at the time of leaving the supplier.		
365	= Packaging date The date on which the packaging of a product took place.		
366	= Inventory report date Date on which a inventory report is made.		
367	= Previous meter reading date Date on which the previous reading of a meter took place.		
368	= Latest meter reading date Date on which the latest reading of a meter took place.		
@	382 = Earliest sale date The earliest date on which the product may be made available for sale.		42E
@	383 = Cancel if not shipped by this date Cancel the order if goods not shipped by this date. EAN Description: Cancel the identified order if it has not been shipped/despatched by this date.		43E
	417 = Previous booking date/time Date/time at which the previous booking was made.		
@	418 = Minimum shelf life remaining at time of receipt The minimum shelf life remaining at the time of receipt.		49E
@	419 = Forecast period A period for which a forecast applies. EAN Description: A validity period for a forecast.		52E

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

			S	Old Code
@	423	= First date of ordering The first date on which ordering may take place.		47E
@	424	= Last date of ordering The last date on which ordering may take place.		48E
@	434	= Maturity date Date at which maturity occurs.		53E
+	447	= Creditor's requested value date Date on which the creditor requests to be credited.		
+	448	= Referenced item creation date Creation date of referenced item.		
+	454	= Accounting value date Date against which the entry has to be legally allocated.		
+	496	= Reinstatement date Identifies the date of reinstatement.		
@	506	= Back order delivery date/time/period The date/time/period during which the delivery of a back order will take, or has taken, place.		58E
@	530	= Fumigation date and/or time The date/or time on which fumigation is to occur or has taken place.		56E
@	531	= Payment period A period of time in which a payment has been or will be made.		57E
+	536	= Review date Date the item was or will be reviewed.		
@	557	= Returned date Date return takes place. EAN Description: Date by which goods must be, or have been, returned.		86E
@	684	= Deletion date The date on which deletion occurs.		59E
@	685	= First sale date and/or time and/or period The first date, and/or time, and/or period a product was sold.		87E
@	686	= Last sale date and/or time and/or period The last date, and/or time, and/or period a product was sold.		88E
@	706	= File generation date and/or time Date and, or time of file generation.		22E
@	743	= Purchase order latest possible change date Date identifying a point of time after which a purchase order cannot be changed.		89E
	21E	= End validity date (EAN Code) Date indicating the end date of a validity period.		
	40E	= Next status date (EAN Code) The next date on which a status report will be provided.		

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
41E	= Product lifespan from time of production (EAN Code) An indication of the lifespan of a product from its time of production.		
44E	= Connection date/time (EAN Code) The date/time on which a service was connected, e.g. telephone, water, etc.		
45E	= Disconnection date/time (EAN Code) The date/time on which a service was disconnected, e.g. telephone, water, etc.		
46E	= Order completion date/time (EAN Code) The date/time on which an order was completed.		
50E	= Empty equipment required date/time/period (EAN Code) Date on which empty equipment is required.		
54E	= Stuffing date/time (EAN Code) The date/time on which the stuffing of a container is to take place, or has taken place.		
55E	= Un-stuffing date/time (EAN Code) The date/time on which the un-stuffing of a container is to take place, or has taken place.		
+	61B = Cancel if not delivered by this date unless title not published at time (EAN Code) Cancel the product ordered if it has not been delivered by this date unless it had not been published at the time of order.		
	63B = Latest availability date if not yet despatched (EAN Code) The latest availability date required for a product or order if it has not already been despatched.		
+	90E = Product sterilisation date (EAN Code) Date on which a product was sterilised.		
+	91E = First freezing date (EAN Code) Date on which a product was first frozen.		
+	92E = Pension deduction payment date (EAN Code) Date when the deduction was made from the salary of the employee.		
+	93E = Professional risk deduction payment date (EAN Code) Date when the risk deduction was made from the salary of the employee.		
+	94E = Health care deduction payment date (EAN Code) Date when health care deduction was made.		
+	96E = Stock cover period (EAN Code) A period of time when all stocks are expected to cover demand for a product.		
+	98E = Discharge date/time, start (EAN Code) Date/time when all discharge operations on the transport means have actually been started.		

2005

Date or time or period function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

			S	Old Code
+	X11	= Before date (EAN Code) The specified before date.		
+	X12	= After date (EAN Code) The specified after date.		
@	X13	= Expect to ship by (EAN Code) The consignment is expected to be shipped by this date and/or time.		102
@	X14	= Requested for delivery week commencing (EAN Code) Code requesting delivery of an order or order line during a specified week.		77
+	X16	= Product ageing duration, maximum (EAN Code) Maximum period of time during which the product is ageing.		
+	X17	= Product ageing duration, minimum (EAN Code) Minimum period of time during which the product is ageing.		
+	X18	= Maturity date, optimal (EAN Code) Date at which optimal maturity occurs.		
+	XF2	= Date of issue and maturity (SWIFT Code) Date when a document/message has been issued and becomes mature.		
	YB9	= Total credits (SWIFT Code) The total value of credits to a financial account.		

2009

Terms time relation code
Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Reference date Payment terms related to reference date.		
	2	= Before reference Payment terms related to time before reference date.		
	3	= After reference Payment terms related to time after reference date.		
	4	= End of 10-day period containing the reference date Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date.		
	5	= End of 2-week period containing the reference date Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date.		
	6	= End of month containing the reference date Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date.		
	7	= End of the month following the month of reference date Payment terms are at the end of the month following the month of reference date.		

2009

Terms time relation code

Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
8	= End of quarter containing the reference date Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date.		
9	= End of year containing the reference date Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date.		
10	= End of week containing the reference date Payment terms are at the end of the week containing the reference date.		
@	11 = End of ten day period following month after reference date's month Payment terms are 10 days after the end of the referenced month.		11E
@	14 = End of 15-day period containing the reference date Payment terms are at the end of the 15-day period containing the reference date.		10E
@	16 = Whichever is first, the 15th or last day of the month following the payment terms period The payment terms are at, whichever is first, the 15th or the last day of the month following the payment terms period (payment terms period = period of time between the reference date and the theoretical due date).		12E
@	17 = After end of month containing the reference date Payment terms related to a time after the end of the month containing the reference date.		13E

2013

Frequency code

Code specifying the rate of recurrence.

		S	Old Code
A	= Annually (calendar year) Code defining a yearly forecast.		
F	= Flexible interval (from date X through date Y) Code defining a forecasted usage that is planned between two defined dates.		
M	= Monthly (calendar months) Code defining a forecast by calendar month(s).		
Q	= Quarterly (calendar quarters) Code defining a forecast by calendar quarter(s). (Jan-Mar, Apr-Jun, Jul-Sep, Oct-Dec).		
S	= Semi-annually (calendar year) Code defining a forecast for the first six months of the year or the second six months of the year.		
W	= Weekly Code defining a forecast for weekly intervals.		

2013

Frequency code
Code specifying the rate of recurrence.

		S	Old Code
Y	= Daily Code defining a schedule by day. EAN Description: Code defining a forecast for daily intervals.		

2015

Despatch pattern code
Code specifying a despatch pattern.

		S	Old Code
10	= Monday through Friday Despatch has or will occur between Monday and Friday (inclusive).		
11	= Monday through Saturday Despatch has or will occur between Monday and Saturday (inclusive).		
12	= Monday through Sunday Despatch has or will occur between Monday and Sunday (inclusive).		
13	= Monday Despatch has or will occur on a Monday.		
14	= Tuesday Despatch has or will occur on a Tuesday.		
15	= Wednesday Despatch has or will occur on a Wednesday.		
16	= Thursday Despatch has or will occur on a Thursday.		
17	= Friday Despatch has or will occur on a Friday.		
18	= Saturday Despatch has or will occur on a Saturday.		
19	= Sunday Despatch has or will occur on a Sunday.		

2017

Despatch pattern timing code
Code specifying a set of dates/times within a despatch pattern.

		S	Old Code
A	= 1st shift (normal working hours) The first working period as defined by an entity.		
B	= 2nd shift A subsequent working period as defined by an entity, that follows 1st shift.		
C	= 3rd shift A subsequent working period as defined by an entity, that follows 2nd shift.		

2017

Despatch pattern timing code

Code specifying a set of dates/times within a despatch pattern.

		S	Old Code
D	= A.M. Ante Meridiem (forenoon).		
E	= P.M. Post Meridiem (afternoon).		
H	= 24 hour clock Shipment/deliveries will be specified by a continuous time clock .		

2151

Period type code

Code specifying the type of period.

		S	Old Code
3M	= Quarter A subdivision of a year into four equal parts.		
6M	= Half-year A subdivision of a year into two equal parts.		
CD	= Calendar day (includes weekends and holidays) Period given as a number of days including weekends and holidays.		
D	= Day The twenty-four hour period during which the earth completes one rotation on its axis.		
H	= Hour One of the twenty-four sub-divisions of a day.		
M	= Month One of twelve divisions of the year as determined by the Gregorian calendar.		
W	= Week Period of seven days.		
WD	= Working days Days when the partner company normally works. EAN Description: Days when a company normally works (excluding national holidays).		
Y	= Year The period of time as measured by the Gregorian calendar in which the earth completes a single revolution around the sun.		

2152

Period count quantity

Count of the number of periods.

2379

Date or time or period format code

Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
2	= DDMMYY Calendar date: D = Day; M = Month; Y = Year.		

2379

Date or time or period format code

Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
101	= YYMMDD Calendar date: Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day.		
102	= CCYYMMDD Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.		
107	= DDD Day's number within a specific year: D = Day.		
108	= WW Week's number within a specific year: W = Week.		
109	= MM Month's number within a specific year: M = Month.		
201	= YYMMDDHHMM Calendar date including time without seconds: Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day; H = Hour; M = Minute.		
203	= CCYYMMDDHHMM Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century; Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.		
204	= CCYYMMDDHHMMSS Calendar date including time with seconds: C=Century;Y=Year; M=Month;D=Day;H=Hour;M=Minute;S=Second.		
401	= HHMM Time without seconds: H = Hour; m = Minute.		
501	= HHMMHHMM Time span without seconds: H = Hour; m = Minute;.		
502	= HHMMSS-HHMMSS Format of period to be given without hyphen.		
+ 602	= CCYY Calendar year including century: C = Century; Y = Year.		
609	= YYMM Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month.		
610	= CCYYMM Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month.		
615	= YYWW Week within a calendar year: Y = Year; W = Week 1st week of January = week 01.		
616	= CCYYWW Week within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; W = Week (1st week of January = week 01).		
+ 713	= YYMMDDHHMM-YYMMDDHHMM Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.		
717	= YYMMDD-YYMMDD Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.		

2379

Date or time or period format code
Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.

		S	Old Code
	718 = CCYMMDD-CCYMMDD Format of period to be given without hyphen.		
@	719 = CCYMMDDHHMM-CCYMMDDHHMM A period of time which includes the century, year, month, day, hour and minute. Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.		20E
@	720 = DHHMM-DHHMM Format of period to be given without hyphen (D=day of the week, 1=Monday; 2=Tuesday; ... 7=Sunday).		22E
	801 = Year To indicate a quantity of years.		
	802 = Month To indicate a quantity of months.		
	803 = Week To indicate a quantity of weeks.		
	804 = Day To indicate a quantity of days.		
	805 = Hour To indicate a quantity of hours.		
	806 = Minute To indicate a quantity of minutes.		
+	810 = Trimester To indicate a quantity of trimesters (three months).		
	21E = DDHHMM-DDHHMM (EAN Code) Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.		

2380

Date or time or period value
The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.

2475

Time reference code
Code referencing a point in time.

		S	Old Code
	1 = Date of order Payment time reference is date of order.		
	2 = Date of confirmation Payment time reference is date of confirmation.		
	3 = Date of contract Payment time reference is date of contract.		
	5 = Date of invoice Payment time reference is date of invoice.		
	6 = Date of credit note Payment time reference is date of credit note.		

2475

Time reference code
Code referencing a point in time.

		S	Old Code
7	= Date of present document Payment time reference is date of present document.		
8	= Date of confirmation of order received Payment time reference is date of confirmation received.		
9	= Date invoice received Payment time reference is date of invoice received.		
11	= Date credit note received Payment time reference is date of credit note received.		
12	= Date present document received Payment time reference is date of present document received.		
21	= Date goods received by buyer Payment time reference is date when goods are received by buyer.		
23	= Date goods received by carrier Payment time reference is date when goods are received by carrier.		
26	= Date of arrival of transport Date the transport arrived at the agreed destination.		
27	= Date of outward frontier crossing Date the goods are crossing the border of the exporters country.		
28	= Date of inward frontier crossing Date the goods are crossing the border of the importers country.		
29	= Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site Date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.		
52	= Due date of negotiable instrument Date when the negotiable instrument is due for payment.		
66	= Specified date Date specified elsewhere.		
67	= Anticipated delivery date The date on which delivery is anticipated to take place.		
68	= Effective date The date on which an action or event becomes effective.		
69	= Invoice transmission date Payment time reference is the date of invoice transmission.		
70	= Date of issue of transport document(s) The date on which a transport document(s) is issued.		
72	= Payment date Date when a payment was made.		
78	= Customs clearance date (import) Date when goods clear Customs in the importing country.		
79	= Customs clearance date (export) Date when goods clear Customs in the exporting country.		

2475 Time reference code
Code referencing a point in time.

			S	Old Code
+	80	= Date of salary payment Date when a salary payment was made.		
	81	= Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s) Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s).		
@	83	= Requested date of delivery Payment terms apply from the requested date of delivery.		82E
+	83E	= Period of exceptional situation (EAN Code) Period of a situation that affects the normal contribution of the employee.		

3035 Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

			S	Old Code
	AB	= Buyer's agent/representative Third party who arranged the purchase of merchandise on behalf of the actual buyer.		
+	ACD	= Party has access to all non publicly available data (EAN Code) The identified party has access to all non publicly available pricing and non-pricing data associated with the current product.		
+	ACN	= Party has access only to non publicly available non-pricing data (EAN Code) The identified party has access only to the non publicly available non-pricing data associated with the current product.		
+	ACP	= Party has access only to non publicly available pricing data (EAN Code) The identified party has access only to the non publicly available pricing data associated with the current product.		
+	AE	= Declarant's agent/representative Any natural or legal person who makes a declaration to an official body on behalf of another natural or legal person, where legally permitted (CCC).		
	AG	= Agent/representative (3196) Party authorized to act on behalf of another party.		
	AP	= Accepting party (3352) Party accepting goods, products, services etc.		
+	AS	= Account servicing financial institution Identifies the financial institution servicing the account(s).		
	BE	= Beneficiary The ultimate recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payor.		
	BF	= Beneficiary's bank Identifies the account servicer for the beneficiary or the payee.		
	BK	= Financial institution Party acting as financial institution.		

3035

Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

		S	Old Code
BL	= Bill of lading recipient Party to receive B/L.		
BO	= Broker or sales office Party acting in the name of the seller as broker or as sales office.		
BQ	= Cheque drawn bank Identifies the bank on which the cheque should be drawn, as instructed by the ordering customer.		
BS	= Bill and ship to Party receiving goods and relevant invoice.		
BY	= Buyer Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold.		
CA	= Carrier (3126) Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.		
CG	= Carrier's agent Party authorized to act for or on behalf of carrier.		
CH	= Connecting carrier Owner or operator of a transportation conveyance to which goods in a given transaction will be transferred.		
CK	= Empty equipment despatch party Party from whose premises empty equipment will be or has been despatched.		
CM	= Customs Identification of customs authority relevant to the transaction or shipment.		
CN	= Consignee (3132) Party to which goods are consigned.		
CO	= Corporate office Identification of the Head Office within a company.		
CPE	= Central payment service (EAN Code) Master of the conveyance. EAN Description: A party providing central (or consolidated payment) services.		
+ CPU	= Central procurement party (EAN Code) Party responsible for all aspects (e.g. tenders, orders, invoices, ..) of procurement.		
CQ	= Cheque order Party to which the cheque will be ordered, when different from the beneficiary.		
CR	= Empty equipment return party Party to whose premises empty equipment will be or has been returned.		
+ CRB	= Creditor's bank (SWIFT Code) Identifies the account servicer for the creditor.		

3035

Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

			S	Old Code
+	CRE	= Creditor (SWIFT Code) The party to be credited with funds.		
	CS	= Consolidator Party consolidating various consignments, payments etc.		
	CW	= Equipment owner Owner of equipment (container, etc.).		
	CX	= Consignee's agent Party authorized to act on behalf of the consignee.		
	CZ	= Consignor (3336) Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper, sender.		
+	DBB	= Debtor's bank (SWIFT Code) Identifies the account servicer for the debtor.		
@	DCS	= Temporary employee A person employed on a temporary basis.		x30
@	DCT	= Designer A party who designs.		X37
@	DCV	= Developer A party who develops.		X46
@	DCX	= Party to receive refund Party to whom a refund is given.		X32
	DL	= Factor Company offering a financial service whereby a firm sells or transfers title to its accounts receivable to the factoring company.		
	DM	= Party to whom documents are to be presented Party to whom documents are to be presented.		
	DP	= Delivery party (3144) Party to which goods should be delivered, if not identical with consignee. EAN Description: Party to which goods should be delivered, if not the same as the buyer.		
	DS	= Distributor Party distributing goods, financial payments or documents.		
	EM	= Party to receive electronic memo of invoice Party being informed about invoice issue (via EDI).		
	EO	= Owner of equipment Party who owns equipment.		

3035

Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

		S	Old Code
EX	<p>= Exporter (3030) Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an export declaration. This may include a manufacturer, seller or other person. Within a Customs union, consignor may have the same meaning as exporter.</p>		
FD	<p>= Buyer's parent company Parent company, e.g. holding company.</p>		
FP	<p>= Freight/charges payer Party responsible for the payment of freight.</p>		
FR	<p>= Message from Party where the message comes from.</p>		
FW	<p>= Freight forwarder Party arranging forwarding of goods.</p>		
+ GL	<p>= Socially insured person A person who is registered in a social security scheme.</p>		
+ GM	<p>= Inventory controller To specifically identify the party in charge of inventory control.</p>		
+ GO	<p>= Goods owner The party which owns the goods.</p>		
GW	<p>= Party fulfilling all operations Code indicating the fact that the party identified carries out all operations within that company's activities.</p>		
GX	<p>= Central catalogue party Party controlling a central catalogue.</p>		
GY	<p>= Inventory reporting party Party reporting inventory information.</p>		
GZ	<p>= Substitute supplier Party which may be in a position to supply products or services should the main usual supplier be unable to do so.</p>		
+ HP	<p>= Final message recipient To identify the final recipient of the message.</p>		
HQ	<p>= Owner of account (SWIFT Code) Identifies the owner of the account.</p>		
+ HX	<p>= Debtor (SWIFT Code) Party from whom payment is due.</p>		
I1	<p>= Intermediary bank 1 A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.</p>		
I2	<p>= Intermediary bank 2 A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.</p>		
II	<p>= Issuer of invoice (3028) Party issuing an invoice.</p>		

3035

Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

		S	Old Code
IM	<p>= Importer (3020) Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.</p>		
IN	<p>= Insurer A person or company offering insurance policies for premiums.</p>		
IPA	<p>= Party information party (EAN Code) The party in a company who is responsible for the party information. The PARTIN message may be requested from or sent by this party.</p>		
IPD	<p>= Article information party (EAN Code) The party in a company who is responsible for the pricing or other article information. The PRICAT or PRODAT messages may be requested from or sent by this party.</p>		
IPR	<p>= Price information party (EAN Code) The party in a company who is responsible for the price information. The PRICAT message may be requested from or sent by this party.</p>		
ITO	<p>= Invoice recipient party (EAN Code) Party to whom the invoice is sent and who processes the invoice on behalf of the invoicee. Note, the invoicee is legally responsible for the invoice and can be different to the processing party.</p>		
IV	<p>= Invoicee (3006) Party to whom an invoice is issued.</p>		
@	<p>JB = Goods collection party Party that will collect or has collected the goods. EAN Description: Party that will collect or has collected the goods.</p>		CLP
+	<p>LC = Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) A code to identify the party who is responsible for declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.</p>		
+	<p>LD = Party recovering the Value Added Tax (VAT) A code to identify the party who is eligible to recover the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.</p>		
@	<p>LF = Buyer's corporate office The identification of the buyer's corporate office.</p>		BCO
@	<p>LG = Supplier's corporate office The identification of the supplier's corporate office.</p>		SCO
	<p>LP = Loading party Party responsible for the loading when other than carrier.</p>		
	<p>LSP = Logistic Service Provider (EAN Code) A party providing logistic services for another party (e.g re-packing suppliers products) on products which may lead to added value for the product.</p>		

3035

Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

		S	Old Code
MA	= Party for whom item is ultimately intended Party for whom item is ultimately intended.		
MF	= Manufacturer of goods Party who manufactures the goods.		
+ MP	= Manufacturing plant Self explanatory. EAN Description: Industrial department of a company in which goods are manufactured with appropriate equipment and fittings.		
MR	= Message recipient A party to receive a message or messages.		
MS	= Document/message issuer/sender Issuer of a document and/or sender of a message.		
N1	= Notify party no. 1 The first party which is to be notified.		
N2	= Notify party no. 2 The second party which is to be notified.		
NFP	= No function priority allocated (EAN Code) Code indicating that the party identified is capable of carrying out all or most functions within the party.		
NI	= Notify party (3180) Party to be notified of arrival of goods.		
OB	= Ordered by Party who issued an order. EAN Description: Party who issued an order for goods and services.		
OR	= Ordered bank Identifies the account servicer for the ordering customer or payor.		
OV	= Owner of means of transport (3126) Party owning the means of transport. No synonym of carrier = CA.		
OY	= Ordering customer Identifies the originator of the instruction. EAN Description: Only used in financial messages.		
P1	= Contact party 1 First party to contact.		
P2	= Contact party 2 Second party to contact.		
PB	= Paying financial institution Financial institution designated to make payment.		
PE	= Payee Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.		

3035

Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

		S	Old Code
	PF = Party to receive freight bill Party to whom the freight bill should be sent.		
	PL = Payor Identifies the debit party when other than the ordering customer (for banking purposes).		
+	PO = Ordering party To be used only if ordering party and buyer are not identical.		
	PR = Payer (3308) Party initiating payment.		
	PW = Despatch party (3282) Party where goods are collected or taken over by the carrier (i.e. if other than consignor).		
	PX = Party to receive all documents A party which is named to be the recipient of all documents.		
	PY = Checking party Party or contact designated on behalf of carrier or his agent to establish the actual figures for quantities, weight, volume and/or (cube) measurements of goods or containers which are to appear in the transport contract and on which charges will be based.		
+	QP = Quotation party (EAN Code) The party sending the requests for quotation and receiving the quotation.		
	RA = Central bank or regulatory authority Identifies central bank or regulatory authority which must be informed of certain aspects of a message.		
	RB = Receiving financial institution Financial institution designated to receive payment.		
	RE = Party to receive commercial invoice remittance Party to whom payment for a commercial invoice or bill should be remitted.		
	RH = Seller's financial institution Financial institution designated by seller to receive payment. RDFI (ACH transfers).		
	RV = Receiver of cheque Identifies the party which is to receive the actual cheque, when different from the receiver of funds.		
	SA = Sales person number (EAN Code) The identification of a sales person number.		
	SE = Seller (3346) Party selling merchandise to a buyer.		
	SF = Ship from Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.		

3035

Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

		S	Old Code
SH	= Shipper (EAN Code) Party responsible for the shipment of goods.		
SN	= Store number A party keeping a shop or store. EAN Description: Number allocated to identify a store.		
SR	= Supplier's agent/representative (3254) Party representing the seller for the purpose of the trade transaction. EAN Description: Party representing the supplier for the purpose of the trade transaction.		
+ SS	= Social securities collector's office Party collecting social securities premiums.		
ST	= Ship to Identification of the party to where goods will be or have been shipped.		
SU	= Supplier Party who supplies goods and/or services. EAN Description: Party which provides service(s) and/or manufactures or otherwise has possession of goods, and consigns or makes them available in trade.		
TC	= Tax collector's office Party collecting taxes.		
TPE	= Testing party (EAN Code) A party authorized to carry out a specified test.		
TS	= Party to receive certified test results Party to whom the certified test results should be sent.		
UC	= Ultimate consignee Party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.		
UD	= Ultimate customer The final recipient of goods.		
WH	= Warehouse keeper (3022) Party taking responsibility for goods entered into a warehouse.		
WS	= Wholesaler Seller of articles, often in large quantities, to be retailed by others.		
+ X45	= Quotation delivery party (EAN Code) Party to whom the quotation is to be or has been delivered.		
+ X47	= Cash register number (EAN Code) Number allocated to identify a cash register.		

3035 Party function code qualifier
Code giving specific meaning to a party.

			S	Old Code
@	X48	= Corporate identity (EAN Code) The identity of party to whom all other parties of the same commercial organisation are linked.		CPI
	ZZZ	= Mutually defined Party specification mutually agreed between interchanging parties.		

3036 Party name
Name of a party.

3039 Party identifier
Code specifying the identity of a party.

3042 Street and number or post office box identifier
To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.

3045 Party name format code
Code specifying the representation of a party name.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Name components in sequence as defined in description below Name component 1: Family name. Name component 2: Given name or initials. Name component 3: Given name or initials. Name component 4: Maiden name. Name component 5: Title Group of name components transmitted in sequence with name component 1 transmitted first. The maiden name is the family name given at birth of a female. Other names are self-explanatory.		

3055 Code list responsible agency code
Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

			S	Old Code
	2	= CEC (Commission of the European Communities) Generic: see also 140, 141, 142, 162. EAN Description: Commission of the European Communities		
	3	= IATA (International Air Transport Association) The airline industry's international organisation. EAN Description: International Air Transport Association		
	5	= ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.		
	6	= UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.		

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

		S	Old Code
	7 = CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique) EDI project for chemical industry.		
	8 = EDIFICE Standardised electronic commerce forum for companies with interests in computing, electronics and telecommunications. EAN Description: EDI Forum for companies with Interest in Computing and Electronics (EDI project for EDP/ADP sector).		
@	9 = EAN (International Article Numbering association) EAN International, based in Belgium, is an organization of EAN Member Organizations that jointly manages the EAN.UCC System with the Uniform Code Council. EAN Description: EAN International.		
	10 = ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).		
	17 = S.W.I.F.T. Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c.		
	28 = EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group) Code identifying the pan European user group for the book industry as an organisation responsible for code values in the book industry.		
	60 = Assigned by national trade agency The code list is from a national agency.		
+	65 = FR, GENCOD French organization responsible for EDI and Barcoding application in the retail sector.		
@	68 = IT, INDICOD/EAN Italy Istituto Nazionale per la Diffusione della Codifica dei Prodotti (INDICOD) is the Italian representative of the International Article Numbering association (EAN).		X2
@	83 = US, National Retail Federation The National Retail Federation is the trade association for the general merchandise retailing industry. In addition to providing support and education services, they also maintain and publish standard colour and size codes for the retail industry.		1U
+	84 = DE, BRD (Gesetzgeber der Bundesrepublik Deutschland) German legislature.		
	86 = Assigned by party originating the message Codes assigned by the party originating the message.		
	87 = Assigned by carrier Codes assigned by the carrier.		

3055

Code list responsible agency code
Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

			S	Old Code	
+	88	= Assigned by owner of operation Assigned by owner of operation (e.g. used in construction).			
	89	= Assigned by distributor Codes assigned by a distributor.			
	90	= Assigned by manufacturer Code assigned by the manufacturer.			
	91	= Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent. EAN Description: Code assigned by the supplier or supplier's agent.			
	92	= Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.			
	112	= US, U.S. Census Bureau The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.			
	@	113	= Uniform Code Council The Uniform Code Council (UCC), based in the United States, is a membership organization that jointly manages the EAN.UCC System with EAN International. The UCC also administers the EAN.UCC System in the United States and Canada.		
		116	= US, ANSI ASC X12 American National Standards Institute ASC X12.		
	+	131	= DE, German Bankers Association German Bankers' Association.		
	+	136	= GB, Article Number Association (UK) Limited EAN bar-coding.		
+	182	= US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor) Organisation maintaining the SCAC lists and transportation operating in North America.			
+	200	= NL, EAN Netherlands Netherlands based European Article Numbering association (EAN).			
+	245	= DK, EAN (European Article Numbering) Denmark Denmark based European Article Numbering (EAN) association.			
+	246	= DE, Centrale fuer Coorganisation GMBH German representation of European Article Numbering (EAN) International. EAN Description: German representative of International Article Numbering association (EAN).			
+	260	= Ediel Nordic forum A code to identify Ediel Nordic forum, which is an organization standardizing the use of EDI between the participants in the Nordic power market.			

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

			S	Old Code
@	281	= ICODIF/EAN Belgium-Luxembourg ICODIF stands for "Institut de Codification des Distributeurs et des Fabricants/Instituut voor de Kodering van de Distributeurs en de Fabrikanten" and is the Belgium and Luxembourg representative of the International Article Numbering association (EAN).		X1
@	286	= SE, TCO (Tjänstemännens Central Organisation) The Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees.		X3
	CEN	= Comite European de Normalisation (EAN Code) Comite European de Normalisation.		
+	PMS	= Pantone Matching System (EAN Code) Pantone Matching System.		
+	RAL	= DE, Deutsches Institut fuer Guetesicherung und Kennzeichnung (EAN Code)		
+	TGA	= AU, Therapeutic Goods Administration (EAN Code) Australian administration responsible for the regulation of therapeutic goods in Australia.		
+	X4	= AT, EAN Austria (EAN Code) Austrian representative of the International Article Numbering association (EAN).		
+	X5	= IT, Ufficio IVA (EAN Code) Ufficio responsabile gestione partite IVA, Italy (Italian Institute issuing VAT registration numbers).		
+	X6	= Assigned by logistics service provider (EAN Code) Codes assigned by the logistics service provider.		200
+	X7	= ES, AECOC/EAN Spain (EAN Code) AECOC (Asociacion Espanola de Codificacion Comercial) is the Spanish representative of the International Article Numbering Association (EAN).		
	ZZZ	= Mutually defined A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.		

3124

Name and address description

Free form description of a name and address line.

3127

Carrier identifier

To identify a carrier.

3128

Carrier name

Name of a carrier.

3139

Contact function code

Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person).

		S	Old Code
AA	= Insurance contact Department/person to contact for matters regarding insurance.		
AD	= Accounting contact The contact responsible for accounting matters.		
+ AE	= Contract contact Department/person to contact for matters regarding contracts.		
AM	= Claims contact Department/person to contact for matters regarding claims.		
AP	= Accounts payable contact Department/person responsible for the accounts payable function within a corporation.		
AR	= Accounts receivable contact Department/person responsible for the accounts receivable within a corporation.		
BC	= Banking contact Contact person for bank.		
@ BJ	= Department or person responsible for processing purchase order Identification of the department or person responsible for the processing of purchase orders.		ODP
CB	= Changed by Person who made the change.		
+ CKE	= Cook (EAN Code) Person responsible for cooking.		
CN	= Consignee (3132) Party to which goods are consigned.		
CO	= Consignor (3336) Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper/sender.		
+ CP	= Responsible person for computer data processing Responsible person to contact for matters regarding computer data processing.		
CR	= Customer relations Individual responsible for customer relations.		
DE	= Department/employee to execute export procedures Department/employee which/who executes export procedures.		
DI	= Department/employee to execute import procedures Department/employee which/who executes import procedures.		
DL	= Delivery contact Department/person responsible for delivery.		
ED	= Engineering contact Department/person to contact for matters regarding engineering.		

3139

Contact function code

Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person).

		S	Old Code
GR	= Goods receiving contact Department/person responsible for receiving the goods at the place of delivery.		
HE	= Emergency dangerous goods contact Party who is to be contacted to intervene in case of emergency.		
HG	= Dangerous goods contact Department/person to be contacted for details about the transportation of dangerous goods/hazardous material.		
IC	= Information contact Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.		
LO	= Place of collection contact Department/employee to be contacted at the place of collection.		
+ MGR	= Manager (EAN Code) Person responsible for management within a department or company.		
NT	= Notification contact Department/employee to be notified.		
OC	= Order contact An individual to contact for questions regarding this order.		
PD	= Purchasing contact Department/person responsible for issuing this purchase order.		
PM	= Product management contact Department/person to contact for questions regarding this order.		
QC	= Quality coordinator contact Quality coordinator contact within an organization.		
SA	= Sales administration Name of the sales administration contact within a corporation.		
SD	= Shipping contact The shipping department contact within an organization.		
SR	= Sales representative or department The sales representative or department contact within an organization.		
TA	= Traffic administrator The traffic administrator contact within an organization.		
TD	= Test contact Department/person responsible for testing contact.		
TR	= Transport contact Department/person in charge of transportation.		
WH	= Warehouse The warehouse contact within an organization.		

3148 Communication address identifier
To identify a communication address.

3153 Communication medium type code
Code specifying the type of communication medium.

		S	Old Code
AA	= Circuit switching A process that, on demand, connects two or more data terminal equipments and permits the exclusive use of a data circuit between them until the connection is released (ISO).		
+ EI	= EDI transmission Number identifying the service and service user.		
+ MA	= Mail Postal service document delivery.		
TE	= Telephone Voice/data transmission by telephone.		

3155 Communication address code qualifier
Code qualifying the communication address.

		S	Old Code
CA	= Cable address The communication number identifies a cable address.		
EI	= EDI Number identifying the service and service user.		
EM	= Electronic mail Exchange of mail by electronic means. EAN Description: Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.		
FX	= Fax Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.		
+ IA	= Interchange address (EAN Code) Code identifying an EDI interchange address.		
TE	= Telephone Voice/data transmission by telephone.		
TL	= Telex Transmission of text/data via telex.		
+ WWW	= WWW-Site (EAN Code) The identification of a world wide web address.		
XF	= X.400 The X.400 address. EAN Description: CCITT Message handling system.		
@ XG	= Pager Identifies that the communication number is for a pager.		X1E

3164	City name Name of a city.
3192	Account holder name Name of the holder of an account.
3194	Account holder identifier To identify the holder of an account.
3207	Country name code Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

		S	Old Code
	AD = ANDORRA		
	AE = UNITED ARAB EMIRATES		
	AF = AFGHANISTAN		
	AG = ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA		
+	AI = ANGUILLA		
	AL = ALBANIA		
	AM = ARMENIA		
+	AN = NETHERLANDS ANTILLES		
	AO = ANGOLA		
+	AQ = ANTARCTICA		
	AR = ARGENTINA		
+	AS = AMERICAN SAMOA		
	AT = AUSTRIA		
	AU = AUSTRALIA		
+	AW = ARUBA		
	AZ = AZERBAIJAN		
	BA = BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA		
	BB = BARBADOS		
	BD = BANGLADESH		
	BE = BELGIUM		
+	BF = BURKINA FASO		
	BG = BULGARIA		
	BH = BAHRAIN		
	BI = BURUNDI		
	BJ = BENIN		
	BM = BERMUDA		
+	BN = BRUNEI DARUSSALAM		
	BO = BOLIVIA		
	BR = BRAZIL		
	BS = BAHAMAS		
+	BT = BHUTAN		
+	BV = BOUVET ISLAND		
	BW = BOTSWANA		

3207

Country name code

| Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

		S	Old Code
	BY = BELARUS		
	BZ = BELIZE		
	CA = CANADA		
+	CC = COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS		
+	CD = CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE		
	CF = CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC		
	CG = CONGO		
	CH = SWITZERLAND		
	CI = COTE D'IVOIRE		
+	CK = COOK ISLANDS		
	CL = CHILE		
	CM = CAMEROON		
	CN = CHINA		
	CO = COLOMBIA		
	CR = COSTA RICA		
	CU = CUBA		
+	CV = CAPE VERDE		
+	CX = CHRISTMAS ISLAND		
	CY = CYPRUS		
	CZ = CZECH REPUBLIC		
	DE = GERMANY		
+	DJ = DJIBOUTI		
	DK = DENMARK		
+	DM = DOMINICA		
	DO = DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		
	DZ = ALGERIA		
	EC = ECUADOR		
	EE = ESTONIA		
	EG = EGYPT		
+	EH = WESTERN SAHARA		
+	ER = ERITREA		
	ES = SPAIN		
	ET = ETHIOPIA		
	FI = FINLAND		
	FJ = FIJI		
+	FK = FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)		
+	FM = MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF		
+	FO = FAROE ISLANDS		
	FR = FRANCE		
	GA = GABON		

3207

Country name code

| Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

		S	Old Code
	GB = UNITED KINGDOM		
+	GD = GRENADA		
	GE = GEORGIA		
+	GF = FRENCH GUIANA		
	GH = GHANA		
	GI = GIBRALTAR		
+	GL = GREENLAND		
	GM = GAMBIA		
+	GN = GUINEA		
+	GP = GUADELOUPE		
+	GQ = EQUATORIAL GUINEA		
	GR = GREECE		
+	GS = SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS		
	GT = GUATEMALA		
+	GU = GUAM		
+	GW = GUINEA-BISSAU		
	GY = GUYANA		
	HK = HONG KONG		
+	HM = HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS		
	HN = HONDURAS		
	HR = CROATIA		
	HT = HAITI		
	HU = HUNGARY		
	ID = INDONESIA		
	IE = IRELAND		
	IL = ISRAEL		
	IN = INDIA		
+	IO = BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY		
	IQ = IRAQ		
	IR = IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF		
	IS = ICELAND		
	IT = ITALY		
	JM = JAMAICA		
	JO = JORDAN		
	JP = JAPAN		
	KE = KENYA		
	KG = KYRGYZSTAN		
	KH = CAMBODIA		
+	KI = KIRIBATI		
+	KM = COMOROS		

3207

Country name code

| Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

			S	Old Code
+	KN	= SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS		
	KP	= KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF		
	KR	= KOREA, REPUBLIC OF		
	KW	= KUWAIT		
+	KY	= CAYMAN ISLANDS		
	KZ	= KAZAKSTAN		
+	LA	= LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC		
	LB	= LEBANON		
+	LC	= SAINT LUCIA		
	LI	= LIECHTENSTEIN		
	LK	= SRI LANKA		
	LR	= LIBERIA		
	LS	= LESOTHO		
	LT	= LITHUANIA		
	LU	= LUXEMBOURG		
	LV	= LATVIA		
	LY	= LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA		
	MA	= MOROCCO		
	MC	= MONACO		
	MD	= MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF		
+	MG	= MADAGASCAR		
+	MH	= MARSHALL ISLANDS		
	MK	= MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF		
+	ML	= MALI		
+	MM	= MYANMAR		
+	MN	= MONGOLIA		
+	MO	= MACAU		
+	MP	= NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS		
+	MQ	= MARTINIQUE		
+	MR	= MAURITANIA		
+	MS	= MONTSERRAT		
	MT	= MALTA		
+	MU	= MAURITIUS		
+	MV	= MALDIVES		
+	MW	= MALAWI		
	MX	= MEXICO		
	MY	= MALAYSIA		
	MZ	= MOZAMBIQUE		
	NA	= NAMIBIA		
+	NC	= NEW CALEDONIA		

3207

Country name code

| Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

			S	Old Code
+	NE	= NIGER		
+	NF	= NORFOLK ISLAND		
	NG	= NIGERIA		
	NI	= NICARAGUA		
	NL	= NETHERLANDS		
	NO	= NORWAY		
+	NP	= NEPAL		
+	NR	= NAURU		
+	NU	= NIUE		
	NZ	= NEW ZEALAND		
	OM	= OMAN		
	PA	= PANAMA		
	PE	= PERU		
+	PF	= FRENCH POLYNESIA		
	PG	= PAPUA NEW GUINEA		
	PH	= PHILIPPINES		
	PK	= PAKISTAN		
	PL	= POLAND		
+	PM	= SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON		
+	PN	= PITCAIRN		
	PR	= PUERTO RICO		
+	PS	= PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED		
	PT	= PORTUGAL		
+	PW	= PALAU		
	PY	= PARAGUAY		
	QA	= QATAR		
+	RE	= REUNION		
	RO	= ROMANIA		
	RU	= RUSSIAN FEDERATION		
	RW	= RWANDA		
	SA	= SAUDI ARABIA		
+	SB	= SOLOMON ISLANDS		
+	SC	= SEYCHELLES		
	SD	= SUDAN		
	SE	= SWEDEN		
	SG	= SINGAPORE		
+	SH	= SAINT HELENA		
	SI	= SLOVENIA		
+	SJ	= SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN		
	SK	= SLOVAKIA		

3207

Country name code

| Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

			S	Old Code
+	SL	= SIERRA LEONE		
	SM	= SAN MARINO		
+	SN	= SENEGAL		
+	SO	= SOMALIA		
+	SR	= SURINAME		
+	ST	= SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE		
	SV	= EL SALVADOR		
	SY	= SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC		
	SZ	= SWAZILAND		
+	TC	= TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS		
+	TD	= CHAD		
+	TF	= FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES		
+	TG	= TOGO		
	TH	= THAILAND		
	TJ	= TAJIKISTAN		
+	TK	= TOKELAU		
	TM	= TURKMENISTAN		
	TN	= TUNISIA		
+	TO	= TONGA		
+	TP	= EAST TIMOR		
	TR	= TURKEY		
+	TT	= TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO		
+	TV	= TUVALU		
	TW	= TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA		
+	TZ	= TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF		
	UA	= UKRAINE		
	UG	= UGANDA		
+	UM	= UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS		
	US	= UNITED STATES		
	UY	= URUGUAY		
	UZ	= UZBEKISTAN		
+	VA	= HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)		
+	VC	= SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES		
	VE	= VENEZUELA		
+	VG	= VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH		
+	VI	= VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.		
	VN	= VIET NAM		
+	VU	= VANUATU		
+	WF	= WALLIS AND FUTUNA		
+	WS	= SAMOA		

3207 Country name code
 | Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

			S	Old Code
+	YE	= YEMEN		
+	YT	= MAYOTTE		
	YU	= YUGOSLAVIA		
	ZA	= SOUTH AFRICA		
	ZM	= ZAMBIA		
	ZW	= ZIMBABWE		

3222 First related location name
 Name of first related location.

3223 First related location name code
 Code specifying first related location.

3224 Location name
 Name of the location.

3225 Location name code
 Code specifying the name of the location.

3227 Location function code qualifier
 Code identifying the function of a location.

			S	Old Code
1	=	Place of terms of delivery (3018) Point or port of departure, shipment or destination, as required under the applicable terms of delivery, e.g. Incoterms.		
2	=	Payment place Place where funds are to be, or have been made available to the creditor.		
5	=	Place of departure (3214) Port, airport or other location from which a means of transport or transport equipment is scheduled to depart or has departed.		
7	=	Place of delivery (3246) Place to which the goods are to be finally delivered under transport contract terms (operational term).		
8	=	Place of destination Port, airport or other location to which a means of transport or transport equipment is destined.		
9	=	Place/port of loading (3334 + 3230) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are loaded on to the means of transport being used for their carriage.		
10	=	Place of acceptance (3348) Place at which the goods are taken over by the carrier.		

3227

Location function code qualifier
Code identifying the function of a location.

		S	Old Code
11	<p>= Place/port of discharge (3392 + 3414) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage.</p>		
13	<p>= Place of transshipment (3424) Place where goods are transferred from one means of transport to another (operational term).</p>		
14	<p>= Location of goods (3384) Place where goods are located and where they are available for examination.</p>		
17	<p>= Border crossing place Place where goods are transported across a country border.</p>		
18	<p>= Warehouse (3156) Warehouse where a particular consignment has been stored.</p>		
19	<p>= Factory/plant Factory/plant relevant for a particular consignment.</p>		
22	<p>= Customs office of clearance (3080) Place where Customs clearance procedure occur (CCC).</p>		
24	<p>= Port of entry Port where final documentation is filed for Customs Entry processing.</p>		
27	<p>= Country of origin [3238] Country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions, or of any other measure related to trade.</p>		
28	<p>= Country of destination of goods Country to which the goods are to be delivered.</p>		
30	<p>= Country of source Country in which raw material or components were originally produced prior to manufacture or assembly in another country.</p>		
33	<p>= Baseport of discharge The port of discharge according to the tariff as opposed to the operational port of discharge. The goods may or may not be actually discharged at that port on the main transport.</p>		
34	<p>= Baseport of loading The port of loading according to the tariff as opposed to the operational port of loading. The goods may or may not be actually loaded at that port on the main transport.</p>		
35	<p>= Country of exportation/despatch (3220) Country from which the goods were initially exported to the importing country without any commercial transaction taking place in intermediate countries. Syn.: country whence consigned. Country of despatch: country from which goods are despatched between countries of a Customs union.</p>		

3227

Location function code qualifier
Code identifying the function of a location.

		S	Old Code
36	<p>= Country of ultimate destination (3216) Country known to the consignor or his agent at the time of despatch to be the final country to which the goods are to be delivered.</p>		
37	<p>= Country of last consignment [3331] Country where the goods are loaded onto the means of transport used for their importation.</p>		
38	<p>= Country of first destination [3219] Country where the goods are offloaded from the means of transport used for their exportation.</p>		
39	<p>= Country of production Country where item has been or will be produced.</p>		
40	<p>= Country of trading Country where item has been or will be traded.</p>		
+	<p>42 = Customs office of exit [3096] Customs office at which the goods leave the country of dispatch/export.</p>		
+	<p>45 = Customs office of destination (transit) (3086) Customs office at which a transit operation is terminated. Synonym: Customs office of transit termination.</p>		
47	<p>= Region of destination Region known to the consignor or his agent at the time of despatch to be the final region to which the goods are to be delivered.</p>		
53	<p>= Charge and freight due from Place or point from which charges and freight are charged.</p>		
55	<p>= Charges and freight payable to [3274] Name of place up to which freight charges and other charges are to be paid.</p>		
57	<p>= Place of payment Name of the location at which freight and charges for main transport are payable.</p>		
60	<p>= Place of arrival Place at which the transport means arrives.</p>		
80	<p>= Place of despatch Place at which the goods are taken over for carriage (operational term), if different from the transport contract place of acceptance (see: 10). Synonym: Place of origin of carriage.</p>		
82	<p>= Pre-carriage port Port of loading at which the cargo is loaded on the pre-carriage vessel used for the transport prior to the main transport.</p>		
83	<p>= Place of delivery (by on-carriage) Place to which the goods are to be finally delivered.</p>		

3227

Location function code qualifier
Code identifying the function of a location.

		S	Old Code
88	= Place of receipt Identification of the location at which the cargo is actually received.		
92	= Routing Indication of a routing place.		
106	= Region of origin Region in which the goods have been produced or manufactured according to the criteria laid down for the purposes of the application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions or of any other measures related to trade (see: 3238).		
121	= Country of sale [3116] Country where exporter's co-contractor is domiciled or has his business.		
162	= Place or location of sale Place or location at which the sale takes place.		
16E	= Location of status (EAN Code) Identification of the location of a status.		
17E	= Location of meter (EAN Code) The identification of the location of a meter.		
18E	= Country of provenance (EAN Code) The country of provenance of a consignment or product.		
21E	= Testing location (EAN Code) The identification of a location where a test will be, or have been, tested.		
+	22E = Movement to location (EAN Code) Identification of the location to where goods are to be moved.		200
@	23E = Return location (EAN Code) The identification of a location for the return of goods.		210

3228

Country sub-entity name
Name of a country sub-entity.

3229

Country sub-entity name code
Code specifying the name of a country sub-entity.

3232

Second related location name
Name of the second related location.

3233

Second related location name code
Code specifying the second related location.

3239

Country of origin name code
Code specifying the name of the country of origin.

		S	Old Code
AD	= ANDORRA		

3239

Country of origin name code

Code specifying the name of the country of origin.

		S	Old Code
	AE = UNITED ARAB EMIRATES		
	AF = AFGHANISTAN		
	AG = ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA		
+	AI = ANGUILLA		
	AL = ALBANIA		
	AM = ARMENIA		
+	AN = NETHERLANDS ANTILLES		
	AO = ANGOLA		
+	AQ = ANTARCTICA		
	AR = ARGENTINA		
+	AS = AMERICAN SAMOA		
	AT = AUSTRIA		
	AU = AUSTRALIA		
+	AW = ARUBA		
	AZ = AZERBAIJAN		
	BA = BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA		
	BB = BARBADOS		
	BD = BANGLADESH		
	BE = BELGIUM		
+	BF = BURKINA FASO		
	BG = BULGARIA		
	BH = BAHRAIN		
	BI = BURUNDI		
	BJ = BENIN		
	BM = BERMUDA		
+	BN = BRUNEI DARUSSALAM		
	BO = BOLIVIA		
	BR = BRAZIL		
	BS = BAHAMAS		
+	BT = BHUTAN		
+	BV = BOUVET ISLAND		
	BW = BOTSWANA		
	BY = BELARUS		
	BZ = BELIZE		
	CA = CANADA		
+	CC = COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS		
+	CD = CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE		
	CF = CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC		
	CG = CONGO		
	CH = SWITZERLAND		
	CI = COTE D'IVOIRE		

3239

Country of origin name code

Code specifying the name of the country of origin.

			S	Old Code
+	CK	= COOK ISLANDS		
	CL	= CHILE		
	CM	= CAMEROON		
	CN	= CHINA		
	CO	= COLOMBIA		
	CR	= COSTA RICA		
	CU	= CUBA		
+	CV	= CAPE VERDE		
+	CX	= CHRISTMAS ISLAND		
	CY	= CYPRUS		
	CZ	= CZECH REPUBLIC		
	DE	= GERMANY		
+	DJ	= DJIBOUTI		
	DK	= DENMARK		
+	DM	= DOMINICA		
	DO	= DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		
	DZ	= ALGERIA		
	EC	= ECUADOR		
	EE	= ESTONIA		
	EG	= EGYPT		
+	EH	= WESTERN SAHARA		
+	ER	= ERITREA		
	ES	= SPAIN		
	ET	= ETHIOPIA		
+	EU	= EU (EAN Code) European Union		
	FI	= FINLAND		
	FJ	= FIJI		
+	FK	= FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)		
+	FM	= MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF		
+	FO	= FAROE ISLANDS		
	FR	= FRANCE		
	GA	= GABON		
	GB	= UNITED KINGDOM		
+	GD	= GRENADA		
	GE	= GEORGIA		
+	GF	= FRENCH GUIANA		
	GH	= GHANA		
	GI	= GIBRALTAR		
+	GL	= GREENLAND		
	GM	= GAMBIA		

3239

Country of origin name code

Code specifying the name of the country of origin.

			S	Old Code
+	GN	= GUINEA		
+	GP	= GUADELOUPE		
+	GQ	= EQUATORIAL GUINEA		
	GR	= GREECE		
+	GS	= SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS		
	GT	= GUATEMALA		
+	GU	= GUAM		
+	GW	= GUINEA-BISSAU		
	GY	= GUYANA		
	HK	= HONG KONG		
+	HM	= HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS		
	HN	= HONDURAS		
	HR	= CROATIA		
	HT	= HAITI		
	HU	= HUNGARY		
	ID	= INDONESIA		
	IE	= IRELAND		
	IL	= ISRAEL		
	IN	= INDIA		
+	IO	= BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY		
	IQ	= IRAQ		
	IR	= IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF		
	IS	= ICELAND		
	IT	= ITALY		
	JM	= JAMAICA		
	JO	= JORDAN		
	JP	= JAPAN		
	KE	= KENYA		
	KG	= KYRGYZSTAN		
	KH	= CAMBODIA		
+	KI	= KIRIBATI		
+	KM	= COMOROS		
+	KN	= SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS		
	KP	= KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF		
	KR	= KOREA, REPUBLIC OF		
	KW	= KUWAIT		
+	KY	= CAYMAN ISLANDS		
	KZ	= KAZAKSTAN		
+	LA	= LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC		
	LB	= LEBANON		
+	LC	= SAINT LUCIA		

3239

Country of origin name code

Code specifying the name of the country of origin.

		S	Old Code
	LI = LIECHTENSTEIN		
	LK = SRI LANKA		
	LR = LIBERIA		
	LS = LESOTHO		
	LT = LITHUANIA		
	LU = LUXEMBOURG		
	LV = LATVIA		
	LY = LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA		
	MA = MOROCCO		
	MC = MONACO		
	MD = MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF		
+	MG = MADAGASCAR		
+	MH = MARSHALL ISLANDS		
	MK = MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF		
+	ML = MALI		
+	MM = MYANMAR		
+	MN = MONGOLIA		
+	MO = MACAU		
+	MP = NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS		
+	MQ = MARTINIQUE		
+	MR = MAURITANIA		
+	MS = MONTSERRAT		
	MT = MALTA		
+	MU = MAURITIUS		
+	MV = MALDIVES		
+	MW = MALAWI		
	MX = MEXICO		
	MY = MALAYSIA		
	MZ = MOZAMBIQUE		
	NA = NAMIBIA		
+	NC = NEW CALEDONIA		
+	NE = NIGER		
+	NF = NORFOLK ISLAND		
	NG = NIGERIA		
	NI = NICARAGUA		
	NL = NETHERLANDS		
	NO = NORWAY		
+	NP = NEPAL		
+	NR = NAURU		
+	NU = NIUE		
	NZ = NEW ZEALAND		

3239

Country of origin name code

Code specifying the name of the country of origin.

		S	Old Code
	OM = OMAN		
	PA = PANAMA		
	PE = PERU		
+	PF = FRENCH POLYNESIA		
	PG = PAPUA NEW GUINEA		
	PH = PHILIPPINES		
	PK = PAKISTAN		
	PL = POLAND		
+	PM = SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON		
+	PN = PITCAIRN		
	PR = PUERTO RICO		
+	PS = PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED		
	PT = PORTUGAL		
+	PW = PALAU		
	PY = PARAGUAY		
	QA = QATAR		
+	RE = REUNION		
	RO = ROMANIA		
	RU = RUSSIAN FEDERATION		
	RW = RWANDA		
	SA = SAUDI ARABIA		
+	SB = SOLOMON ISLANDS		
+	SC = SEYCHELLES		
	SD = SUDAN		
	SE = SWEDEN		
	SG = SINGAPORE		
+	SH = SAINT HELENA		
	SI = SLOVENIA		
+	SJ = SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN		
	SK = SLOVAKIA		
+	SL = SIERRA LEONE		
	SM = SAN MARINO		
+	SN = SENEGAL		
+	SO = SOMALIA		
+	SR = SURINAME		
+	ST = SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE		
	SV = EL SALVADOR		
	SY = SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC		
	SZ = SWAZILAND		
+	TC = TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS		
+	TD = CHAD		

3239

Country of origin name code

Code specifying the name of the country of origin.

			S	Old Code
+	TF	= FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES		
+	TG	= TOGO		
	TH	= THAILAND		
	TJ	= TAJIKISTAN		
+	TK	= TOKELAU		
	TM	= TURKMENISTAN		
	TN	= TUNISIA		
+	TO	= TONGA		
+	TP	= EAST TIMOR		
	TR	= TURKEY		
+	TT	= TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO		
+	TV	= TUVALU		
	TW	= TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA		
+	TZ	= TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF		
	UA	= UKRAINE		
	UG	= UGANDA		
+	UM	= UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS		
	US	= UNITED STATES		
	UY	= URUGUAY		
	UZ	= UZBEKISTAN		
+	VA	= HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)		
+	VC	= SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES		
	VE	= VENEZUELA		
+	VG	= VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH		
+	VI	= VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.		
	VN	= VIET NAM		
+	VU	= VANUATU		
+	WF	= WALLIS AND FUTUNA		
+	WS	= SAMOA		
+	YE	= YEMEN		
+	YT	= MAYOTTE		
	YU	= YUGOSLAVIA		
	ZA	= SOUTH AFRICA		
	ZM	= ZAMBIA		
	ZW	= ZIMBABWE		

3251

Postal identification code

Code specifying the postal zone or address.

3279

Geographic area code

Code specifying a geographical area.

3279 Geographic area code
Code specifying a geographical area.

		S	Old Code
	DO = Domestic Domestic message as defined by relevant central bank.		
+	DR = Domestic with regulatory information required Domestic message with requirement to regulatory information to central bank.		
	IN = International International message as defined by relevant central bank.		
+	IR = International with regulatory information required International message with requirement to regulatory information to central bank.		
	YC4 = European (SWIFT Code) European message.		

3285 Instruction receiving party identifier
Code specifying the party to receive an instruction.

		S	Old Code
	4 = Beneficiary The party in whose favour the documentary credit is to be issued and the party who must comply with the credit's terms and conditions.		
	5 = Contact party 1 First party to contact.		
+	12 = Receiving bank Identifies the bank which is to receive funds. EAN Description: Recipient of the instruction identification.		
@	15 = Debtor Party from whom payment is due.		YW8
+	CRB = Creditor's bank (SWIFT Code) Identifies the account servicer for the creditor.		
+	CRE = Creditor (SWIFT Code) The party to be credited with funds.		
	YC5 = Ordered bank (SWIFT Code) The financial institution which is instructed by the ordering party to act on the transaction.		
	YC6 = Payee (SWIFT Code) Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.		

3301 Enacting party identifier
To identify the party enacting an instruction.

		S	Old Code
	3 = Beneficiary's bank The financial institution with which the beneficiary maintains an account.		

3301 Enacting party identifier
To identify the party enacting an instruction.

		S	Old Code
4	= Buyer The buyer is responsible for carrying out the instruction.		
5	= Seller The seller is responsible for carrying out the instruction.		
+	8 = Debtor's bank (SWIFT Code) Identifies the bank from whom payment is due.		
+	CRB = Creditor's bank (SWIFT Code) Identifies the account servicer for the creditor.		
	YC7 = Ordered bank (SWIFT Code) The financial institution which is instructed by the ordering party to act on the transaction.		

3412 Department or employee name
Name of a department or employee.

3413 Department or employee name code
Code specifying the name of a department or employee.

3432 Institution name
Name of an institution.

3433 Institution name code
Code specifying the name of an institution.

		S	Old Code
BK	= Bank (EAN Code) The financial institution being identified is a bank.		
PO	= Post office (EAN Code) The financial institution being identified is a post office.		

3434 Institution branch identifier
To identify a branch of an institution.

3436 Institution branch location name
Name of the location of a branch of an institution.

3446 Party tax identifier
To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.

3453 Language name code
Code specifying the language name.

		S	Old Code
AA	= Afar		
AB	= Abkhazian		
AF	= Afrikaans		
AM	= Amharic		

3453

Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

		S	Old Code
AR	= Arabic		
AS	= Assamese		
AY	= Aymara		
AZ	= Azerbaijani		
BA	= Bashkir		
BE	= Byelorussian		
BG	= Bulgarian		
BH	= Bihari		
BI	= Bislama		
BN	= Bengali; Bangla		
BO	= Tibetan		
BR	= Breton		
CA	= Catalan		
CO	= Corsican		
CS	= Czech		
CY	= Welsh		
DA	= Danish		
DE	= German		
DZ	= Bhutani		
EL	= Greek		
EN	= English		
EO	= Esperanto		
ES	= Spanish		
ET	= Esotonian		
EU	= Basque		
FA	= Persian		
FI	= Finnish		
FJ	= Fiji		
FO	= Faroese		
FR	= French		
FY	= Frisian		
GA	= Irish		
GD	= Scots Gaelic		
GL	= Galician		
GN	= Guarani		
GU	= Gujarati		
HA	= Hausa		
HE	= Hebrew		
HI	= Hindi		
HR	= Croatian		
HU	= Hungarian		

3453

Language name code
Code specifying the language name.

		S	Old Code
	HY = Armenian		
	IA = Interlingua		
	ID = Indonesian		
	IE = Interlingue		
	IK = Inupiak		
	IS = Icelandic		
	IT = Italian		
	IU = Eskimo, Inuktiut CA		
	JA = Japanese		
	JW = Javanese		
	KA = Georgian		
+	KK = Kazakh		
	KL = Greenlandic		
	KM = Cambodian		
	KN = Kannada		
	KO = Korean		
	KS = Kashmiri		
	KU = Kurdish		
	KY = Kirghiz		
	LA = Latin		
	LN = Lingala		
	LO = Laothian		
	LT = Lithuanian		
	LV = Latvian, Lettish		
	MG = Malagasy		
	MI = Maori		
	MK = Macedonian		
	ML = Malayalam		
	MN = Mangolian		
	MO = Moldavian		
	MR = Marathi		
	MS = Malay		
	MT = Maltese		
	NA = Nauru		
	NE = Nepali		
	NL = Dutch		
	NO = Norwegian		
	OC = Occitan		
	OM = (Afan) Oromo		
	OR = Oriya		
	PA = Punjabi		

3453

Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

		S	Old Code
PL	= Polish		
PS	= Pashto, Pushto		
PT	= Portuguese		
QU	= Quechua		
RM	= Rhaeto-Romance		
RN	= Kirundi		
RO	= Romanian		
RU	= Russian		
RW	= Kinyarwanda		
SA	= Sanskrit		
SD	= Sindhi		
SG	= Sangho		
SH	= Serbo-Croatian		
SI	= Singhalese		
SK	= Slovak		
SL	= Slovenian		
SM	= Samoan		
SN	= Shona		
SO	= Somali		
SQ	= Albanian		
SR	= Serbian		
SS	= Siswati		
ST	= Sesotho		
SU	= Sundanese		
SV	= Swedish		
SW	= Sawahili		
TA	= Tamil		
TE	= Telugu		
TG	= Tajik		
TH	= Thai		
TI	= Tigrinya		
TK	= Turkmen		
TL	= Tagalog		
TN	= Setswana		
TO	= Tonga		
TR	= Turkish		
TS	= Tsonga		
TT	= Tatar		
TW	= Twi		
UG	= Uigur		
UK	= Ukrainian		

3453 Language name code
Code specifying the language name.

		S	Old Code
UR	= Urdu		
UZ	= Uzbek		
VI	= Vietnamese		
VO	= Volapük		
WO	= Wolof		
YI	= Yiddish		
YO	= Yoruba		
ZA	= Zhuang		
ZH	= Chinese		
ZU	= Zulu		

4000 Reference version identifier
To identify the version of a reference.

4017 Delivery plan commitment level code
Code specifying the level of commitment to a delivery plan.

		S	Old Code
1	= Firm Indicates that the scheduling information is a firm commitment.		
2	= Commitment for manufacturing and material Authorizes the supplier to start the manufacturing of goods.		
3	= Commitment for material Authorizes the manufacturer to order material required for manufacturing specified goods.		
4	= Planning/forecast An estimate of future requirements based on trends and actual information. EAN Description: Indicates that the scheduling information is only a forecast and may need to be confirmed.		
10	= Immediate Indicates that the scheduling information is for immediate execution.		
12	= Planning An estimate of future requirements. EAN Description: Indicates that the scheduling information is for planning purposes.		
10E	= Promised (EAN Code) Indicates that the scheduling information is firm promise.		

4022 Business description
Free form description of a business.

4025

Business function code

Code describing the specific business function.

			S	Old Code
@	AAN	= Business expenses The reason for the transaction is business expenses.		YC8
@	AAO	= Company social loan payment to bank Payment made by a company to a bank for financing social loans to the employees.		1E
	ADV	= Advance payment The reason for payment is advance payment.		
	AMY	= Alimony Payment on alimony.		
+	BEN	= Unemployment/disability/benefit Payment to person unemployed/disabled.		
	BON	= Bonus The reason the transaction is bonus.		
	CAS	= Cash management transfer Reason for the transaction is cash management transfer.		
+	CBF	= Capital building fringe fortune Capital building for retirement.		
	COC	= Commercial credit Reason for payment is commercial credit.		
	COM	= Commission Payment of commission. EAN Description: Reason for payment is commission.		
	COS	= Costs Reason for payments is costs.		
	CPY	= Copyright Reason for payment is copyright.		
+	DIV	= Dividend payment Reason for payment is dividend.		
	FEX	= Foreign exchange Reason for transaction is foreign exchange.		
	GDS	= Purchase and sale of goods Purchasing and selling of goods. EAN Description: Reason for transaction is purchase and sale of goods.		
+	INS	= Insurance premium Reason for transaction is insurance premium.		
	INT	= Interest Payment of interest. EAN Description: Reason for transaction is interest.		

4025

Business function code

Code describing the specific business function.

		S	Old Code
	LIF = Licence fees Payment of licence fees. EAN Description: Reason for transaction is licence fee.		
+	LOA = Loan Transfer of loan to borrower.		
+	LOR = Loan repayment Repayment of loan to lender.		
	NET = Netting Reason for transaction is netting.		
	PEN = Pension Payment of pension. EAN Description: Reason for transaction is pension.		
+	REN = Rent Reason for transaction is rent.		
	ROY = Royalties Payment of royalties. EAN Description: Reason for transaction is royalties.		
	SAL = Salary Reason for payment is salary.		
	SCV = Purchase and sale of services Purchasing and selling of services. EAN Description: Reason for transaction is purchase and sale of services.		
+	SSB = Social security benefit Payment made by government to support individuals.		
+	SUB = Subscription Reason for transaction is subscription.		
	TAX = Tax payment Payment of tax. EAN Description: Reason for transaction is tax.		
	VAT = Value added tax payment Payment of Value Added Tax (VAT). EAN Description: Reason for transaction is VAT.		
+	VP = Voluntary pension (EAN Code) Voluntary contributions.		

4027 Business function type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of business function.

		S	Old Code
1	= Underlying business function The types of business.		

4043 Trade class code
Code identifying the class of trade.

		S	Old Code
+	CR = Contractor (EAN Code) A person or group acting as a contractor.		
+	DI = Distributor A person or group acting explicitly as distributor of merchandise or goods.		
+	MF = Manufacturer A company that produces goods from raw materials.		
+	RDN = Return the delivery note signed by the goods recipient (EAN Code) Indication that the delivery note has to be returned signed by the goods recipient		
+	RPD = Return the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods recipient (EAN Code) Indication that the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods recipient has to be returned.		
+	RS = Resale Self explanatory. EAN Description: A person or group reselling goods.		
+	WH = Wholesaler A person or group buying goods in large quantities for resale by a retailer.		
@	WT = Out patient A patient not under the full time care of a hospital but visits from time to time for treatment. EAN Description: A person who is medically treated out of the hospital.		OP
@	WU = In patient A patient under the full time care of a hospital. EAN Description: A person who is medically treated in the hospital.		IP

4051 Characteristic relevance code
Code specifying the relevance of a characteristic.

4052 Delivery or transport terms description
Free form description of delivery or transport terms.

4053

Delivery or transport terms description code
Code specifying the delivery or transport terms.

		S	Old Code
01E	<p>= Contact delivery party before delivery (EAN Code) Indication that the delivery party should be contacted before delivery.</p>		
02E	<p>= Despatch goods urgent delivery (EAN Code) Requests that the goods be despatched urgently.</p>		
03E	<p>= Special delivery conditions (EAN Code) Indication that the delivery is subject to special conditions agreed between the trading partners.</p>		
04E	<p>= Cash on delivery (EAN Code) Indication that the delivery is subject to cash on delivery conditions.</p>		
CFR	<p>= Cost & Freight EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.</p>		
CIF	<p>= Cost, Insurance, Freight to named destination EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the seller.</p>		
CIP	<p>= Freight, Carriage, Insurance to destination EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody by the first carrier. Insurance to be covered by the seller.</p>		
CPT	<p>= Freight, Carriage paid to destination EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody by the first carrier who has undertaken transportation from the place of departure. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.</p>		
DAF	<p>= Delivery at frontier - Named place EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place at frontier. Insurance to be covered by the seller.</p>		
DDP	<p>= Delivered duty paid to destination EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place. Duty is paid. Insurance to be covered by the seller.</p>		
DDU	<p>= Delivered duty unpaid EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer at the named place. Duty is not paid. Insurance to be covered by the seller.</p>		

4053

Delivery or transport terms description code
Code specifying the delivery or transport terms.

		S	Old Code
DEQ	<p>= Delivered Ex Quay - Duty paid, Named port</p> <p>EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively put at the disposal of the buyer on the quay at the port of destination. Insurance to be covered by the seller.</p>		
DES	<p>= Delivered Ex ship - Named port of destination</p> <p>EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively put at the disposal of the buyer on board the ship at the port of destination. Insurance to be covered by the seller.</p>		
EXW	<p>= Ex works</p> <p>EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are put at the disposal of the buyer according to the terms of the agreement. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.</p>		
FAS	<p>= Free alongside ship</p> <p>EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have been effectively delivered alongside the ship at the named port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.</p>		
FCA	<p>= Free carrier - Named point</p> <p>EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods are taken into custody of the carrier at the time and named point mentioned in the contract. Insurance to be covered by the buyer (the seller to the named point).</p>		
FOA	<p>= FOB Airport - Named airport of departure</p>		
FOB	<p>= Free on Board - Named port of shipment</p> <p>EANCOM Description: The risk is transferred when the goods have effectively passed the ship's rail at the port of shipment. Insurance to be covered by the buyer.</p>		
FOR	<p>= Free on Rail - Named departure point</p>		
+ RDN	<p>= Return the delivery note signed by the goods recipient (EAN Code)</p> <p>Indication that the delivery note has to be returned signed by the goods recipient.</p>		
+ RPD	<p>= Return the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods recipient has to be returned (EAN Code)</p> <p>Indication that the number of the "proof of delivery" generated by the goods recipient has to be returned.</p>		
+ SD	<p>= Shipment of order split over more than one means of transport (EAN Code)</p> <p>Shipment of an order has been split over more than one means of transport.</p>		

4055

Delivery or transport terms function code

Code specifying the function of delivery or transport terms.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= Price condition</p> <p>Specifies a condition related to the price which a seller must fulfil before the buyer will complete a purchase.</p> <p>EAN Description: Specific price condition under which goods must be delivered to the consignee.</p>		
2	<p>= Despatch condition</p> <p>Condition requested by the customer under which the supplier shall deliver: Extent of freight costs, means of transport.</p>		
3	<p>= Price and despatch condition</p> <p>Condition related to price and despatch that the seller must complete before the customer will agree payment.</p> <p>EAN Description: Terms of delivery relate to both price and despatch condition.</p>		
4	<p>= Collected by customer</p> <p>Indicates that the customer will pick up the goods at the supplier. He will take care of the means of transport.</p>		
5	<p>= Transport condition</p> <p>Specifies the conditions under which the transport takes place under the responsibility of the carrier.</p>		
6	<p>= Delivery condition</p> <p>Specifies the conditions under which the goods must be delivered to the consignee.</p>		
10E	<p>= Delivered by supplier (EAN Code)</p> <p>Indicates that the supplier will arrange the delivery of goods. He will take care of the means of transport.</p>		
+	<p>11E = Delivery arranged by logistic service provider (EAN Code)</p> <p>Code indicating that the logistic service provider will arrange the delivery of goods.</p>		

4065

Contract and carriage condition code

Code to identify the conditions of contract and carriage.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= AVC conditions</p> <p>General conditions of transport 1983, latest revision laid down by the Stichting Vervoeradres The Hague.</p>		
2	<p>= Special agreement for parcels transport</p> <p>Appliance of a non published special agreement signed between a customer and the carrier (mandatory requested by the consignor) for parcels transport.</p>		
3	<p>= Special agreement for full loading transport</p> <p>Appliance of a non published special agreement signed between a customer and the carrier (mandatory requested by the consignor) for full load transport.</p>		
4	<p>= Combined transport</p> <p>A transport which involves more than one mode of transportation.</p>		

4065

Contract and carriage condition code
Code to identify the conditions of contract and carriage.

			S	Old Code
5	=	FIATA combined transport bill of lading Standard conditions of a combined transport bill of lading issued by FIATA.		
6	=	Freight forwarders national conditions The contract and carriage conditions as established by freight forwarders on a national basis.		
7	=	Normal tariff, parcels transport Appliance of the published legal tariff in case of parcels transport (required or not by the consignor).		
8	=	Normal tariff, full loading transport Appliance of the published legal tariff in case of full load transport (required or not by the consignor).		
9	=	Ordinary Carrier will choose the cheapest tariff in the legally published tariffs for parcels or full load transports (no tariff required by the consignor).		
10	=	Port to port The transport will only be port to port, no inland transport would have to be provided under the contract.		
11	=	CMR carnet Conditions in accordance with the convention of the contract for the international carriage of goods by road.		
12	=	Special tariff, parcels transport Appliance of the legally published "special" tariff in case or parcels transport (tariff requested by the consignor).		
13	=	Special tariff, full transport Appliance of the legally published "special tariff" in case of full load transport (tariff requested by the consignor).		
14	=	Through transport The transport that is contracted not only from port to port, but from one inland location to another inland location.		

4078

Handling instruction description
Free form description of a handling instruction.

4079

Handling instruction description code
Code specifying a handling instruction.

			S	Old Code
@	1	= Heat sensitive The object is heat sensitive.		HS
@	2	= Store in dry environment The object must be stored in dry environment.		SD
@	3	= Stacked The identified item is, or can be stacked.		STK
AVI	=	Live animal (EAN Code)		

4079

Handling instruction description code
Code specifying a handling instruction.

		S	Old Code
BIG	= Outsized (EAN Code)		
CRU	= Crushable (EAN Code)		
DAE	= Dangerous article (EAN Code) A code indicating that an article is dangerous.		
DCE	= Delivery via distribution centre (EAN Code)		
DDE	= Direct delivery (EAN Code)		
DES	= Destroy (EAN Code) The identified goods are to be destroyed according to specified instructions.		
EAT	= Foodstuffs (EAN Code)		
FTD	= Frost danger (EAN Code)		
HEA	= Heavy cargo/150 kg and over per piece (EAN Code)		
HGA	= Hanging garment (EAN Code) The identified product(s) should be handled as a hanging garment.		
HWC	= Handle with care (EAN Code)		
LAB	= Label (EAN Code) The identified product is/are to be labelled.		
LYG	= Lying (EAN Code) The identified product(s) should be kept in a lying position.		
MOV	= Move (EAN Code) The identified product is to be moved according to instructions specified.		
+ NES	= Nestable (EAN Code) A package which can be stacked into similar package types e.g applies for dishes, plates, bowls or buckets.		
NWP	= Newspapers, magazines (EAN Code)		
OHG	= Overhang item (EAN Code)		
PAC	= Pack (EAN Code) The identified product is to be packed according to the instructions provided.		
PER	= Perishable cargo (EAN Code)		
PFS	= Prepare for shipment (EAN Code) The identified product(s) is(are) to be prepared for shipment.		
PIC	= Pick (EAN Code) The identified product is to be picked.		
PKS	= Pick in sequence (EAN Code) The identified product is to be picked according to a specific sequence.		
PSC	= Pest controlling (EAN Code)		
RCY	= Recyclable packaging (EAN Code)		
RFG	= Flammable compressed gas (EAN Code)		
RFL	= Flammable liquid (EAN Code)		

4079

Handling instruction description code
Code specifying a handling instruction.

		S	Old Code
	RFS = Flammable solid (EAN Code)		
	RPB = Poison (EAN Code)		
+	SLT = Sensitive to light (EAN Code) The product is sensitive to light.		
	SSN = Smell sensitive (EAN Code)		
	STR = Stacking restricted (EAN Code)		
	TRD = Transit or cross docking delivery (EAN Code) The identified product is to be delivered via a transit or cross docking facility.		
	UNP = Unpack (EAN Code) The identified product is to be unpacked from the identified package.		
	UPR = Upright/standing (EAN Code) The identified product should be kept in an upright or standing position.		
	UST = Unstackable (EAN Code)		
	VAL = Valuable cargo (EAN Code)		

4183

Special condition code
Code specifying a special condition.

		S	Old Code
	1 = Item for national preference Item concerned is applicable to national preference calculation.		
	2 = Item qualifying for payment discount Item concerned is applicable for settlement/payment discount calculation.		
	3 = Item not qualifying for payment discount Item concerned is not applicable for settlement/payment discount calculation.		
@	4 = Urgent delivery of reserved goods Urgent delivery of goods for which a reservation was made.		X41
	5 = Item not to be included in bonus calculation Item concerned is not applicable for bonus calculation.		
	6 = Subject to bonus Item concerned is applicable for bonus calculation.		
	7 = Subject to commission Item concerned is applicable for commission calculation.		
	8 = Subject to discount Item concerned is applicable for discount calculation.		
	9 = Freely available in EU Item should be available freely within the European Economic Community. EAN Description: Item is freely available in the European Union.		

4183

Special condition code
Code specifying a special condition.

		S	Old Code
10	= Subject to settlement discount Item concerned is applicable for the overall settlement discount.		
11	= Price includes excise The stated price is inclusive of excise.		
12	= Price includes tax The stated price is inclusive of tax.		
15	= Not subject to discount Item concerned is not applicable for discount calculation.		
18	= Item subject to national export restrictions Item concerned requires export declaration.		
96	= Promotional advertising A media press communication informing about a promotion.		
97	= Promotional price Reduction in price for a specified period of time for promotional purposes.		
98	= Promotional shelf display Product in promotion is displayed in a special shelf or display.		
99	= Safety data sheet required to accompany goods when moved Material safety data sheet is required to accompany the goods when they are moved.		
@	109 = Sale or return Item concerned may be returned to supplier or otherwise disposed of if it remains unsold after a pre-determined period of time.		64E
@	116 = Subject to postponed discount The item concerned is applicable for postponed discount which will be refunded via a later credit.		65E
@	119 = Product genetically modified An indication that a product has been genetically modified during its production process.		68E
@	123 = Pharmacy sales only A special condition limiting the sale of a product to a pharmacy.		66E
@	124 = Sale requires medical prescription The sale of the product requires a medical prescription. EAN Description: The identified product may only be sold in conjunction with a medical prescription.		67E
@	125 = New item, not yet available The item is new and not yet available.		84E
@	126 = New, available The item is new and available.		85E
@	127 = Obsolete The item is obsolete.		86E

4183

Special condition code
Code specifying a special condition.

			S	Old Code
@	128	= Prototype The item is a prototype and is not yet in normal production.		87E
@	129	= Non-standard product This item is not a standard product.		89E
@	130	= Discontinued The item is no longer available.		92E
@	133	= Gift supplied with purchase Product made available as a gift to a customer when purchasing an accompanying product.		97E
@	134	= Sale from promotional stock An indication that products sold came from promotional stock.		98E
@	135	= Sale from obsolete stock An indication that products sold came from obsolete stock.		99E
@	136	= Buying group conditions A code indicating that buying group conditions apply.		71E
@	137	= Cancel order unless complete delivery possible on requested date and or time Code indicating that the order is to be cancelled if complete delivery is not possible on the date and or time requested in the order.		72E
@	140	= Return of goods Special conditions related to the return of goods.		78E
@	141	= Subject to annual bonus Item concerned is applicable for annual bonus calculation.		80E
@	142	= Invoiced but not replenished A special condition indicating the fact that goods which have not yet been replenished have been invoiced.		81E
@	143	= Replenished but not invoiced A special condition indicating the fact that goods which have been replenished have not yet been invoiced.		82E
@	144	= Deliver full order A special condition indicating that delivery of the order will only be accepted in full.		83E
@	147	= Special handling requirements at point of receipt An indication that the product requires special handling at the point of receipt.		X17
@	148	= Supply direct delivery Goods to be supplied direct delivery to the delivery store and not through a distribution centre or a warehouse.		60E
@	150	= Mixed item pallet Goods to be supplied on mixed item pallet.		62E
@	151	= Items from the same dye lot The items should be supplied from the same dye lot.		63E

4183

Special condition code
Code specifying a special condition.

			S	Old Code
@	152	= Awaiting credit clearance Processing of the referenced document is delayed while credit clearance is obtained.		58E
@	153	= Return publication full copies Return the full copies of a publication.		50E
@	154	= Return publication headings only Return only the heading of a publication.		51E
@	155	= Destroy publication Destroy the publication by whatever means, but in such a way that it cannot be read afterwards.		52E
@	157	= Not subject to sale or return Product supplied not subject to sale or return.		54E
@	158	= Item to be sold in both domestic and export markets The item will be sold in both the domestic and export markets.		48E
@	159	= Item to be sold only in export markets The item will be sold only in export markets.		49E
@	164	= Shipment completes order There will be no further shipments for this order as it is considered complete.		X9
@	165	= Split shipment Subsequent shipment(s) will arrive for this order as it has been split over more than one shipment.		X10
@	166	= Include in continuous replenishment calculation An indication that a product or group of products are to be included in the continuous replenishment calculation.		X3
@	167	= Remove from continuous replenishment calculation An indication that a product or group of products are to be removed from the continuous replenishment calculation.		X4
@	168	= Standard pack shipment The shipment contains only standard packs.		X6
@	169	= Pick pack shipment The shipment contains only packages resulting from a pick and pack operation. EAN Description: Where the hierarchy of the shipment resulting from a pick and pack operation has the article level sub-ordinate to the packaging level.		X7
@	170	= Goods for retail outlet shelf Goods to be placed on a retail outlet shelf.		X42
@	171	= Security stock The goods are required to maintain the security stock.		X43
@	172	= Production batch number allocated A batch number is allocated by the manufacturer to the item.		X12

4183

Special condition code
Code specifying a special condition.

			S	Old Code
@	173	= Production batch number allocated as required by law A batch number is allocated by the manufacturer to the item as required by law.		X11
+	53E	= Await further instructions (EAN Code) Wait for further instructions as to what to do with the publications. These instructions will either be given in electronic form or by other means such as letter, fax, e-mail.		
+	55E	= No action (EAN Code) Code indicating the fact that no actions have taken place since the last message.		
+	59E	= No pallets (EAN Code) Goods are to be supplied without pallets.		
+	61E	= Mono item pallet (EAN Code) Goods to be supplied on mono item pallet.		
	69E	= Product data publically available (EAN Code) A code indicating the fact that the data associated with the current product may be made publically available on a product data base.		
	70E	= Product data not publically available (EAN Code) A code indicating the fact that the data associated with the current product may not be made publically available on a product data base.		
	73E	= Delivery subject to final authorization (EAN Code) Code indicating the fact that delivery of the order should not take place until final authorization has been received from the delivery party or buyer.		
	74E	= Subject to special rules for hazardous materials (EAN Code) A code to indicate that the product is subject to special hazardous materials rules.		
	75E	= Not subject to special rules for hazardous materials (EAN Code) A code to indicate that the product is not subject to special hazardous materials rules.		
	76E	= Special conditions applicable to only this invoice (EAN Code) This invoice is subject to some special conditions.		
	77E	= Installation order conditions (EAN Code) A code indicating order conditions related the installation for the first time, or complete restocking, of the entire range of a retail outlet.		
	79E	= Discrepancies or adjustments (EAN Code) Special conditions related to discrepancies or adjustments.		
@	88E	= Commodity (EAN Code) Company's standard product.		
@	90E	= Temporarily out (EAN Code) Item is temporarily not available.		

4183

Special condition code
Code specifying a special condition.

			S	Old Code
@	91E	= Manufacture out (EAN Code) Item is out of production.		
@	93E	= Seasonally available only (EAN Code) Product described is only available in specific seasons or time periods in a year, e.g. christmas decorations.		
@	94E	= Deletion, announcement only (EAN Code) An announcement to say that the item is in the process of being deleted from the supplier's product range		
@	95E	= Temporary product (EAN Code) A product which is only available for a temporary period of time.		
@	96E	= Product again available (EAN Code) A product which was previously unavailable which is once again available.		
+	ACD	= Party has access to all non publically available data (EAN Code) The identified party has access to all non publically available pricing and non-pricing data associated with the current product.		
+	ACN	= Party has access only to non publically available non-pricing data (EAN Code) The identified party has access only to the non publically available non-pricing data associated with the current product.		
+	ACP	= Party has access only to non publically available pricing data (EAN Code) The identified party has access only to the non publically available pricing data associated with the current product.		
+	X1	= No back orders when partial delivery (EAN Code) Indication that no back orders are allowed when there is a partial delivery.		
+	X13	= Product not genetically modified (EAN Code) An indication that a product has not been genetically modified during its production process.		
+	X14	= Suspended (EAN Code) An item whose production or distribution has been suspended.		
+	X15	= No re-ordering (EAN Code) The item will not be re-ordered.		
+	X16	= Product irradiated (EAN Code) An indication that a product has had radioactive rays directed onto it to preserve it.		
+	X18	= Final consumer reservation (EAN Code) Goods to be supplied with maximum urgency because final consumer has made reservation (in a retail outlet).		
+	X19	= Shelf replenishment merchandise (EAN Code) Goods to be placed in a retail outlet shelf.		

4183

Special condition code
Code specifying a special condition.

			S	Old Code
+	X2	= Back orders accepted when partial delivery (EAN Code) Indication that back orders are accepted when there is a partial delivery.		
+	X20	= Security stock merchandise (EAN Code) Goods to maintain the security stock of a retail outlet.		
@	X44	= Item to be included in bonus calculation (EAN Code) Item will be included when calculating agreed bonuses.		4
+	X5	= End consumer promotional item (EAN Code) Item is an end consumer promotional item.		
+	X8	= Provisional (EAN Code) Item concerned is provisional.		

4215

Transport charges payment method code
Code specifying the payment method for transport charges.

			S	Old Code
@	AA	= Cash on delivery service charge paid by consignor An indication that the consignor is responsible for the payment of the cash on delivery service charge.		CDO
@	AB	= Cash on delivery service charge paid by consignee An indication that the consignee is responsible for the payment of the cash on delivery service charge.		CDE
@	AC	= Insurance costs paid by consignor An indication that the consignor is responsible for the payment of the insurance costs.		IO
@	AD	= Insurance costs paid by consignee An indication that the consignee is responsible for the payment of the insurance costs.		IE
	CA	= Advance collect The amount of freight or other charge on a shipment advanced by one transportation line to another or to the shipper, to be collected from consignee.		
	CC	= Collect A shipment on which freight charges will be paid by consignee.		
	CF	= Collect, freight credited to payment customer The freight is collect but has been paid by the shipper and will be credited to that party. EAN Description: A shipment on which freight charges will be paid by the consignee.		
	DF	= Defined by buyer and supplier The payment method for transport charges have been defined by the buyer and seller.		
@	MX	= Mixed The consignment is partially collect and partially prepaid.		X3E

4215

Transport charges payment method code
Code specifying the payment method for transport charges.

		S	Old Code
NC	<p>= Service freight, no charge The consignment is shipped on a service basis and there is no freight charge. EAN Description: No charge is due owing to the use of service freight.</p>		
PC	<p>= Prepaid but charged to customer shipping charges have been paid in advance of shipment but are charged back to consignee usually as line item on invoice for the purchased goods.</p>		
PO	<p>= Prepaid only Payment in advance of freight and/or other charges prior to delivery of shipment at destination, usually by shipper at point of origin.</p>		
PP	<p>= Prepaid (by seller) Seller of goods makes payment to carrier for freight charges prior to shipment.</p>		
PU	<p>= Pickup Customer is responsible for payment of pickup charges at shipping point.</p>		
RC	<p>= Return container freight paid by customer The freight for returning the container is paid by the customer.</p>		
RF	<p>= Return container freight free There is no freight charge for returning the container.</p>		
RS	<p>= Return container freight paid by supplier The freight charge for returning the container is paid by the supplier.</p>		
+ TP	<p>= Third party pay A third party, someone other than buyer or seller, is identified as responsible for payment of shipping charges.</p>		
@ WD	<p>= Paid by supplier Transport charges will be paid by the supplier.</p>		X1E
@ WE	<p>= Paid by buyer Transport charges will be paid by the buyer.</p>		X2E

4219

Transport service priority code
Code specifying the priority of a transport service.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= Express Express treatment (if by rail, legal express regime for parcels transport).</p>		
2	<p>= High speed Transport under legal international rail convention (CIM) concluded between rail organizations and based on fast routing and specified timetables.</p>		

4219

Transport service priority code
Code specifying the priority of a transport service.

		S	Old Code
3	= Normal speed Transport under legal international rail convention (CIM) concluded between rail organizations.		
4	= Post service Transport under conditions specified by UPU (Universal Postal Union) and Rail organizations (parcels transport only).		

4221

Discrepancy nature identification code
Code specifying the identification used to define the nature of a discrepancy.

		S	Old Code
@	1E = Back ordered from previous order (EAN Code) The shipment is back order delivery which relates to a previous incomplete delivery.		BK
@	2E = Cancelled from previous order (EAN Code) Item shipped was cancelled from a previous order.		CK
@	3E = Purchase order inquiry - unshipped items only (EAN Code) An order status enquiry has been made or is planned for all unshipped goods.		PO
@	4E = Purchase order inquiry - specific items (EAN Code) An order status enquiry has been made or is planned only for specific items.		PP
@	5E = In process - scheduled to ship (date) (EAN Code) Order is being processed, shipment is scheduled for the specified date.		PS
	AA = Item discontinued by wholesaler The wholesaler no longer offers the ordered product.		
	AB = Item no longer produced The item ordered has been discontinued and is no longer in production.		
	AC = Over-shipped Code indicating that there was an excess quantity of goods in a shipment relative to the order.		
	AD = Item out of stock at manufacturer The item is out of stock at manufacturer.		
	AE = Delivered but not advised Shipment or goods have been delivered without any advance notification of delivery.		
	AF = Goods delivered damaged Part or all of the goods in a shipment were delivered damaged.		
	AG = Delivered too late Delivered but at a later date than the delivery date under the agreed conditions or stipulated in the order.		

4221

Discrepancy nature identification code

Code specifying the identification used to define the nature of a discrepancy.

			S	Old Code
@	AH	<p>= Next higher packaging quantity</p> <p>The ordered item has been, or is to be, packed to the next higher packaging quantity.</p> <p>EAN Description: An indication from the buyer which allows the supplier to pack, if required, the ordered item to its next higher complete level of packaging.</p>		PHL
	AS	<p>= Available now - scheduled to ship (date)</p> <p>The material is available for shipment and is committed for shipment/delivery at a future date.</p> <p>EAN Description: Back ordered product (product which has been ordered, was not delivered as scheduled but which the buyer still expects to receive at a later date) is now available and is scheduled for shipment on a specified date.</p>		
	BP	<p>= Shipment partial - back order to follow</p> <p>A portion of the previous order is being held as open, as enough material was not available to fulfil the requirement.</p> <p>EAN Description: The shipment is incomplete, the missing quantities are to follow.</p>		
+	CC	<p>= Shipment complete</p> <p>The quantity dispatched fulfilled the order quantity.</p> <p>EAN Description: The shipment is complete.</p>		
	CE	<p>= Shipment includes extra items to meet price break</p> <p>The quantity dispatched exceeds the order quantity to accommodate a quantity of scale price model opportunity.</p> <p>EAN Description: An additional quantity to the quantity ordered has been added for special discounts.</p>		
+	CM	<p>= Shipment complete with additional quantity</p> <p>The quantity dispatched exceeds the ordered quantity.</p> <p>EAN Description: The shipment is complete and includes an additional quantity.</p>		
	CN	<p>= Next carrier, PVE - (date)</p> <p>Self explanatory.</p> <p>EAN Description: Item will be shipped on the next available or scheduled carrier.</p>		
	CP	<p>= Shipment partial - considered complete, no backorder</p> <p>The quantity shipped is less than the amount authorized and there is no plan to ship the remaining amount.</p> <p>EAN Description: Shipment does not fulfil the complete order but should be considered complete. Unshipped items are not considered to be on backorder.</p>		

4221

Discrepancy nature identification code

Code specifying the identification used to define the nature of a discrepancy.

		S	Old Code
CS	<p>= Shipment complete with substitution</p> <p>The quantity and product shipped, though not exactly matching the original order, is compliant with and fulfils the expectation.</p> <p>EAN Description: Shipment considered complete. One or more items in the order have been substituted by other items.</p>		
IC	<p>= Item cancelled</p> <p>The material previously ordered is no longer needed.</p> <p>EAN Description: Item has been cancelled from the order by the buyer or supplier.</p>		
IS	<p>= Item represents substitution from original order</p> <p>The quantity and product shipped is compliant with the expectation.</p> <p>EAN Description: Item substitutes another item originally ordered.</p>		
OS	<p>= Item out of stock because of strike of force majeure</p> <p>Item is not available due to strike or an unforeseeable event.</p>		
OW	<p>= Item out of stock at wholesaler</p> <p>Item is not available at the distribution point.</p>		
RA	<p>= Item rationed</p> <p>Product is restricted because of limited availability.</p> <p>EAN Description: Item has been rationed, ordered quantity exceeds rationed quantity.</p>		
TW	<p>= Item temporarily discontinued by wholesaler</p> <p>Product is, for the time being, not available from the distribution point.</p> <p>EAN Description: The item has been temporarily removed from the product range of the wholesaler.</p>		
@	<p>US = Pack to closest complete logistic packaging quantity</p> <p>Pack to the closest complete logistic packaging quantity.</p> <p>EAN Description: An indication from the buyer which allows the supplier to pack, if required, the ordered item to its closest complete level of packaging.</p>		PHC
@	<p>UT = Pack to next lower complete logistic quantity</p> <p>Pack to the next lower complete logistic packaging quantity.</p> <p>EAN Description: An indication from the buyer which allows the supplier to pack, if required, the ordered item to the next lowest complete logistics packaging.</p>		PHH

4233

Marking instructions code
Code specifying instructions for marking.

		S	Old Code
1	= Do not mark supplier's company name Packaging should not be marked with supplier's company name.		
2	= Mark customer's company name Packaging should be marked with customer's company name.		
3	= Mark customer's references Packaging should be marked with customer's references.		
4	= Mark additionally customer's article description Packaging should also be marked with customer's article description.		
5	= Mark exclusively customer's article description Packaging should be marked with customer's article description only.		
6	= Mark packages dimensions Packaging should be marked with package's dimensions.		
7	= Mark net weight Packaging should be marked with net weight.		
8	= Mark gross weight Packaging should be marked with gross weight.		
9	= Mark tare weight Packaging should be marked with tare weight.		
10	= Mark batch number Packaging should be marked with batch number.		
11	= Mark article number customer Packaging should be marked with customer's article number.		
12	= Mark running number of packages Packaging should be marked with the running number of packages.		
13	= Mark date of production Packaging should be marked with the date of production.		
14	= Mark expiry date Packaging should be marked with the expiry date.		
15	= Mark supplier number Packaging should be marked with the supplier number.		
16	= Buyer's instructions Markings as specified by the buyer.		
17	= Supplier's instructions Markings as specified by the seller. EAN Description: Markings as specified by the supplier.		
18	= Carrier's instructions Markings as specified by carrier.		
19	= Legal requirements Markings as specified by law.		

4233

Marking instructions code
Code specifying instructions for marking.

		S	Old Code
20	= Industry instructions Markings as specified by industry.		
30	= Mark serial shipping container code Requests the marking of the serial shipping container code to the transport container or packaging.		
31E	= Mark price (EAN Code) Coded instruction that the price be marked on a package.		
32E	= Mark EAN/UPC number (EAN Code) Coded instruction that the EAN/UPC number be marked on a package.		
33E	= Marked with serial shipping container code (EAN Code) Indication that the serial shipping container code has been marked on a package.		
34E	= Marked with EAN/UPC number (EAN Code) Indication that the EAN/UPC number has been marked on a package.		
+	35E = Marked with first freezing date (EAN Code) Indication that the first freezing date has been marked on the package.		
+	36E = Marked with batch number (EAN Code) Indication that the batch number has been marked on a package.		
+	37E = Marked with production/manufacturing date (EAN Code) Indication that the production/manufacturing date has been marked on a package.		
+	38E = Marked with expiry date (EAN Code) Indication that the expiry date has been marked on a package.		
+	39E = Marked with best before date (EAN Code) Indication that the best before date has been marked on a package.		
+	40E = Marked with unit net weight (EAN Code) Indication that the net unit weight has been marked on a package.		
+	IEN = Package Identity Number (EAN Code) Number uniquely identifying a package.		
+	X26 = Not marked with an EAN.UCC code (EAN Code) Indication that the package is not marked with an EAN.UCC code.		

4276

Payment terms description
Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.

4277

Payment terms description identifier

Identification of the terms of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).

		S	Old Code
1	= Draft(s) drawn on issuing bank Draft(s) must be drawn on the issuing bank.		
2	= Draft(s) drawn on advising bank Draft(s) must be drawn on the advising bank.		
3	= Draft(s) drawn on reimbursing bank Draft(s) must be drawn on the reimbursing bank.		
4	= Draft(s) drawn on applicant Draft(s) must be drawn on the applicant.		
5	= Draft(s) drawn on any other drawee Draft(s) must be drawn on any other drawee.		
6	= No drafts No drafts required.		
+	ZZZ = Mutually defined (EAN Code) A code identifying mutually defined payment terms.		

4279

Payment terms type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of payment terms.

		S	Old Code
1	= Basic Payment conditions normally applied.		
2	= End of month Payments are due at end of month. EAN Description: Payment terms are at the end of the current month.		
3	= Fixed date Payments are due on the fixed date specified.		
4	= Deferred Payments are deferred beyond the normal due date.		
5	= Discount not applicable Payment terms on which discounts are not applicable. EAN Description: Discount is not applicable to the payment terms.		
6	= Mixed Different payment terms negotiated under a documentary credit.		
7	= Extended Payment is extended beyond the normal due date.		
8	= Basic discount offered Payment terms reflect the basic offered discount.		
9	= Proximo Occurring in the next month after present.		
10	= Instant Payment is due on receipt of invoice.		

4279 Payment terms type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of payment terms.

		S	Old Code
11	= Elective Payment terms to be chosen by buyer (from options separately advised).		
12	= 10 days after end of month Payment due ten days after end of a calendar month.		
18	= Previously agreed upon Payment terms have been previously agreed upon.		
20	= Penalty terms Payment terms on which penalties apply. EAN Description: Penalty terms applied when payer exceeds normal payment terms.		
21	= Payment by instalment Payment terms are based on instalment payments.		
22	= Discount Payment terms on which discounts are applicable. EAN Description: Payment conditions related to discounts for advanced payments.		
10E	= Complete payment (EAN Code) Payment must be made for complete value and may not be paid in installments.		
+	ZZZ = Mutually defined A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.		

4294 Change reason description
Free form description of the reason for change.

4295 Change reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a change.

		S	Old Code
AA	= Member attribute change An attribute of a member of a group has changed.		
AC	= Member category change The member or benefits category has changed.		
AJT	= Adjustment (EAN Code) Code indicating that an adjustment has taken place.		
AQ	= Alternate quantity and unit of measurement Change is due to an alternate quantity and unit of measurement. EAN Description: Code indicating an alternate quantity and unit of measure than that was previously agreed.		

4295

Change reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a change.

		S	Old Code
	AR = Article out of assortment for particular company Item normally part of a suppliers standard assortment but is unavailable for a specific buyer due to legal or commercial reasons.		
+	ARP = Article to be published (EAN Code) The article has to be published.		
	AS = Article out of assortment Article normally part of a standard assortment is unavailable.		
	AT = Item not ordered Code indicating the item or product was not ordered.		
	AU = No delivery due to outstanding payments Delivery of an item was stopped due to outstanding deliveries which have not yet been paid.		
	AUE = Article code unknown (EAN Code) Item identification code (EAN/UPC article number) is unknown.		
	AV = Out of inventory Item is out of inventory.		
@	AY = Sale location different Sold in a different sales location. EAN Description: The reason for a different price is a different sale location and a different type of sale location, for example, a duty paid shop or a duty free shop.		SL
	BN = Bar code not readable (EAN Code) Bar code is not readable for some reason (e.g. poor print quality) by a bar code scanning device.		
	DME = Damaged (EAN Code) Code indicating that the identified product was damaged.		
	IS = Item represents substitution from original order (EAN Code) Code indicating the item or product is a substitute of the item or product originally ordered.		
	PC = Pack difference Self-explanatory. EAN Description: The packaging of the product has changed.		
	PE = Minimum/maximum product durability date unacceptable (EAN Code) Code indicating that the minimum durability date (e.g. best before date) or maximum durability date (e.g. expiry date) of a product are not acceptable.		
	PS = Product/services ID change The product/services identification has changed.		

4295

Change reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a change.

		S	Old Code
QT	= Quantity price break The quantity price break has changed. EAN Description: Additional quantity shipped to meet special discount conditions.		
UM	= Unit of measure difference The change is due to a difference in the unit of measure. EAN Description: The unit of measure for the product shipped is different to the unit of measure for the product ordered.		
@	WR = Temporarily unavailable Product is temporarily unavailable.		X27
@	WT = Excluded from the promotion activity Product is not included in the promotion activity.		X28
@	WU = Committed purchase quantity exceeded The committed purchase quantity has been exceeded.		X30
@	WV = Committed purchase quantity not ordered The committed purchase quantity has not been ordered.		X31
+	X29 = Government price charge (EAN Code) Reason for price charge is due to government action.		
+	X32 = Receipt temperature outside agreed range (EAN Code) The temperature at which the goods are received is outside the agreed range.		
+	X33 = Delivered but not advised (EAN Code) Shipment or goods have been delivered without any advance notification of delivery.		
+	X34 = Missing (EAN Code) The quantity of goods received is smaller than advised.		
@	X35 = Article withdrawn (EAN Code) The article has been withdrawn		AW
+	X36 = Best before date out of chronological order (EAN Code) Goods have a best before date which is out of chronological order.		

4343

Response type code
Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted.

		S	Old Code
AA	= Debit advice Receiver of the payment message needs to return a debit advice in response to the payment message.		
AB	= Message acknowledgement Indicates that an acknowledgement relating to receipt of message is required.		
AC	= Acknowledge - with detail and change Acknowledge complete including changes.		

4343

Response type code

Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted.

		S	Old Code
AI	= Acknowledge only changes Acknowledgement of changes only is required.		
AP	= Accepted Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) has been accepted.		
+ AS	= Credit advice and message acknowledgement The receiver of the message is to acknowledge receipt of the message and sent a credit advice for each credit.		
CA	= Conditionally accepted Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) has been accepted under conditions indicated in this message.		
NA	= No acknowledgement needed Specifies that no acknowledgement is needed in response to this message.		
PE	= Pending (EAN Code) Indication that the message has been received and is pending processing.		
RE	= Rejected Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) is not accepted.		
+ YW7	= Credit advice (SWIFT Code) Receiver of the payment message needs to return a credit advice in response to the payment message.		

4347

Product identifier code qualifier

Code qualifying the product identifier.

		S	Old Code
1	= Additional identification Information which specifies and qualifies product identifications.		
2	= Identification for potential substitution The item number describes the potential substitute product. EAN Description: The given item number(s) describe(s) a substituting product if the original product is not available.		
3	= Substituted by The given item number is the number of the product that substitutes another one.		
4	= Substituted for The given item number is the number of the original product substituted by another.		
5	= Product identification The item number is for product identification.		
+ 91	= Execution rule target (EAN Code) The identification of the base article and/or node beneath which an execution rule will be actioned.		

4347

Product identifier code qualifier
Code qualifying the product identifier.

			S	Old Code
+	92	= Execution rule source (EAN Code) The identification of the base article and/or node against which an execution rule will be checked.		
+	93	= Execution rule action (EAN Code) The identification of the target base article and/or where an action will occur if an execution rule check results positive.		
	98	= Multi-buy promotions must buy product (EAN Code) A code identifying a product which must be bought in order to qualify it for inclusion in a multi-buy promotion.		
	99	= Multi-buy promotions offered against product (EAN Code) A code identifying a product against which a discount is being offered in a multi-buy promotion.		
@	X1	= No substitution accepted (EAN Code) Code indicating the identified product may not be substituted by an alternative or similar product.		9
@	X2	= Deletion of additional identification/identification for substitution (EAN Code) Code indicating the deletion of an additional or substitute product identification.		10

4383

Bank operation code
Code specifying a bank operation.

			S	Old Code
	ABX	= Automated bills of exchange The payment has been done by automated bills of exchange.		
	BEX	= Bills of exchange The payment has been done by bills of exchange.		
	BGI	= Bankgiro The payment was originally made by bankgiro.		
	BKD	= Bank draft Original payment was made by bank draft.		
	BKI	= Bank initiated The fund transfer is initiated by a bank. EAN Description: Payment was initiated by a bank.		
	CAL	= Cash letter The payment has been done by a cash letter.		
	CHG	= Charges The fund transfer represents charges. EAN Description: The financial operation relates to charges.		
	CHI	= Cheque international The financial operation has been done by international cheque.		

4383

Bank operation code
Code specifying a bank operation.

		S	Old Code
CHN	= Cheque national The financial operation has been done by national cheque.		
CLR	= Clearing The financial operation has been done by a clearing system.		
COL	= Collection The financial operation is collection.		
COM	= Commission The fund transfer represents commission.		
CON	= Cash concentration An aggregation of funds from different accounts into a single account.		
CPP	= Cash payment by post The financial operation has been done by cash payment by post.		
CUX	= Currencies Buying or selling of foreign notes.		
DDT	= Direct debit The financial operation is direct debit.		
DEP	= Deposit cash operation The financial operation is by deposit cash.		
FEX	= Foreign exchange The financial operation is by foreign exchange.		
FGI	= Free format giro [Cyme] EAN Description: The financial operation is a free format giro.		
INT	= Interest The fund transfer represents usury. EAN Description: The financial operation is interest.		
LOC	= Letter of credit The financial operation is a letter of credit.		
LOK	= Lockbox Type of cash management system offered by financial institutions to provide for collection of customers 'receivables'.		
MSC	= Miscellaneous The fund transfer is miscellaneous. EAN Description: The financial operation is miscellaneous.		
PAC	= Payment card Relating to credit, debit, guarantee or charge card.		
PGI	= Postgiro The financial operation has been done by postgiro.		

4383

Bank operation code
Code specifying a bank operation.

		S	Old Code
POS	<p>= Point of sale The financial operation is point of sale. EAN Description: The financial operation is at point of sale.</p>		
REC	<p>= Returned cheques The fund transfer represents returned cheques. EAN Description: The financial operation is returned cheques.</p>		
RET	<p>= Returned items The fund transfer represents returned items. EAN Description: The financial operation is returned items.</p>		
RGI	<p>= Reference giro Payments was done by a special service, for low priority payments. Finnish national bank service.</p>		
RTR	<p>= Returned transfers The financial operation has been done by returned transfers.</p>		
SEC	<p>= Securities The fund transfer represents securities. EAN Description: The financial operation is securities.</p>		
STO	<p>= Standing order The financial operation is done by a standing order.</p>		
TCK	<p>= Travellers cheque The financial operation is done by travellers cheque.</p>		
TRF	<p>= Transfer The financial operation is done by transfer.</p>		
UGI	<p>= Urgent giro Payment was made by special bank service, for high priority payments. Finnish national bank service.</p>		
VDA	<p>= Value date adjustment The financial operation has adjusted value date.</p>		
WDL	<p>= Withdrawal cash operation The financial operation is a withdrawal cash operation.</p>		
ZZZ	<p>= Mutually defined A temporary code which may be used between trading partners to describe a fund transfer whilst approval for a formal code value is being sought. EAN Description: The financial operation is mutually defined.</p>		
4400	<p>Instruction description Free form description of an instruction.</p>		

4401

Instruction description code
Code specifying an instruction.

		S	Old Code
1E	= Return using only authorized transport (EAN Code) The identified product is to be returned only using the identified authorised transport.		
2E	= Return using any transport (EAN Code) The identified product is to be returned using any transport.		
3E	= Return by specified date (EAN Code) The identified product is to be returned by the date specified.		
4E	= Supplier to organise transport (EAN Code) The supplier is to organise transport for the goods being returned.		
5E	= Buyer to organise transport (EAN Code) The buyer is to organise transport for the goods being returned.		
6E	= Supplier to pay for transport (EAN Code) The supplier is to pay for transport to be used to return goods.		
7E	= Buyer to pay for transport (EAN Code) The buyer is to pay for transport to be used to return goods.		
8E	= Prepare for collection (EAN Code) The goods for return are to be prepared for collection.		
9E	= Prepare for collection on specified date (EAN Code) The goods for return are to be prepared for collection on the specified date.		
AA	= Send credit note Send a credit note. EAN Description: Instruction to send a credit note.		
AAE	= Send debit note (EAN Code) Instruction to send a debit note.		
AD	= Advise Instruction to advise a party.		
AG	= Send replacement The identified item must be sent for replacement.		
AJ	= Advise by fax (SWIFT Code) Instruction to advise party by fax.		
AP	= Advise by phone Instruction to advise party by phone.		
AT	= Advise by telex Instruction to advise party by telex.		
+ EM	= Electronic mail Instructions to advise beneficiary by electronic mail.		
EX	= Expedite Forward the information to requested party immediately.		

4403 Instruction type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of instruction.

		S	Old Code
	1 = Action required Instruction requires action.		
+	2 = Party instructions The instructions are to be executed by means of a party.		
	10E = Return instruction (EAN Code) An instruction concerning the return of identified goods.		
	11E = Action completed (EAN Code) Instruction informs action completed.		

4404 Status description
Free form description of a status.

4405 Status description code
Code specifying a status.
EAN Description:
The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

		S	Old Code
	1 = To be done Remark that the requested service in the order remains outstanding.		
+	3 = Arrival, in defective condition [UN/Rec24 transport status] EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment has been received or a means of transport has arrived in a defective condition.		
	4 = Final The amount has the status of finality.		
	5 = Subject to final payment The amount is subject to finality.		
+	6 = Minimum The amount quoted is a minimum tariff.		
+	7 = Fixed The amount quoted is a fixed tariff.		
+	8 = Maximum The amount quoted is a maximum tariff.		
+	9 = Information The amount is quoted for information only, it is not part of the charges to be deducted or added.		

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
+	10	= Cleared by agriculture, food or fisheries authorities [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been cleared by agriculture, food or fisheries authorities. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been held prior to shipment and are now cleared for shipment following examination by relevant authority.		
+	11	= Cleared by port authority [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been cleared by port authority. EAN Description: The port authority has given permission for the goods/consignments/ equipment/means of transport to leave the port.		
+	12	= Cleared by customs [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been cleared by customs. EAN Description: Customs have cleared goods/consignments for import/export.		
+	13	= Collection/pick-up, completed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been collected/picked-up. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been collected from a predetermined location.		
+	14	= Process, completed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The process has been completed.		
+	15	= Consolidated [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignments have been consolidated. EAN Description: Goods/consignments have been added to other goods/consignments to form a larger consignment and/or have been incorporated into one or more containers/units.		
+	16	= Crossed border [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignments/equipment/means of transport has crossed a border. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have crossed a border from one country to another.		

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
+	17	<p>= Customs clearance, refused [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been refused to be cleared by the customs authorities. EAN Description: The Customs authorities have refused to clear the goods/consignments/ equipment.</p>		
+	18	<p>= Damaged in the course of transportation [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been damaged in the course of transportation. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been damaged in the course of transportation.</p>		
+	19	<p>= Equipment, damage quoted for [UN/Rec24 transport status] Damaged equipment has been assessed and a repair quotation has been sent. EAN Description: Damaged equipment has been assessed and the quotation sent to lessor.</p>		
+	20	<p>= Delayed, in the course of transportation [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been delayed in the course of transportation. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been delayed in the course of transportation.</p>		
+	21	<p>= Delivery, completed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been delivered. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been delivered to a location/party in the transport chain.</p>		
@	22	<p>= Subject to agreed condition Subject to agreed condition.</p>		XY1
+	23	<p>= Delivery, not completed [UN/Rec24 transport status] Delivery of the goods/consignment/equipment has not been completed. EAN Description: Delivery of the goods/consignments/equipment has not been completed as per definition.</p>		

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
+	24	= Departure, completed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The means of transport has departed. EAN Description: The means of transport has departed from a location in the transport chain.		
+	25	= Departure, delayed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The means of transport has been delayed in departure. EAN Description: The transport has been delayed in departing on the arranged transport action.		
+	26	= Deramped [UN/Rec24 transport status] The equipment has been removed from a position above another type of equipment and/or on a means of transport. EAN Description: Equipment has been removed from a position above other equipment on a means of transport.		
+	27	= Despatch, completed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been despatched. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have departed from a location in the transport chain.		
+	28	= Stripped [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been unloaded from a piece of equipment in which they were transported. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been unloaded from equipment in which they were transported.		
+	29	= Unloaded [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been unloaded from a means of transport. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been unloaded from a means of transport.		
+	30	= Empty on inspection [UN/Rec24 transport status] The package/equipment has been found to be empty on inspection. EAN Description: The package/equipment has been found to be empty.		

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
+	31	<p>= En route [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport is moving to destination. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment are in the normal course of transportation to the next destination.</p>		
+	32	<p>= Equipment, returned from repair [UN/Rec24 transport status] The equipment has been returned from repair. EAN Description: A piece of equipment has been received in after having been sent out for repair.</p>		
+	33	<p>= Equipment, sent for repair [UN/Rec24 transport status] The equipment has been sent for repair. EAN Description: A piece of equipment has been sent out for repair.</p>		
+	34	<p>= Equipment, repaired [UN/Rec24 transport status] The equipment has been repaired. EAN Description: A damaged piece of equipment has been repaired.</p>		
+	35	<p>= Forwarded to destination [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been forwarded to a destination. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been expedited to the next/final destination in the transport chain.</p>		
+	36	<p>= Not found [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has not been found. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment notified to be missing has not been located.</p>		
@	37	<p>= Stolen A consignment or goods have been stolen.</p>		43E
+	38	<p>= Freight paid [UN/Rec24 transport status] The freight charges have been paid. EAN Description: The freight charges on goods/consignments/equipment have been paid.</p>		

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
+	39	= Released from bond [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been released from bond. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment has been moved/is available to be moved from bond.		
+	40	= Arrival, at port [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has arrived at the port. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment has arrived/is available at port.		
+	45	= Arrival, consignee informed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The consignee has been informed of the arrival of the goods/consignments/equipment/means of transport. EAN Description: The consignee has been informed formally of the arrival at a transit or final destination of goods/consignments/equipment.		
+	46	= Moved, into bond [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been moved into bond. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment has been moved/is available to be moved into bond.		
+	47	= Moved, into packing depot [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been moved into a packing depot. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment has been moved into a LCL (less than container load)/packing depot.		
+	48	= Loading, completed onto a means of transport [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been loaded onto a means of transport. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been loaded onto a means of transport.		

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
+	49	<p>= Lost</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been lost.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been lost in the course of a movement along the transport chain.</p>		
+	50	<p>= Manifested</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been included on a manifest .</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been included on the list of items moving from one location to another in the transport chain.</p>		
@	58	<p>= Quantity error</p> <p>The quantity is an error.</p>		51E
@	59	<p>= Monetary amount error</p> <p>The monetary amount is an error.</p>		52E
@	60	<p>= Product not ordered</p> <p>The product was not ordered.</p>		53E
@	63	<p>= Not accepted</p> <p>The item has not been accepted.</p>		33E54E
@	64	<p>= Order or request cancelled</p> <p>The referenced order or request has been cancelled.</p>		25E
@	65	<p>= Equipment, plugged-in</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The equipment has been plugged into a power source.</p> <p>EAN Description: Equipment, e.g. a refrigerated container, has been plugged into the power source.</p>		64
@	66	<p>= Plundered</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been plundered.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment has been plundered.</p>		65
@	67	<p>= Positioned</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been positioned.</p> <p>EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been positioned on a means of transport.</p>		66

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	68	= Pre-informed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The party has been informed in advance. EAN Description: The consignor/consignee has been advised in advance of a transport action.		67
@	70	= Ramped equipment [UN/Rec24 transport status] The equipment has been placed above another type of equipment and/or placed on a means of transport. EAN Description: Equipment has been placed above other equipment and placed on a means of transport.		69
@	71	= Available for ordering Goods are available for ordering.		44E
@	72	= Not available for ordering Goods are not available for ordering.		45E
@	73	= Receipt of goods partially acknowledged [UN/Rec24 transport status] The receipt of goods has been partially acknowledged. EAN Description: The consignee has not given full acknowledgement for the receipt of goods.		72
@	74	= Expiry date exceeded The expiry date has been exceeded. EAN Description: The expiry date for goods has been surpassed.		47E
@	77	= All published issues since issue specified in claim Applies to all published issues since issue specified in claim.		CSB
@	78	= Released [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been released. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been released to an authorized party.		77
@	79	= Reloaded onto a means of transport [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been reloaded onto a means of transport.		78

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	80	<p>= Returned as instructed [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been returned as instructed. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment has been returned to a location as per instructions.</p>		79
@	81	<p>= Returned as wreck [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been returned in a wrecked condition . EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment has been returned in a wrecked condition to a location as per instructions.</p>		80
@	82	<p>= Returned [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been returned. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been returned to a previous location.</p>		81
@	83	<p>= Sealed equipment [UN/Rec24 transport status] The equipment has been sealed. EAN Description: The equipment has been sealed according to operational and governmental requirements.</p>		82
@	84	<p>= Service ordered [UN/Rec24 transport status] A service has been ordered. EAN Description: A service has been ordered in relation to the transportation of goods/consignments/equipment.</p>		83
@	85	<p>= Short landed [UN/Rec24 transport status] Goods/consignments/equipment manifested for unloading have not been unloaded. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment expected to be discharged from a means of transport at a specific location have not been discharged.</p>		84

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	86	<p>= Short shipped</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment expected to be sent has not been fully loaded onto a means of transport.</p> <p>The goods/consignments/equipment expected to be sent to a specific destination on a selected means of transport from a specific location have not been loaded for onward delivery.</p>		85
@	88	<p>= Split consignment</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The consignment of goods has been split.</p> <p>EAN Description: The consignment of goods has been split into two or more consignments.</p>		87
@	89	<p>= Steam cleaned</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/equipment has been steam cleaned.</p> <p>EAN Description: The equipment, e.g. a container, has been steam cleaned.</p>		88
@	90	<p>= Movement stopped</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The movement of the goods/consignment/equipment has been stopped .</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been stopped from further movement in the transport chain.</p>		89
@	91	<p>= Stored</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been placed into storage.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been stored at a location.</p>		90
@	92	<p>= Stowed</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been placed on a means of transport.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been stowed for transportation in the selected equipment/means of transport.</p>		91
@	93	<p>= Stuffed</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignments have been loaded into a piece of equipment.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been loaded into a piece of equipment, e.g. a container.</p>		92

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	94	<p>= Stuffed and sealed</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignments have been loaded into a piece of equipment and the equipment has been sealed.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been loaded into a piece of equipment and the equipment has been sealed.</p>		93
@	95	<p>= Sub-lease notice in</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] A sub-lease notice has been sent to the lessor.</p> <p>EAN Description: In the leasing of equipment a sub-lease has been notified to the lessor.</p>		94
@	96	<p>= Sub-lease notice out</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] A sub-lease notice has been sent by the lessee.</p> <p>EAN Description: In the leasing of equipment a sub-lease has been notified by a lessee.</p>		95
@	97	<p>= Damage surveyed</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been surveyed to assess the damage.</p> <p>EAN Description: Damaged goods/consignments/equipment have been officially surveyed by a third party to assess the extent of damage.</p>		96
@	98	<p>= Transferred in</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been transferred in.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been transferred in from another location.</p>		97
@	99	<p>= Transferred out</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been transferred out.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been transferred out to another location.</p>		98
@	100	<p>= Transshipment</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been transferred to another means of transport.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment have been transhipped to another means of transport.</p>		99

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	101	= Delayed in transit [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been delayed in transit. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment has been delayed in transit.		100
@	102	= Unknown [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport is not known. EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment are not known to the source being enquired upon.		101
@	103	= Equipment, unplugged [UN/Rec24 transport status] The equipment has been removed from the power source. EAN Description: Equipment, e.g. a refrigerated container, has been unplugged from the power source at a given location.		102
@	110	= Stock quantity corrected A difference in quantity between stocks has been corrected.		X36
@	314	= Delayed, at origin [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been delayed at the origin.		40E
@	315	= Held, by logistic service provider [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been held by the logistic service provider.		41E
@	316	= Incident occurred but accepted by ordering party [UN/Rec24 transport status] An incident has occurred but has been accepted by the ordering party.		42E
@	317	= Delivery party' premises closed during normal hours [UN/Rec24 transport status] The premises of the delivery party were closed during normal hours.		48E
@	319	= Despatch, preparation error [UN/Rec24 transport status] An error occurred during the preparation of the despatch.		55E
@	324	= Instruction to despatch, cancelled [UN/Rec24 transport status] The instruction to despatch has been cancelled.		61E

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	326	= Goods, held by third party on instruction from owner [UN/Rec24 transport status] Goods are held under control of a third party following an instruction from the owner of the goods.		63E
@	327	= Weight or volume loss [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods have suffered a weight or volume loss.		46E
@	328	= Moved, internally [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment has been moved internally.		56E
@	329	= Consignment partially stolen [UN/Rec24 transport status] The consignment has been partially stolen.		CSF
@	330	= Consignment partially lost or missing [UN/Rec24 transport status] The consignment is partially lost or missing.		CSG
@	355	= En route, via local route [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport is moving to destination via a local route.		66E
@	356	= En route, via national route [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport is moving to destination via a national route.		67E
@	357	= En route, via international route [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport is moving to destination via an international route.		68E
@	1E	= Arrived (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment/means of transport has arrived at a location.		1
+	20E	= Direct deliver (EAN Code) The order or goods are to be delivered direct to the consignee.		
+	21E	= Delivery through warehouse (EAN Code) The order or goods are to be delivered to the consignee via a warehouse or distribution center.		
@	22B	= Delivery, completed as per instruction [UN/Rec24 transport status] Delivery of the goods/consignment/equipment has been completed as per instruction. EAN Description: Delivery of the goods/consignments/equipment has been completed as per instruction.		22

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
+	22E	= Despatched urgent (EAN Code) The order or goods have been urgently despatched to the consignee.		
+	23E	= Delivered cash on delivery (EAN Code) The order or goods have been delivered to the consignee cash on delivery.		
+	24E	= Delivered previous call (EAN Code) The order or goods have been delivered to the consignee following calls to previous locations.		
+	26E	= Not enough information for despatch (EAN Code) Not enough information was provided to enable the despatch of the order or goods.		
+	27E	= Local delivery ready for despatch (EAN Code) A local delivery of an order or goods is ready for despatch.		
+	28E	= Long distance delivery ready for despatch (EAN Code) A long distance delivery of an order or goods is ready for despatch.		
+	29E	= Local delivery expedited (EAN Code) A local delivery of an order or goods has been expedited to its destination.		
@	2E	= Authorized to load (EAN Code) Permission to load has been given by the responsible party.		2
+	30E	= Long distance delivery expedited (EAN Code) A long distance delivery of an order or goods has been expedited to its destination.		
+	31E	= Despatch being prepared (EAN Code) An order or goods are currently being prepared for despatch.		
+	32E	= Modified order (EAN Code) The referenced order has been modified according to an agreement between the trading parties.		
+	34E	= Collected by the consignee (EAN Code) An order or goods has been collected by the consignee.		
-	35E	= Incident attributed to the seller (EAN Code) An undefined incident has been attributed to the seller. Note: THIS CODE HAS BEEN DELETED ON 01.12.2001. USERS ARE ADVISED TO USE CODE 35E IN DATA ELEMENT 9013.		
-	36E	= Incident attributed to the buyer (EAN Code) An undefined incident has been attributed to the buyer. Note: THIS CODE HAS BEEN DELETED ON 01.12.2001. USERS ARE ADVISED TO USE CODE 68 IN DATA ELEMENT 9013.		

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	37B	<p>= Found</p> <p>[UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment/means of transport has been found.</p> <p>EAN Description: The goods/consignments/equipment previously notified missing have now been located.</p>		37
-	37E	<p>= Incident attributed to the carrier (EAN Code)</p> <p>An undefined incident has been attributed to the carrier. Note: THIS CODE HAS BEEN DELETED ON 01.12.2001. USERS ARE ADVISED TO USE CODE 69 IN DATA ELEMENT 9013.</p>		
-	38E	<p>= Incident not attributed (EAN Code)</p> <p>An undefined incident has not been attributed to any party. Note: THIS CODE HAS BEEN DELETED ON 01.12.2001. USERS ARE ADVISED TO USE CODE 38E IN DATA ELEMENT 9013.</p>		
+	39E	<p>= Goods returned by recipient (EAN Code)</p> <p>A code indicating the fact that goods delivered were returned by the recipient.</p>		
+	49E	<p>= Delivery in-complete - time shortage at delivery location (EAN Code)</p> <p>The carrier was unable to complete the delivery of goods due to a shortage of time at the delivery location to handle the delivery.</p>		
+	4E	<p>= Defective equipment release (EAN Code)</p> <p>Equipment previously the subject of a 'defective condition' status has been returned to service.</p>		
+	50E	<p>= Other (EAN Code)</p> <p>An other incident (undefined) has occurred.</p>		
+	57E	<p>= Goods moved to replenish stock (EAN Code)</p> <p>An indication that goods have been moved to replenish stock.</p>		
+	58E	<p>= Instruction to despatch arrived (EAN Code)</p> <p>An indication from the logistic service provider that the Instruction To Despatch message has arrived.</p>		
+	59E	<p>= Despatch preparation (EAN Code)</p> <p>An indication that goods have been being prepared for despatch.</p>		
+	5E	<p>= Begun (EAN Code)</p> <p>The process has begun.</p>		
+	60E	<p>= Being returned (EAN Code)</p> <p>Goods originally despatched are in the process of being returned from the delivery party.</p>		
+	62E	<p>= Refused by recipient (EAN Code)</p> <p>Indication that the delivery of goods has been refused by the recipient.</p>		

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	64B	= Collection/pick-up, awaited [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment is awaiting collection/pick-up. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment are awaiting pick-up.		64
+	64E	= Load planning safety margin (EAN Code) Identifies the consignment(s) which can be used to compensate for load planning mistakes.		
+	65E	= To be loaded according to load planning (EAN Code) Consignment is to be loaded according to load planning		
+	69E	= Damaged (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment have been damaged.		
+	6E	= Booked (EAN Code) Goods/consignments/equipment or means of transport has been booked for subsequent movements.		
@	70E	= Handover (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment have been formally passed from one point in the transport chain to another under responsibility of the same transporter. (See also 'handover delivered'.)		41
@	71B	= Ready for transportation [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment is ready for transportation. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been made ready for transportation.		71
@	71E	= Handover delivered (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment from one transport operator have been passed to another transport operator. (See also 'handover'.)		42
@	72B	= Receipt of goods fully acknowledged (EAN Code) [UN/Rec24 transport status] The receipt of goods has been fully acknowledged. EAN Description: The consignee has given full acknowledgement for the receipt of goods.		72
@	72E	= Handover received (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment have been received by one transport operator from another transport operator.		43
@	73E	= Ill-routed consignment reforwarded (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment which was previously sent to a wrong destination is on the way to correct destination.		44

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	74B	= Received [UN/Rec24 transport status] The goods/consignment/equipment have been received. EAN Description: Goods/consignments/equipment have been received at a location/party in the transport chain.		74
@	74E	= Offloaded (EAN Code) The consignment has been offloaded.		51
@	75E	= Not identified (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment expected to be located and identified in the transport chain cannot be identified.		53
@	76E	= Not collected (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment expected to be collected after transportation have not been collected.		54
@	77B	= Refused, action [UN/Rec24 transport status] The transport action has been refused. EAN Description: The transport action/documentation has been refused.		77
@	77E	= Not delivered (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment have not been delivered.		55
@	78E	= Not loaded (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment to be loaded onto a means of transport have not been loaded on the expected transport.		56
@	79E	= Off hire (EAN Code) Equipment previously under hire to a customer has been returned to the lessor and the contract has been terminated.		57
+	7E	= Booking cancelled (EAN Code) The booking of goods/consignments/equipment or means of transport previously booked has been cancelled.		
@	80E	= On hire (EAN Code) Equipment has been hired out to a hirer/customer.		59
@	81E	= Outstanding claims settled (EAN Code) Outstanding claims in respect of goods/consignments/equipment have been settled.		60
@	82E	= Over landed (EAN Code) Goods/consignments/equipment have been discharged from a means of transport at a specific location when they were not expected to be discharged.		61
@	83E	= Package not ready (EAN Code) The package was not available for collection.		62

4405

Status description code

Code specifying a status.

EAN Description:

The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
@	84E	= Put to refuse (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment has been written off and disposed of.		68
@	85E	= Reconsigned (EAN Code) Goods/consignments/equipment have been consigned to a party other than the original or subsequent consignees.		74
@	86E	= Reforwarding on request (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment which has been delayed will be/has been reforwarded on request by appropriate authority.		75
@	87E	= Sorted wrong route (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment has been sorted erroneously to an incorrect route.		86
+	8E	= Cleared import restrictions (EAN Code) Goods/consignments/equipment held for import restriction purposes have been released for import.		
+	9E	= Cleared export restrictions (EAN Code) Goods/consignments/equipment held prior to loading have now been cleared for export.		
+	CSA	= Claim all issues since subscription start (EAN Code) Undefined Section		
+	CSC	= Claim all issues from and including issue specified in claim (EAN Code) Undefined Section		
+	CSD	= Claim specified issue only (EAN Code) Undefined Section		
+	CSE	= Claim cancelled (EAN Code) Undefined Section		
+	X33	= Damaged in the logistics service provider premises (EAN Code) Goods/consignments/equipment have been damaged in the logistics service provider's premises while under the LSP responsibility.		
+	X34	= Goods destroyed by the logistics service provider (EAN Code) The goods have been destroyed by the logistics service provider, by order of the owner of the goods after an event had occurred (the goods had been damaged, the best before date was exceeded, frozen goods had melted, etc).		
+	X35	= Released by the logistics service provider (EAN Code) Goods/consignments/equipment have been released by the logistics service provider. They had been earlier blocked by the logistics service provider, e.g. to allow broken pallets to be sorted.		

4405

Status description code
 Code specifying a status.
 EAN Description:
 The UN/EDIFACT code values are not unique. To prevent collision, some codes have been defined as EAN Codes.

			S	Old Code
+	X37	= Unwashed (EAN Code) The object is not washed.		
+	X38	= In use (EAN Code) The object is in use.		
+	X39	= Washed (EAN Code) The object is washed.		
+	X40	= Available (EAN Code) Goods are available.		
+	X41	= Not available (EAN Code) Goods are not available.		

4431

Payment guarantee means code
 Code specifying the means of payment guarantee.

			S	Old Code
	10	= Bank guarantee A bank has agreed to stand as guarantor to ensure that payment is made.		
	11	= Public authority guarantee A public authority has agreed to stand as guarantor to ensure that payment is made.		
	12	= Third party guarantee The party who has agreed to stand as guarantor to ensure that payment is made is neither the payee nor the payor.		
	13	= Standby letter of credit The guarantee of payment is in the form of a standby letter of credit.		
	14	= No guarantee No guarantee of payment has been made or is available.		
	20	= Goods as security The payor has provided possession of, or title in goods, as security against payment. EAN Description: Title to the goods is retained by the supplier until payment is received.		
	21	= Business as security The payor has provided title in, or a lien over a business whose assets may be sold or sequestered, as security against payment. EAN Description: Business provided as security.		

4431

Payment guarantee means code
Code specifying the means of payment guarantee.

		S	Old Code
23	<p>= Warrant or similar (warehouse receipts) The payor has provided a warrant or warehouse receipts for goods or property to be held or used as security against payment. EAN Description: Warrent or similar provided as security.</p>		
41	<p>= Book guarantee/book bond Self explanatory. EAN Description: Book guarantee/book bond provided as security.</p>		
44	<p>= Group guarantee Self explanatory. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B. EAN Description: Group guarantee provided as security.</p>		
45	<p>= Insurance certificate A certificate of insurance has been provided as a guarantee of eventual payment.</p>		

4435

Payment channel code
Code specifying the payment channel.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= Ordinary post The payment shall be/has been made via ordinary post.</p>		
2	<p>= Air mail The payment shall be/has been made via air mail.</p>		
3	<p>= Telegraph The payment shall be/has been made via telegraph.</p>		
4	<p>= Telex The payment shall be/has been made via telex.</p>		
5	<p>= S.W.I.F.T. Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications S.c.</p>		
6	<p>= Other transmission networks The payment shall be/has been made via other transmission networks.</p>		
7	<p>= Networks not defined The payment shall be/has been made via not defined networks.</p>		
8	<p>= Fedwire The payment shall be/has been made via Fedwire.</p>		
9	<p>= Personal (face-to-face) Indicates that payment should be made by the bank to the beneficiary or his identified agent, in person.</p>		

4435 Payment channel code
Code specifying the payment channel.

		S	Old Code
10	= Registered air mail The payment shall be/has been made via registered air mail.		
11	= Registered mail The payment shall be/has been made via registered mail.		
14	= National ACH Nation wide clearing house for automated payment.		
+ 62	= Set-off by reciprocal credits (EAN Code)		

4439 Payment conditions code
Code specifying the payment conditions.

		S	Old Code
1	= Direct payment An assigned invoice has been paid by the buyer to the factor.		
10	= Irrevocable documentary credit Written undertaking by a bank to pay a seller against stipulated documents that cannot be amended or cancelled without the consent of all parties involved. EAN Description: Payment is made using an irrevocable documentary credit.		
15	= Irrevocable letter of credit-confirmed Letter of credit that cannot be cancelled or amended without agreement by all the parties involved, and carries the endorsement of both the issuing bank and its correspondent, guaranteeing payment of all drafts written against. EAN Description: Payment is made using an irrevocable letter of credit confirmed.		
17	= Revocable letter of credit Letter of credit that can be cancelled or amended at any time by the issuing bank. EAN Description: Payment is made using an revocable letter of credit.		
19	= Irrevocable letter of credit unconfirmed Letter of credit that cannot be cancelled or amended before a specific date without agreement by all the parties involved, and carries no guarantee that a correspondent will honour drafts presented for payment. EAN Description: Payment is made using an irrevocable letter of credit unconfirmed.		
+ 30	= Other collection Self explanatory. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.		
34	= Seller to advise buyer Payment conditions to be advised by the seller to the buyer.		

4439 Payment conditions code
Code specifying the payment conditions.

		S	Old Code
35	= Documents through banks Also known as 'documents against presentation', the documents are sent to a bank, and the buyer obtains the documents by paying the invoice amount to the bank. EAN Description: Payment is made using documents passed through the banks.		
OA	= Open account (EAN Code) Open account payment terms.		

4440 Free text value
Free form text.

4441 Free text value code
Code specifying free form text.

		S	Old Code
-	1E = ADR item number/sub-group letter (EAN Code) Dangerous goods item number/sub-group letter indicating the danger potential during transport. Ref. "European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by road" (ADR). Usage note: Temporary solution only until the DGS segment has been added to the PRICAT message. EAN Description: DELETED ON 01.12.2001. Functionality carried forward to DGS segment, DE 8078.		
-	2E = Dangerous goods facilitation scheme for limited quantities (EAN Code) A dangerous goods facilitation scheme exists for the transport of limited quantities i.e. many ADR rules do not apply. Ref. "European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by road" (ADR). Note: Temporary solution until the DGS segment has been added to the PRICAT message. EAN Description: DELETED ON 01.12.2001. Functionality carried forward to CCI-CAV segment group.		
-	3E = UN substance identification number (EAN Code) Unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of dangerous goods most commonly carried. Is synonymous with the United Nations Dangerous Goods number (UNDG). Ref. "European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by road" (ADR). Note: Temporary solution until the DGS segment has been added to the PRICAT message. EAN Description: DELETED ON 01.12.2001. Functionality carried forward to DGS segment, DE 7124.		

4441 Free text value code
Code specifying free form text.

			S	Old Code
-	4E	<p>= Dangerous goods hazard identification number (EAN Code) Number identifying the type of danger e.g. explosion, toxicity, etc the dangerous goods could present in transport. The number is required on the Orange Placard on the means of transport. Ref. "European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by road" (ADR). Note: Temporary solution until the DGS segment has been added to the PRICAT message. EAN Description: DELETED ON 01.12.2001. Functionality carried forward to DGS segment, DE 8351.</p>		

4447 Free text format code
Code specifying the format of free text.

4451 Text subject code qualifier
Code qualifying the subject of the text.

			S	Old Code
+	1E	<p>= Additional product information address (EAN Code) Address at which additional information on the product can be found.</p>		
	AAA	<p>= Goods description [7002] Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify them at the level required for banking, Customs, statistical or transport purposes, avoiding unnecessary detail (Generic term).</p>		
	AAB	<p>= Terms of payments [4276] Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).</p>		
	AAC	<p>= Dangerous goods additional information Additional information concerning dangerous goods.</p>		
	AAD	<p>= Dangerous goods, technical name Proper shipping name, supplemented as necessary with the correct technical name, by which a dangerous substance or article may be correctly identified or which is sufficiently informative to permit identification by reference to generally available literature.</p>		
	AAG	<p>= Party instructions Indicates that the segment contains instructions to be passed on to the identified party.</p>		
	AAI	<p>= General information The text contains general information.</p>		
	AAK	<p>= Price conditions Information on the price conditions that are expected or given.</p>		
	AAM	<p>= Equipment re-usage restrictions Technical or commercial reasons why a piece of equipment may not be re-used after the current transport terminates.</p>		

4451

Text subject code qualifier
Code qualifying the subject of the text.

		S	Old Code
	AAN = Handling restriction Restrictions in handling depending on the technical characteristics of the piece of equipment or on the nature of the goods.		
+	AAO = Error description (free text) Error described by a free text.		
	AAR = Terms of delivery (4053) Free text of the non Incoterms terms of delivery. For Incoterms, use: 4053.		
	AAW = Letter of credit information Information pertaining to the letter of credit.		
	AAZ = Additional export information The text contains additional export information.		
	ABN = Accounting information Self explanatory. EAN Description: Free text information regarding account.		
	ABO = Discrepancy information Free text or coded information to indicate a specific discrepancy.		
+	ABU = Deferred payment termed additional Additional terms concerning deferred payment.		
+	ACB = Additional information The text contains additional information.		
	ACD = Reason Reason for a request or response.		
	ACE = Dispute A notice, usually from buyer to seller, that something was found wrong with goods delivered or the services rendered, or with the related invoice.		
+	ACF = Additional attribute information The text refers to information about an additional attribute not otherwise specified.		
	ADK = Promotion information The text contains information about a promotion.		
	ADL = Meter condition Description of the condition of a meter.		
	ADM = Meter reading information Information related to a particular reading of a meter.		
	ADS = Booked item information (SWIFT Code) Information pertaining to a booked item. EAN Description: Information related to an item booked onto a financial account.		
@	AFF = Batch code structure A description of the structure of a batch code.		BCS

4451

Text subject code qualifier
Code qualifying the subject of the text.

			S	Old Code
@	AFG	= Product application A general description of the application of a product.		PAP
@	AIP	= Question A free text question.		QST
+	AIQ	= Party information Free text information related to a party.		
@	AIX	= Warranty terms Text describing the terms of warranty which apply to a product or service.		WRT
	ALL	= All documents The note implies to all documents.		
	BLR	= Transport document remarks Remarks concerning the complete consignment to be printed on the bill of lading.		
	CHG	= Change information Note contains change information.		
+	CIP	= Customs clearance instruction import Any coded or clear instruction agreed by customer and carrier regarding the import declaration of the goods.		
	CLR	= Loading remarks Instructions concerning the loading of the container.		
	CUS	= Customs declaration information Note contains customs declaration information.		
	DAR	= Damage remarks Remarks concerning damage on the cargo.		
	DEL	= Delivery information Information about delivery.		
	DIN	= Delivery instructions Instructions regarding the delivery of the cargo.		
	DSI	= Information to be printed on despatch advice (EAN Code) Specification of free text information which is to be printed on a despatch advice.		
	DUT	= Duty declaration The text contains a statement constituting a duty declaration.		
	GEN	= Entire transaction set Note is general in nature, applies to entire transaction segment.		
	HAN	= Handling instructions [4078] Instructions on how specified goods, packages or containers should be handled.		
	HAZ	= Hazard information Information pertaining to a hazard.		
	IIN	= Insurance instructions Instructions regarding the cargo insurance.		

4451

Text subject code qualifier
Code qualifying the subject of the text.

		S	Old Code
INS	= Insurance information Specific note contains insurance information.		
INV	= Invoice instruction Note contains invoice instructions.		
ITS	= Testing instructions Instructions regarding the testing that is required to be carried out on the items in the transaction.		
LIN	= Line item Note contains line item information.		
LOI	= Loading instruction Instructions where specified packages or containers are to be loaded on a means of transport.		
MIS	= Missing goods remarks (EAN Code) Remarks concerning missing goods.		
MKS	= Additional marks/numbers information Additional information regarding the marks and numbers.		
NAI	= Non-acceptance information (EAN Code) Information related to the non-acceptance of an order, goods or a consignment.		
ORI	= Order instruction Free text contains order instructions.		
OSI	= Other service information General information created by the sender of general or specific value.		
PAC	= Packing/marketing information Information regarding the packaging and/or marking of goods.		
PAY	= Payables information Note contains payables information.		
PKG	= Packaging information Note contains packaging information. EAN Description: Note contains packaging instructions.		
PMD	= Payment detail/remittance information The free text contains payment details.		
PMT	= Payment information Note contains payments information.		
PRD	= Product information The text contains product information.		
PRF	= Price calculation formula Additional information regarding the price formula used for calculating the item price.		
PRI	= Priority information Note contains priority information.		

4451

Text subject code qualifier
Code qualifying the subject of the text.

		S	Old Code
PUR	= Purchasing information Note contains purchasing information.		
QQD	= Quality demands/requirements Specification of the quality/performance expectations or standards to which the items must conform.		
QUT	= Quotation instruction/information Note contains quotation information.		
REG	= Regulatory information The free text contains information for regulatory authority.		
RET	= Return to origin information Free text information on an IATA Air Waybill to indicate consignment returned because of non delivery.		
REV	= Receivables The text contains receivables information.		
RQR	= Requested routes/routing instructions [3074] Names of places via which the consignor requests a consignment to be routed.		
RQT	= Tariffs and route requested [4120] Stipulation of the tariffs to be applied showing, where applicable, special-agreement numbers or references; indication of routes by frontier points or by frontier stations and, when necessary, by transit stations between.		
RTI	= Returns information (EAN Code) Information related to the return of goods.		
SAF	= Safety information The text contains safety information.		
SIC	= Sender's instruction to carrier [4284] Instructions given and declarations made by the sender to the carrier concerning Customs, insurance, and other formalities.		
SID	= Sub line item (EAN Code) Note contains information related to sub line item data.		
SIN	= Special instructions Special instructions like licence no, high value, handle with care, glass.		
SPH	= Special handling Note contains special handling information.		
SSR	= Special service request Request for a special service concerning the transport of the goods.		
SUR	= Supplier remarks Remarks from or for a supplier of goods or services.		
TIN	= Test information (EAN Code) Information related to a test which will be, or has been, carried out.		

4451 Text subject code qualifier
Code qualifying the subject of the text.

		S	Old Code
TRA	= Transportation information General information regarding the transport of the cargo.		
TXD	= Tax declaration The text contains a statement constituting a tax declaration.		
WHI	= Warehouse instruction/information Note contains warehouse information.		
ZZZ	= Mutually defined Note contains information mutually defined by trading partners.		

4453 Free text function code
Code specifying the function of free text.

		S	Old Code
1	= Text for subsequent use The occurrence of this text does not affect message processing.		
2	= Text replacing missing code Text description of a coded data item for which there is no currently available code.		
3	= Text for immediate use Text must be read before actioning message.		

4455 Back order arrangement type code
Code specifying a type of back order arrangement.

		S	Old Code
B	= Back order only if new item (book industry - not yet published only) Item on back order due to unpublished status.		
F	= Factory ship Ship directly from factory to purchaser.		
N	= No back order Back order is unacceptable.		
W	= Warehouse ship Ship directly from warehouse.		
Y	= Back order if out of stock Acceptable to put on back order if out of stock.		

4457 Substitution condition code
Code specifying the conditions under which substitution may take place.

		S	Old Code
1	= No substitution allowed Notice to supplier to fill order exactly as specified.		
2	= Supply any binding if edition ordered not available Indicates that substitute bindings are acceptable if the edition of a book originally ordered is unavailable.		

4457

Substitution condition code

Code specifying the conditions under which substitution may take place.

			S	Old Code
3	=	Supply paper binding if edition ordered not available Indicates that a paper back edition of a book is acceptable if the edition ordered is unavailable.		
5	=	Supply library binding if edition ordered not available Indicates that a library binding of a book is acceptable if the edition ordered is unavailable.		
6	=	Equivalent item substitution Indicates that an item of the same value and performance may be substituted for the item specified.		

4461

Payment means code

Code identifying a means of payment.

			S	Old Code
+	3	= Automated clearing house debit A debit transaction made through the automated clearing house system.		
+	8	= Hold Indicates that the bank should hold the payment for collection by the beneficiary or other instructions.		
	10	= In cash Payment by currency (including bills and coins) in circulation, including checking account deposits.		
	15	= Bookentry credit A credit transaction, initiated from the buyer's account to the seller's account at the same financial institution. EAN Description: A credit transaction, initiated from the buyer's account to the seller's account at the same financial institution.		
	16	= Bookentry debit A debit transaction initiated from the seller's account to the buyer's account at the same financial institution.		
	20	= Cheque Self explanatory.		
	21	= Banker's draft Issue of a banker's draft in payment of the funds.		
	23	= Bank cheque (issued by a banking or similar establishment) Payment by a pre-printed form, which has been completed by a financial institution, on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.		
@	24	= Bill of exchange awaiting acceptance Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor but not yet accepted by the debtor.		16E

4461

Payment means code
Code identifying a means of payment.

			S	Old Code
+	25	= Certified cheque Payment by a pre-printed form stamped with the paying bank's certification on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient .		
	26	= Local cheque Indicates that the cheque is given local to the recipient.		
+	27	= ACH demand corporate trade payment (CTP) debit A debit transaction made through the ACH system to a demand deposit account using the CTP payment format.		
+	28	= ACH demand corporate trade exchange (CTX) credit A credit transaction made through the ACH system to a demand deposit account using the CTX payment format.		
	30	= Credit transfer Payment by credit movement of funds from one account to another.		
	31	= Debit transfer Payment by debit movement of funds from one account to another.		
	42	= Payment to bank account		
@	49	= Direct debit The amount is to be, or has been, directly debited to the customer's bank account.		15E
	50	= Payment by postgiro		
	60	= Promissory note		
	70	= Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor.		
+	74	= Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank.		
+	97	= Clearing between partners Amounts which two partners owe to each other to be compensated in order to avoid useless payments.		
	10E	= Payment terms defined in the Commercial Account Summary (EAN Code) Code indicating that the payment terms will be defined in a later Commercial Account Summary (COACSU) message.		
	11E	= Credit card (EAN Code) Payment made by means of credit card.		
	12E	= Debit card (EAN Code) Payment made by means of debit card.		
	13E	= Payment terms defined in consolidated invoice (EAN Code) Special conditions where the payment terms are specified in a consolidated invoice.		
	14E	= Payment by bankgiro (EAN Code) Payment will be, or has been, made by bankgiro.		

4463 Intra-company payment indicator code
Code indicating an intra-company payment.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= Intra-company payment Moving funds between accounts, where the account owner is one company or belonging to a group of companies.</p>		

4465 Adjustment reason description code
Code specifying the adjustment reason.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= Agreed settlement Self explanatory. EAN Description: Adjustment has been made as part of an agreed settlement.</p>		
2	<p>= Below specification goods Goods of inferior quality.</p>		
3	<p>= Damaged goods Self explanatory. EAN Description: Adjustment has been made because of damaged goods.</p>		
4	<p>= Short delivery Self explanatory. EAN Description: Adjustment has been made to take into account short delivery.</p>		
5	<p>= Price query Self explanatory. EAN Description: Adjustment has been made to take into account a price query.</p>		
6	<p>= Proof of delivery required The buyer requires that proof of delivery be made before payment. EAN Description: Adjustment because no proof of delivery was available.</p>		
7	<p>= Payment on account Buyer is to make payment later. EAN Description: Adjustment has been made because payment is on account.</p>		
8	<p>= Returnable container charge included Adjustment made to deduct the returnable container charge. EAN Description: Adjustment has been made because of an included returnable container charge.</p>		
9	<p>= Invoice error Invoice not in accordance with the order. EAN Description: Adjustment has been made to take into account invoice error.</p>		
14	<p>= Wrong delivery Delivery not according to specifications.</p>		

4465

Adjustment reason description code
Code specifying the adjustment reason.

		S	Old Code
16	= Goods partly returned Goods partly returned.		
17	= Transport damage Goods damaged in transit.		
18	= Goods on consignment Buyer does not accept invoice(s) charge as it relates to goods where the ownership remains with the seller until sold.		
19	= Trade discount Trade discount deducted from payment.		
20	= Discount for late delivery Penalty amount deducted for later delivery.		
@	21 = Advertising costs Advertising costs deducted from payment.		18E
	26 = Taxes Taxes deducted from payment.		
	32 = Goods not delivered Buyer has not received the goods.		
	35 = Goods returned Buyer returned the goods to seller.		
@	38 = Deducted bonus Buyer has/will deduct a bonus he is entitled to from payment.		17E
	52 = Wrong invoice Invoice issued to wrong party.		
	56 = Incorrect discount Buyer states that calculated discount on the invoice(s) is wrongly calculated.		
	57 = Price change Price has been changed.		
	64 = Expecting new terms Buyer expects that seller revises the terms of payment of an invoice.		
@	66 = Cash discount An adjustment has been made due to the application of a cash discount.		14E
@	67 = Delcredere costs Costs deducted from a total amount to pay for the services of central payment.		15E
@	68 = Early payment allowance adjustment Adjustment results from the application of an early payment allowance.		16E
@	69 = Incorrect due date for monetary amount Adjustment has been made because an incorrect due date was referred to with regard to the monetary amount.		34E

4465

Adjustment reason description code
Code specifying the adjustment reason.

			S	Old Code
@	70	= Wrong monetary amount resulting from incorrect free goods quantity Adjustment has been made because of a wrong monetary amount resulting from an incorrect free goods quantity.		35E
+	71	= Rack or shelf replenishment service by a supplier Adjustment due to the replenishment of the racks or shelves by a supplier.		36E
@	73	= Difference in tax rate Adjustment due to a difference in tax rate.		38E
+	74	= Quantity discount Adjustment due to a quantity discount. EAN Description: Quantity discount deducted from payment, when a purchase quantity threshold has been met or exceeded.		
@	75	= Promotion discount Adjustment due to a promotion discount.		42E
	10E	= Incorrect references (EAN Code) Adjustment has taken place because of incorrect references.		
	11E	= Incorrect charge (EAN Code) Adjustment has taken place because of an incorrect charge.		
	12E	= Incorrect identification of the buyer (EAN Code) Adjustment has taken place because of incorrect identification of the buyer.		
	13E	= Incorrect product identification (EAN Code) Adjustment has taken place because of incorrect product identification.		
+	17E	= Deducted bonus (EAN Code) Buyer has/will deduct a bonus he is entitled to from the payment.		
+	19E	= New employee (EAN Code) The reason of the adjustment is a new employee.		
+	20E	= Employee retirement (EAN Code) The reason of the adjustment is a retiring of the employee.		
+	21E	= Salary change (EAN Code) The reason of the adjustment is a salary change.		
+	22E	= Maternity licence (EAN Code) The reason for the adjustment is a maternity licence.		
+	23E	= Job accident (EAN Code) A job accident.		
+	24E	= No exceptional situation (EAN Code) There are no exceptional situations.		
+	25E	= Temporary suspension of the contract (EAN Code) When the contract is suspended, there are no contributions.		
+	26E	= Employee incapacity (EAN Code) The employee's professional incapacity.		

4465

Adjustment reason description code
Code specifying the adjustment reason.

			S	Old Code
+	27E	= Holiday (EAN Code) Holidays		
+	28E	= Voluntary pension (EAN Code) Voluntary pension amount.		
+	29E	= Change in salary (EAN Code) A contribution change according to the salary.		
+	30E	= Special tariff (EAN Code) Special tariff given.		
+	31E	= Various work places (EAN Code) Person working in various places.		
-	32E	= Prepaid amount related to the obligatory contribution (EAN Code) Prepaid amount related to the employee's obligatory contribution. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED 01.12.2001 IN DE 4465 AND MOVED TO DE 5025.		
-	33E	= Amount to be compensated between social security entities (EAN Code) Amount which needs to be compensated between social security entities. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED 01.12.2001 IN DE 4465 AND MOVED TO DE 5025.		
+	37E	= Extraordinary promotion services (EAN Code) Extraordinary, not permanent promotion services.		
+	39E	= Pricing discount (EAN Code) An adjustment has been made due to the application of a pricing discount.		
+	41E	= Sundry discount (EAN Code) An adjustment has been made due to the application of a sundry discount.		
	ZZZ	= Mutually defined A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.		

4471

Settlement means code
Code specifying the means of settlement.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Bill back Refers to a charge or allowance for the buyer and the buyer will bill back the seller.		

4471

Settlement means code
Code specifying the means of settlement.

		S	Old Code
2	<p>= Off invoice The allowance or charge is being deducted from the invoice. EAN Description: The allowance or charge is being deducted from the face of the document.</p>		
3	<p>= Vendor check/cheque to customer An allowance will be given to a customer from the supplier in the form of a check.</p>		
4	<p>= Credit customer account An allowance will be processed for the customer by giving a credit to their account.</p>		
5	<p>= Charge to be paid by vendor A charge whose payment will be made by the vendor.</p>		
6	<p>= Charge to be paid by customer A charge whose payment will be made by the customer.</p>		
13	<p>= All charges borne by payee All charges are to be borne by the funds receiver. EAN Description: All charges are to be borne by the beneficiary.</p>		
14	<p>= Each pay own cost Each party are to be responsible for its own charges.</p>		
15	<p>= All charges borne by payor All charges are to be borne by the funds sender. EAN Description: All the charges are to be borne by the ordering customer.</p>		

4487

Financial transaction type code
Code specifying a type of financial transaction.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= Clean payment Payment under open account terms.</p>		
4	<p>= Documentary payment Payment relating to a documentary settlement.</p>		
5	<p>= Irrevocable documentary credit The documentary credit is irrevocable.</p>		
6	<p>= Revocable documentary credit The documentary credit is revocable.</p>		
7	<p>= Irrevocable and transferable documentary credit The documentary credit is irrevocable and may be transferred to a second beneficiary.</p>		
8	<p>= Revocable and transferable documentary credit The documentary credit is revocable and may be transferred to a second beneficiary.</p>		

4493

Delivery instruction code
Code specifying a delivery instruction.

		S	Old Code
BK	= Ship partial - balance back order Partial shipping is allowed. The rest of the order should be delivered as soon as possible.		
DA	= Do not deliver after A requirement that an order should not be delivered after a specified date/time.		
DB	= Do not deliver before A requirement that an order should not be delivered before a specified date/time.		
DD	= Deliver on date An order should be delivered exactly on specified date.		
P1	= No schedule established No specified date/time for delivery. EAN Description: No specific delivery schedule has been established.		
P2	= Ship as soon as possible The order should be delivered as soon as possible.		
SC	= Ship complete order The order should be delivered only complete, not partial.		
SP	= Ship partial - balance cancel Partial shipping is allowed. The rest of the order should be cancelled.		

4499

Inventory movement reason code
Code specifying the reason for an inventory movement.

4501

Inventory movement direction code
Code specifying the direction of an inventory movement.

		S	Old Code
1	= Movement out of inventory Outgoing goods.		
2	= Movement into inventory Incoming goods.		

4503

Inventory balance method code
Code specifying the method used to establish an inventory balance.

		S	Old Code
+	1 = Book-keeping inventory balance An inventory balance resulting from the book-keeping.		
+	2 = Formal inventory balance An inventory balance in accordance with the formal inventory procedure.		

4510

Requested information description
Free form description of the response information requested.

4511

Requested information description code
Code specifying the response information requested.

		S	Old Code
1E	= Only PRICAT (EAN Code) Requests that only PRICAT data be sent in response.		
2E	= Only PRODAT (EAN Code) Requests that only PRODAT data be sent in response.		
3E	= Both PRICAT and PRODAT (EAN Code) Requests that both PRICAT and PRODAT data be sent in response.		

4517

Seal condition code
Code specifying the condition of a seal.

		S	Old Code
1	= In right condition The seal is in right condition.		
2	= Damaged The seal is damaged.		

5004

Monetary amount
To specify a monetary amount.

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

		S	Old Code
1	= VAT, 1st value First VAT value if, for the same rate of VAT, there are 1 to 3 different ways to set this value.		
5	= Adjusted amount The amount specified is the adjusted amount.		
+ 7	= Agreed charge Charges which parties agreed upon.		
8	= Allowance or charge amount [5422] Total amount of allowance or charge.		
9	= Amount due/amount payable Amount to be paid.		
11	= Amount paid Amount that has been paid.		
12	= Amount remitted Amount which was remitted (see remittance advice).		
13	= Amount subject to total monetary discount The amount is subject to a total monetary discount.		
21	= Cash discount Cash discount given by the seller to the buyer. EAN Description: Cash discount given by the seller to the buyer where payment is made in advance of receipt of goods.		

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

		S	Old Code
22	<p>= Cash on delivery amount Amount to be collected by carrier upon delivery of goods. This amount represents approximately the value of the goods.</p>		
23	<p>= Charge amount The amount of money charged for the provision of a service or product.</p>		
25	<p>= Charge/allowance basis The amount specified is the basis for calculation of charges/allowance.</p>		
36	<p>= Converted amount The amount is converted from another currency.</p>		
38	<p>= Invoice item amount (5068) Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice item in accordance with the terms of delivery.</p>		
39	<p>= Invoice total amount [5444] Total sum charged in respect of one or more Invoices in accordance with the terms of delivery.</p>		
40	<p>= Customs value (5032) Value declared for Customs purposes on those goods in a consignment which are subject to the same Customs procedure, and have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information and duty regime.</p>		
43	<p>= Declared total Customs value [5070] Total value declared for Customs purposes of all goods in a consignment, whether or not they are subject to the same Customs procedure, or have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information, and duty regime.</p>		
44	<p>= Declared value for carriage (5036) Value, declared by the shipper or his agent solely for the purpose of varying the carrier's level of liability from that provided in the contract of carriage, in case of loss or damage to goods or delayed delivery.</p>		
48	<p>= Deposit total The whole amount of money that one entrusts for safekeeping.</p>		
50	<p>= Disbursements Amount of disbursements to be collected by the carrier according to the order given by the shipper.</p>		
51	<p>= Disbursements fee Fee charged for the collection of disbursements.</p>		
52	<p>= Discount amount The amount specified is the discount amount.</p>		
53	<p>= Discount amount due The amount of discount that is due. EAN Description: The amount due for a discount.</p>		

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

		S	Old Code
55	= Duty amount The amount of duty. EAN Description: The amount due for a duty.		
56	= Duty/tax/fee basis amount The amount specified is the basis for duty/tax or fee.		
57	= Equivalent amount This amount is equivalent to the amount to be transferred, but in another currency.		
60	= Final (posted) amount The amount posted to an account, finally, after charges/allowances.		
64	= Freight charge Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).		
-	66 = Goods item total Net price x quantity for the line item. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED ON 01.12.2001.		
+	74 = Amount to be paid in advance Amount which is to be paid before goods are delivered or the service is rendered.		
+	75 = Registered capital Registered amount of equity of a company.		
	77 = Invoice amount [5068] Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.		
	79 = Total line items amount The sum of all the line item amounts.		
	83 = Lumpsum An agreed sum of money, which is paid in full at one time. This term is often used in connection with charter parties.		
	86 = Message total monetary amount The total of all monetary amounts contained within the message.		
	97 = Offer amount [5210] Total amount of an offer.		
	98 = Original amount Original amount, without charges, allowances or adjustment.		
+	103 = Other deductible charges Other charges deducted from the total invoice value.		
	106 = Packing cost Cost for packing concerning labour and/or material.		

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

		S	Old Code
109	= Payment discount amount Amount subject to payment discount.		
113	= Prepaid amount (5302) Amount which has been prepaid in advance.		
119	= Received amount The amount is what the bank received, and the one before charges/allowances.		
124	= Tax amount Tax imposed by government or other official authority related to the weight/volume charge or valuation charge.		
125	= Taxable amount Amount on which a tax has to be applied. EAN Description: The monetary amount liable to tax.		
126	= To collect Amount that has to be collected.		
128	= Total amount The amount specified is the total amount.		
129	= Total amount subject to payment discount Part of the invoice amount which is subject to payment discount.		
130	= Total charge due Total amount of charges payable to the carrier.		
131	= Total charges/allowances The amount specified is the total of all charges/allowances.		
+ 134	= Total declared The total value of declared amounts.		
138	= Total monetary discount amount Total of monetary discount amounts.		
139	= Total payment amount A complete charge for goods or services rendered.		
142	= Trade discount Discount given to any purchaser at a particular commercial level e.g. at wholesale or retail level.		
143	= Transfer amount The amount which has been transferred from buyer to the sellers bank.		
144	= Transport charges (Customs) (5292) Cost incurred by shipper in moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another under the terms of the contract of carriage, see UN/ECE Recommendation No 23. Synonym: freight charges (Customs).		
146	= Unit price (5110) Reporting monetary amount is a "per unit" amount.		

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

		S	Old Code
150	= Value added tax [5490] Amount in national currency resulting from the application, at the appropriate rate, of value added tax (or similar tax) to the invoice amount subject to such tax.		
157	= Insurance value (5010) Value for which the goods are insured.		
+ 159	= Licence (value deducted) Amount in the currency of the licence to be written off from the total licence value.		
161	= Duty, tax or fee amount Amount of duty, tax or fee.		
165	= Adjustment amount Amount being the balance of the amount to be adjusted and the adjusted amount.		
176	= Message total duty/tax/fee amount Total of all duty/tax/fee amounts.		
177	= Message total amount prepaid Total of all prepaid amounts within the message.		
178	= Exact amount Specific amount. EAN Description: A specific monetary amount.		
200	= Minimum amount due The minimum amount that must be paid on an amount now due for payment.		
201	= Penalty amount The penalty charge incurred if or because conditions are not met. EAN Description: A value indicating a penalty amount.		
202	= Interest amount The amount of interest charged or paid on a debit or credit balance.		
203	= Line item amount Goods item total minus allowances plus charges for line item. See also Code 66.		
204	= Allowance amount The amount of an allowance.		
+ 209	= Agent commission amount Amount which has to be paid to an agent.		
210	= Credit note amount Amount of a credit note.		
211	= Debit note amount Amount of a debit note.		

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

		S	Old Code
	212 = Documentary credit amount Amount of the documentary credit.		
+	227 = Deposit Part of the amount of retention, not covered by guarantee of retention, and thus deducted from the amount paid to the contractor until release of retention. EAN Description: The money paid as a guarantee in case one damages or loses something one is renting. This money is returned if no damage is caused.		
	236 = Amount subject to price adjustment Amount which is used as the basis for price adjustment calculation.		
	257 = Amount subject to dispute The amount that is being disputed.		
	259 = Total charges Self-explanatory. EAN Description: Total charges amount.		
	260 = Total allowances Self-explanatory.		
	262 = Instalment amount Amount paid or due for a single instalment of an instalment payment scheme.		
	263 = Outstanding amount Amount still remaining outstanding for payment.		
	265 = Commission amount Amount of any commission.		
+	271 = Nominal salary The salary amount without special allowances or other cash benefits.		
+	272 = Taxable salary The salary amount which is taxable.		
+	276 = Annual salary Self-explanatory.		
+	277 = Total contributions amount Sum of individual contributions.		
+	278 = Voluntary contribution amount The amount is for a non-compulsory contribution.		
+	286 = Administration charge Charge made for an administration activity.		
+	289 = Subtotal amount Total amount of money that is part of a complete amount.		

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

			S	Old Code
+	296	= Total authorised deduction Total amount of authorised deductions.		
+	304	= Other charges Miscellaneous charges.		
	315	= Opening balance (SWIFT Code) The amount of the opening balance.		
	343	= Closing balance (SWIFT Code) The closing balance is the last balance for a reporting period.		
	344	= Value date balance (SWIFT Code) This is the balance on value date.		
	345	= Cost amount for providing the balance (SWIFT Code) Cost information for providing the statement.		
	346	= Total credits (SWIFT Code) The total of all credit items reported.		
	347	= Total debits (SWIFT Code) The total of all debit items reported.		
+	348	= Booked amount on the account (SWIFT Code) Booked amount on the account.		
	349	= Pending amount to be booked on account (SWIFT Code) The amount which is pending booking on a financial account.		
+	350	= Damage repair cost Cost incurred by repair of the damage.		
	357	= Interim opening balance (SWIFT Code) The opening balance of a consecutive statement.		
	358	= Interim closing balance (SWIFT Code) The closing balance of a consecutive statement.		
	359	= Balance to be confirmed for audit reasons Balance to be confirmed for audit reasons.		
	360	= Accrued debit interest (SWIFT Code) Accrued debit interest.		
	361	= Accrued credit interest (SWIFT Code) Accrued credit interest.		
+	369	= Goods and services tax Amount charged as tax on goods and services.		
@	396	= Total price subsidy value The total value of all price subsidies.		26E
@	397	= Advertising amount Amount related to advertising.		27E
+	400	= Rebate amount The amount of a rebate.		
@	402	= Total retail value The total retail value of all products.		11E

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

			S	Old Code
@	462	= Annual turnover The annual turnover.		30E
+	496	= Total returnable packages deposit amount Total deposit amount for returnable packages.		
+	505	= Rental amount The amount to be paid for the right to use a place, product or service.		
	10E	= Value of coins (EAN Code) The amount of change which is given by cigarette vending machines.		
	28E	= Financing allowance/charge (EAN Code) A charge or allowance related to the financing of a debt.		
	29E	= Multi-buy promotion value (EAN Code) A value of a product included in a multi-buy promotion which must be purchased in order to qualify for the multi-buy promotion.		
+	31E	= Debt financing charge (EAN Code) A charge amount related to the financing of a debt.		
@	32E	= Exceptional situation amount (EAN Code) Amount of the exceptional situation that affects the normal contribution of the employee in a given period.		
@	33E	= Additional voluntary contribution amount (EAN Code) Additional voluntary contribution amount paid by the employee.		
+	34E	= Interest amount over employee's obligatory contribution (EAN Code) Interest amount calculated over the employee's obligatory contribution (EAN Code)		
+	35E	= Total returnable items deposit amount (EAN Code) Total deposit amount for returnable items.		
+	36E	= Goods and services total amount (EAN Code) Total amount of goods and services excluding deposits for goods.		
+	37E	= Gross-progress payment amount (EAN Code) Monetary amount (gross) to be charged at intervals, to be accounted for in a future invoice.		
+	38E	= Net-progress payment amount (EAN Code) Monetary amount (net) to be charged at intervals, to be account for in a future invoice.		
+	39E	= Prepaid amount related to the obligatory contribution (EAN Code) Prepaid amount related to the employee's obligatory contribution.		
+	40E	= Amount to be compensated between social security entities (EAN Code) Amount which needs to be compensated between social security entities.		

5025

Monetary amount type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

			S	Old Code
+	41E	= Interest over solidarity fund (EAN Code) Interest to pay because contribution to solidarity fund was not paid on time.		
+	42E	= Interest over employee additional contribution (EAN Code) Interest to pay because contribution to employee additional contribution was not paid on time.		
+	43E	= Customer returns value (EAN Code) Value of product returned by the customer to the place/party of sale.		
+	X13	= Contract total value (EAN Code) Total value of a contract.		
+	X31	= Unit allowance amount (EAN Code) The unit monetary amount of an allowance.		
+	X32	= Unit charge amount (EAN Code) The unit monetary amount of a charge for each unit.		
+	X33	= Calculation basis excluding all taxes (EAN Code) The amount, used as the basis for calculation, excludes all taxes.		
+	X35	= Volume discount (EAN Code) A discount for reaching or exceeding an agreed volume.		
+	X36	= Product range discount (EAN Code) Discount for the purchase of a whole range of products.		
+	X37	= Early payment discount (EAN Code) Discount for paying early.		
+	X38	= Calculation basis including all taxes except VAT (EAN Code) The amount, used as the basis for calculation, includes all taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT).		
+	X41	= Total returnable items rental fee amount (EAN Code) Total rental fee amount for returnable items.		
+	X42	= Rental fee (EAN Code) The amount charged for the rental of an item.		
	XB5	= Information amount (SWIFT Code) A monetary amount provided for information purposes.		
+	XB6	= Beneficiary's account number unknown (SWIFT Code) The account number of the beneficiary is unknown. EAN Description: Code XB6 replaces code 359 (EAN Code).		359
<hr/>				
5118	Price amount To specify a price.			
<hr/>				
5125	Price code qualifier Code qualifying a price.			
<hr/>				

5125 Price code qualifier
Code qualifying a price.

			S	Old Code
@	1E	<p>= Calculation net - including taxes (EAN Code) The price stated is the net price including all allowances and charges, and including taxes. Allowances and charges may be stated for information purposes only.</p>		
	AAA	<p>= Calculation net The price stated is the net price including allowances/ charges. Allowances/charges may be stated for information only. EAN Description: The price stated is the net price including allowances/ charges and excluding taxes. Allowances/charges may be stated for information only.</p>		
@	AAB	<p>= Calculation gross The price stated is the gross price to which allowances/charges, if valid, must be applied. EAN Description: The price stated is the gross price excluding all allowances, charges and taxes. Allowances and charges must be stated and used for net calculation purposes.</p>		GRE
	AAE	<p>= Information price, excluding allowances or charges, including taxes The price stated is for information purposes only and excludes all allowances and charges. Taxes however are included in the price.</p>		
	AAF	<p>= Information price, excluding allowances or charges and taxes The price stated is for information purposes only and excludes all allowances, charges and taxes.</p>		
	CAL	<p>= Calculation price The price stated is the price for the calculation of the line item amount.</p>		
	INF	<p>= Information The price is provided for information.</p>		

5152 Duty or tax or fee type name
Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.

5153 Duty or tax or fee type name code
Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee.

			S	Old Code
@	AAD	<p>= Tobacco tax A tax levied on tobacco products.</p>		TBT
+	AAF	<p>= Coffee tax A tax levied specifically on coffee products.</p>		COF

5153

Duty or tax or fee type name code
Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee.

			S	Old Code
@	AAJ	= Tax on replacement part A tax levied on a replacement part, where the original part is returned. EAN Description: A tax levied on replacement parts, calculated as a second VAT.		X1E
	ACT	= Alcohol tax (EAN Code) A tax levied specifically on alcoholic products.		
	CAR	= Car tax A tax that is levied on the value of the automobile. EAN Description: A tax levied on the ownership or use of cars.		
	ENV	= Environmental tax Tax assessed for funding or assuring environmental protection or clean-up.		
	EXC	= Excise duty Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.		
	GST	= Goods and services tax Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.		
	IMP	= Import tax Tax assessed on imports.		
	OTH	= Other taxes Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.		
	VAT	= Value added tax A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.		

5189

Allowance or charge identification code
Code specifying the identification of an allowance or charge.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Handling commission Fee for the processing of documentary credit, collection and payment which are charged to the customer.		
	13	= Domiciliation commission Fee for the domiciliation of bills with the bank.		
	29	= Brokerage Brokers commission arising, in trade with foreign currencies.		
	30	= Bank charges Charges deducted/claimed by other banks involved in the transaction.		
	32	= Courier fee Fee for use of courier service.		

5189

Allowance or charge identification code
Code specifying the identification of an allowance or charge.

		S	Old Code
	35 = S.W.I.F.T. fee Fee for use of S.W.I.F.T.		
@	64 = Special agreement An allowance or charge as specified in a special agreement.		71E
@	65 = Production error discount A discount given for the purchase of a product with a production error.		65E
@	66 = New outlet discount A discount given at the occasion of the opening of a new outlet.		66E
@	67 = Sample discount A discount given for the purchase of a sample of a product.		67E
@	68 = End-of-range discount A discount given for the purchase of an end-of-range product.		68E
@	69 = Charge for a customer specific finish A charge for the addition of a customer specific finish to a product.		70E
@	70 = Incoterm discount A discount given for a specified Incoterm.		69E
	60E = Fixed long term (EAN Code) A fixed long term allowance or charge.		
	61E = Temporary (EAN Code) A temporary allowance or charge.		
	62E = Standard (EAN Code) The standard available allowance or charge.		
	64E = Yearly turnover allowance/charge (EAN Code) An allowance or charge based on yearly turnover.		

5213

Sub-line item price change operation code
Code specifying the price change operation for a sub-line item.

		S	Old Code
A	= Added to the baseline item unit price Price is to be added to the base line unit price. EAN Description: Indicates that the sub-line price has been added to the base line product price.		
I	= Included in the baseline item unit price Price is included in the base line unit price. EAN Description: Indicates that the sub-line price has been included in the base line product price.		

5213

Sub-line item price change operation code
Code specifying the price change operation for a sub-line item.

		S	Old Code
S	= Subtracted from the baseline item unit price Price is to be subtracted from the base line unit price. EAN Description: Indicates that the sub-line price has been subtracted from the base line product price.		

5245

Percentage type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of percentage.

		S	Old Code
1	= Allowance (5424) Allowance expressed as a percentage.		
2	= Charge (5424) Charge expressed as a percentage.		
3	= Allowance or charge [5424] Allowance or charge expressed as a percentage.		
7	= Percentage of invoice Code specifying the percentage of invoice.		
9	= Adjustment Code specifying the adjustment expressed as a percentage.		
12	= Discount Discount expressed as a percentage.		
15	= Penalty percentage Code specifying the penalty percentage. EAN Description: Percentage which will be/has been charged as a penalty.		
16	= Interest percentage Code specifying the interest percentage. EAN Description: Interest percentage which will be/has been charged or allowed.		
18	= Percentage credit note Percentage of a credit note.		
19	= Percentage debit note Percentage of a debit note.		
@	68 = Percentage of due amount The percentage of an amount due.		12E
@	159 = Nestable percentage Extent expressed as a percentage to which an item can be nested within an identical item.		X6E
10E	= Transport weight completed (EAN Code) The percentage of a transport weight reported as completed in a status report.		
11E	= Transport cube completed (EAN Code) The percentage of a transport cube reported as completed in a status report.		

5245 Percentage type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of percentage.

		S	Old Code
9E	= Percentage of order (EAN Code) The percentage of an order to which a status report applies.		

5249 Percentage basis identification code
Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated.

		S	Old Code
1	= Per unit Referenced percentage applies on a single unit basis.		
13	= Invoice value Referenced percentage applies on the invoice value.		

5273 Duty or tax or fee rate basis code
Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate.

		S	Old Code
1	= Value (5316) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the Customs value (CCC).		
2	= Weight (6150) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the weight of the item (CCC).		
3	= Quantity (6060) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the quantity of the item (CCC).		

5278 Duty or tax or fee rate
Rate of a duty or tax or fee.

5279 Duty or tax or fee rate code
Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.

5283 Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier
Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.

		S	Old Code
5	= Customs duty Duties laid down in the Customs tariff to which goods are liable on entering or leaving the Customs territory (CCC).		
6	= Fee Charge for services rendered.		
7	= Tax Contribution levied by an authority.		

5284 Unit price basis value
To specify the basis for a unit price.

5286 Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value
To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.

5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category.

		S	Old Code
	A = Mixed tax rate Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax. EAN Description: Transaction includes item taxed at different rates.		
+	AC = Value Added Tax (VAT) not now due for payment A code to indicate that the Value Added Tax (VAT) amount which is due on the current invoice is to be paid on receipt of a separate VAT payment request. EAN Description: The value added tax is not due for payment now.		
	E = Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable. EAN Description: All items in the transaction or a specific line item are exempt from tax.		
	G = Free export item, tax not charged Code specifying that the item is free export and taxes are not charged.		
	H = Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee. EAN Description: All items in the transaction or a specific line item are taxed at the higher rate of tax.		
+	O = Services outside scope of tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services.		
	S = Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate. EAN Description: All items in the transaction or a specific line item are taxed at the standard rate of tax.		
	Z = Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate. EAN Description: All items in the transaction or a specific line item are zero tax rated.		

5375

Price type code
Code specifying the type of price.

		S	Old Code
AE	= Range dependent price A code identifying the price for a specific range of purchase quantities.		
CA	= Catalogue Code specifying the catalogue price. EAN Description: The price detailed is the price detailed in the currently referenced catalogue.		
CT	= Contract Code specifying the contract price. EAN Description: The price detailed is the price detailed in the currently referenced contract.		
DI	= Distributor Code specifying the distributor price.		

5379

Product group type code
Code specifying the type of product group.

		S	Old Code
2	= No price group used Code specifying that the product is not subject to price group.		
3	= Catalogue Code specifying that the product is indexed in a catalogue.		
4	= Group of products with same price Code specifying that all the products of the group have the same price.		
9	= No group used No grouping is being used.		
10	= Price group Products grouped together on the basis of price.		
11	= Product group A code indicating a product group.		
@	12 = Promotional group Grouping of products for promotional reasons. EAN Description: Grouping of products which have special price conditions during a defined period of time.		PGR
10E	= Group of complementary products (EAN Code) A group of products which when put together forms a finished item, e.g. a plate can be sold individually but can be put together with knives, forks, cups, etc, to form a dinner service.		
+	BAG = Base article group (EAN Code) A group of articles containing information related to one or more base articles in a Customer Specific Articles configuration.		

5379

Product group type code
Code specifying the type of product group.

			S	Old Code
+	BAX	= Base article execution rules group (EAN Code) A grouping of a number of execution rules related to one or more base articles.		

5387

Price specification code
Code identifying pricing specification.

			S	Old Code
	AAB	= Price includes tax Code specifying that the price is inclusive of tax.		
	AAC	= Buyer suggested retail price The suggested retail price as suggested or determined by the party purchasing the goods.		
	AAE	= Not subject to fluctuation Not subject to escalation or adjustment.		
	AAF	= Subject to escalation Subject to increase or development by successive stages.		
	AAG	= Subject to price adjustment Code specifying that the price is subject to adjustment.		
	AAK	= New price A price valid from an effective date/time/period.		
	AAL	= Old price A price valid prior to an effective date/time/period of a new price.		
	ABA	= Individual buyer price A price which is available to an individual buyer as opposed to an institutional buyer.		
	ABB	= Group buying price A price which is available to a buying group.		
	ABC	= Group member buying price A special price given to a member of a buying group.		
	ABD	= Pre-payment price A special price if pre-payment is made for the article ordered.		
	ABE	= Retail price - excluding taxes Retail price not including any applicable taxes.		
	ABF	= Suggested retail price - excluding taxes Suggested retail price not including any applicable taxes.		
@	ABM	= Base price difference The difference in price against a base price. EAN Description: The difference in price between the price of a base article in a Customer Specific Article (CSA) and the price of a component part of the CSA configuration.		BPD
	ALT	= Alternate price A substitute cost.		

5387

Price specification code
Code identifying pricing specification.

		S	Old Code
AMP	= Agreed minimum retail price (EAN Code) The agreed minimum retail price for an article.		
AP	= Advice price Code specifying an advice price.		
BAP	= Base article price (EAN Code) The price of a base article in a Customer Specific Article.		
CP	= Current price Price at time of transaction, but subject to future change.		
CU	= Consumer unit Code specifying that the price is based on consumer unit.		
DAP	= Dealer adjusted price The necessary or desirable changes that the sales agency makes with respect to the value of the product.		
DIS	= Distributor price The cost associated with the agency that markets goods.		
DPR	= Discount price A reduction from the usual list value.		
DR	= Dealer price Code specifying a dealer price. EAN Description: Price associated with the dealer of the product.		
ES	= Estimated price Code specifying an estimated price. EAN Description: An estimated price of the product which will later be confirmed.		
EUP	= Expected unit price The anticipated value of a single item.		
GRP	= Gross unit price Unit price to which allowances and charges apply.		
INV	= Invoice price Price per unit of quantity of a product as specified on an invoice.		
LBL	= Labelling price Retail price of the buyer that should be printed by the producer on the article's label. The labelling price is not necessary the effective retail price.		
LIU	= List price (EAN Code) Regular list price (no promotions or special discounts applied).		
MAX	= Maximum order quantity price The greatest amount of goods or services which one can buy to receive a certain value.		
MIN	= Minimum order quantity price The least amount of goods or services that one can buy to receive a certain value.		

5387 Price specification code
Code identifying pricing specification.

		S	Old Code
MRP	= Marked retail price (EAN Code) The retail price of a product which has been marked on the products packaging.		
NE	= Not-to-exceed price Code specifying a price that cannot be increased. EAN Description: A price which is not to be exceeded.		
NTP	= Net unit price Unit price to which no allowances and charges apply.		
PPD	= Prepaid freight charges The cost of shipping is paid before the goods are shipped.		
PPR	= Provisional price Price per unit of quantity of a product as provisionally agreed.		
PRP	= Promotional price The value that is placed on an item that is being developed. The idea is to sell this product for less than one normally would, and make up for it by selling a larger quantity.		
QTE	= Quote price Price per unit of quantity of a product as specified in a quote.		
RTP	= Retail price Price per unit of quantity of a product to be used for retail.		
SMP	= Statutory minimum price (EAN Code) The minimum retail price determined by law.		
SRP	= Suggested retail price Price per unit of quantity of a product suggested for retail.		
TU	= Traded unit Code specifying a traded unit price.		

5388 Product group name
Name of a product code.

5389 Product group name code
Code specifying the name of a product group.

		S	Old Code
BAG	= Base article group (EAN Code) A group of articles containing information related to one or more base articles in a Customer Specific Articles configuration.		
KS	= Kosher (EAN Code) Products listed are kosher according to Jewish religious practice.		

5393

Price multiplier type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of price multiplier.

			S	Old Code
+	A	= Price adjustment coefficient Coefficient to be used in the price adjustment formula to calculate the revaluated price.		

5394

Price multiplier rate
To specify the rate of a price multiplier.

5402

Currency exchange rate
To specify the rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.

5419

Rate type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of rate.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Allowance rate Code specifying the allowance rate.		
	2	= Charge rate Code specifying the charge rate.		

5420

Unit price basis rate
To specify the rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.

5463

Allowance or charge code qualifier
Code qualifying an allowance or charge.

			S	Old Code
	A	= Allowance Code specifying an allowance. EAN Description: Deduction in the form of a rate, amount, percentage, or quantity to the price or amount charged for a product.		
	C	= Charge Code specifying a charge. EAN Description: Addition in the form of a rate, amount, percentage, or quantity to the price or amount charged for a product.		
	N	= No allowance or charge No increases or reduction in price (list or stated) are included.		

5479

Relation code
Code specifying a relation.

5482

Percentage
To specify a percentage.

5495 Sub-line indicator code
Code indicating a sub-line item.

		S	Old Code
1	= Sub-line information Code indicating a sub-line item.		

6008 Height dimension value
To specify the value of a height dimension.

6060 Quantity
Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.

6063 Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

		S	Old Code
1	= Discrete quantity Individually separated and distinct quantity.		
+	3 = Cumulative quantity Quantity accumulated.		
	11 = Split quantity Part of the whole quantity.		
	12 = Despatch quantity Quantity despatched by the seller.		
	17 = Quantity on hand The total quantity of a product on hand at a location. This includes as well units awaiting return to manufacturer, units unavailable due to inspection procedures and undamaged stock available for despatch, resale or use. EAN Description: Quantity on hand including damaged and committed stock.		
+	18 = Previous quantity Quantity previously referenced.		
	21 = Ordered quantity The quantity which has been ordered.		
	23 = Active ingredient Quantity at 100% active agent content.		
+	26 = Promotion quantity A quantity associated with a promotional event.		
+	27 = On hold for shipment Article received which cannot be shipped in its present form.		
+	28 = Military sales quantity Quantity of goods or services sold to a military organization.		
+	29 = On premises sales Sale of product in restaurants or bars.		
+	30 = Off premises sales Sale of product directly to a store.		

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

		S	Old Code
	40 = Normal delivery Quantity normally delivered by the seller.		
@	42 = Maximum supply quantity, supplier endorsed Maximum supply quantity endorsed by a supplier.		94E
	46 = Delivered quantity Number of pieces actually received at the final destination. EAN Description: Quantity actually delivered to the final destination.		
	47 = Invoiced quantity The quantity as per invoice.		
	48 = Received quantity The quantity which has been received.		
	52 = Quantity per pack Quantity for each pack. EAN Description: The quantity contained in the currently identified pack.		
	53 = Minimum order quantity Minimum quantity of goods for an order. EAN Description: The smallest number of units of a product which may be ordered.		
	54 = Maximum order quantity Maximum quantity of goods for an order. EAN Description: The largest number of units of a product which may be ordered.		
	57 = In transit quantity A quantity that is en route.		
+	58 = Quantity withdrawn Quantity withdrawn from a location.		
	59 = Number of consumer units in the traded unit Number of units for consumer sales in a unit for trading. EAN Description: The number of consumer units (package size of a product agreed between trading partners as the unit crossing the retail point of sale) in a traded unit to be ordered, delivered and invoiced.		
+	60 = Current inventory quantity available for shipment Current inventory quantity available for shipment.		
	61 = Return quantity Quantity of goods returned.		
	65 = Destroyed quantity Quantity of goods destroyed. EAN Description: Quantity of a product which will be/has been destroyed because of damage or freshness loss.		

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

		S	Old Code
66	= Committed quantity Quantity a party is committed to.		
73	= Outstanding quantity Difference between quantity ordered and quantity received.		
74	= Latest cumulative quantity Cumulative quantity after complete delivery of all scheduled quantities of the product.		
79	= Previous cumulative quantity Cumulative quantity prior the actual order.		
81	= Extra unplanned delivery Non scheduled additional quantity.		
83	= Backorder quantity The quantity of goods that is on back-order. EAN Description: Quantity of a product for backorder purposes.		
89	= Quality control held Quantity of goods held pending completion of a quality control assessment.		
92	= Final delivery quantity Quantity of final delivery to a respective order.		
96	= Quality control failed Quantity of goods which have failed quality control.		
97	= Minimum inventory Minimum stock quantity on which replenishment is based.		
98	= Maximum inventory Maximum stock quantity on which replenishment is based.		
99	= Estimated quantity Quantity estimated. EAN Description: An estimation of stock quantity.		
100	= Chargeable weight The weight on which charges are based.		
101	= Chargeable gross weight The gross weight on which charges are based.		
109	= Chargeable volume The volume on which charges are based.		
110	= Chargeable cubic measurements The cubic measurements on which charges are based.		
113	= Quantity to be delivered The quantity to be delivered.		
119	= Short shipped Indication that part of the consignment was not shipped.		

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

			S	Old Code
@	121	<p>= Over shipped Indication that more goods have been shipped than contracted for delivery. EAN Description: The overshipped quantity is the difference between the quantity shipped and the quantity contracted for delivery.</p>		
	124	<p>= Damaged goods Quantity of goods which have deteriorated in transport such that they cannot be used for the purpose for which they were originally intended.</p>		
+	128	<p>= Quantity loaded Quantity of goods loaded onto a means of transport.</p>		
	129	<p>= Units per unit price Number of units per unit price.</p>		
	130	<p>= Allowance Quantity relevant for allowance.</p>		
	131	<p>= Delivery quantity Quantity required by buyer to be delivered.</p>		
+	135	<p>= Period quantity, planned Quantity planned for this period.</p>		
	145	<p>= Actual stock The stock on hand, undamaged, and available for despatch, sale or use.</p>		
	146	<p>= Model or target stock The stock quantity required or planned to have on hand, undamaged and available for use.</p>		
@	152	<p>= Consignment stock Quantity of goods with an external customer which is still the property of the supplier.</p>		95E
	153	<p>= Statistical sales quantity Quantity of goods sold in a specified period.</p>		
	156	<p>= Inventory movement quantity To specify the quantity of an inventory movement.</p>		
	157	<p>= Opening stock balance quantity To specify the quantity of an opening stock balance.</p>		
	158	<p>= Closing stock balance quantity To specify the quantity of a closing stock balance.</p>		
	164	<p>= Delivery batch Quantity of the referenced item which constitutes a standard batch for deliver purposes.</p>		
	170	<p>= Allocated quantity Quantity of the referenced item allocated from available stock for delivery.</p>		

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

		S	Old Code
191	= Adjustment to inventory quantity An adjustment to inventory quantity.		
192	= Free goods quantity Quantity of goods which are free of charge.		
193	= Free quantity included Quantity included to which no charge is applicable. EAN Description: Free quantity included.		
194	= Received and accepted Quantity which has been received and accepted at a given location.		
195	= Received, not accepted, to be returned Quantity which has been received but not accepted at a given location and which will consequently be returned to the relevant party.		
196	= Received, not accepted, to be destroyed Quantity which has been received but not accepted at a given location and which will consequently be destroyed.		
197	= Reordering level Quantity at which an order may be triggered to replenish.		
198	= Quantity in transit Quantity which is currently in transit. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.		
199	= Inventory withdrawal quantity Quantity which has been withdrawn from inventory since the last inventory report.		
200	= Free quantity not included Free quantity not included in ordered quantity.		
+	209 = Additional replenishment demand quantity Incremental needs over and above normal replenishment calculations, but not intended to permanently change the model parameters.		76E
+	210 = Returned by consumer quantity Quantity returned by a consumer. EAN Description: Quantity of product returned by the consumer to the place/party of sale.		77E
+	211 = Replenishment override quantity Quantity to override the normal replenishment model calculations, but not intended to permanently change the model parameters.		78E
+	212 = Quantity sold, net Net quantity sold which includes returns of saleable inventory and other adjustments.		

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

			S	Old Code
+	217	= Out of inventory quantity Quantity of inventory which was requested but was not available.		79E
@	243	= Reserved quantity customer direct delivery sales Quantity of products reserved for sales delivered direct to the customer.		55E
@	244	= Reserved quantity retail sales Quantity of products reserved for retail sales.		56E
@	246	= Returns replacement quantity A quantity of goods issued as a replacement for a returned quantity.		37E
@	247	= Additional promotion sales forecast quantity A forecast of additional quantity which will be sold during a period of promotional activity.		33E
@	248	= Reserved quantity Quantity reserved for specific purposes.		34E
@	249	= Quantity displayed not available for sale Quantity displayed within a retail outlet but not available for sale.		35E
@	250	= Inventory discrepancy The difference recorded between theoretical and physical inventory.		42E
@	251	= Incremental order quantity The incremental quantity by which ordering is carried out.		43E
@	252	= Quantity requiring manipulation before despatch A quantity of goods which needs manipulation before despatch.		46E
@	253	= Quantity in quarantine A quantity of goods which are held in a restricted area for quarantine purposes.		47E
@	255	= Quantity not available for despatch A quantity of goods not available for despatch.		49E
@	256	= Quantity awaiting delivery Quantity of goods which are awaiting delivery.		51E
@	257	= Quantity in physical inventory A quantity of goods held in physical inventory.		52E
@	258	= Quantity held by logistic service provider Quantity of goods under the control of a logistic service provider.		53E
@	264	= Equipment quantity A count of a quantity of equipment.		41E
@	266	= Unsold quantity held by wholesaler Unsold quantity held by the wholesaler.		57E
@	267	= Quantity held by delivery vehicle Quantity of goods held by the delivery vehicle.		58E
@	268	= Quantity held by retail outlet Quantity held by the retail outlet.		59E

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

			S	Old Code
@	269	= Rejected return quantity A quantity for return which has been rejected.		60E
@	392	= Supplier estimated previous meter reading Previous meter reading estimated by the supplier.		64E
@	393	= Supplier estimated latest meter reading Latest meter reading estimated by the supplier.		65E
@	394	= Customer estimated previous meter reading Previous meter reading estimated by the customer.		66E
@	395	= Customer estimated latest meter reading Latest meter reading estimated by the customer.		67E
@	396	= Supplier previous meter reading Previous meter reading done by the supplier.		68E
@	397	= Supplier latest meter reading Latest meter reading recorded by the supplier.		69E
@	399	= File size before compression The size of a file before compression.		73E
@	400	= File size after compression The size of a file after compression.		74E
@	426	= Production requirements Quantity needed to meet production requirements.		70E
@	440	= Number of quantitative incentive scheme units Number of units allocated to a quantitative incentive scheme.		X12
@	444	= Return to warehouse A quantity of products sent back to the warehouse.		96E
@	445	= Return to the manufacturer A quantity of products sent back from the manufacturer.		97E
	17E	= Number of units in lower packaging or configuration level (EAN Code) The number of units contained in lower packaging or configuration level.		
	19E	= Goods in transit not responsibility of party reporting (EAN Code) Stock quantity which is not yet under the responsibility of the party reporting the stocks but which is in transit, i.e. not yet in physical possession.		
	20E	= Goods in transit already responsibility of party reporting (EAN Code) Stock quantity already under the responsibility of the party reporting the stocks but which is in transit, i.e. not yet in physical possession.		
	22E	= Free quantity basis (EAN Code) A code indicating the basis for a free quantity, e.g. 1 piece free for every 12 purchased, 12 is the basis.		

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

		S	Old Code
25E	<p>= Turn Size (EAN Code) A code used to indicate the number of newspapers or magazines which must be turned alternately with their spines facing inside and outside in a package for handling or distribution purposes.</p>		
+ 26E	<p>= Forecast quantity (EAN Code) A quantity used for forecasting purposes other than sales forecasting, e.g. manufacturing forecast.</p>		
31E	<p>= Promotional stock (EAN Code) A quantity of stock reserved for promotional activities.</p>		
32E	<p>= Consolidated discount stock (EAN Code) Additional stock which is greater than the stocks actually ordered which have been supplied in bulk at favourable terms.</p>		
38E	<p>= Forecast sales quantity (EAN Code) A quantity of goods used for sales forecasting purposes.</p>		
+ 39E	<p>= Minimum invoicing quantity (EAN Code) Minimum quantity of goods which may be invoiced according to agreed conditions.</p>		
40E	<p>= Quantity tested (EAN Code) A quantity of an item used for testing purposes.</p>		
44E	<p>= Multi-buy promotion quantity (EAN Code) A quantity of a product included in a multi-buy promotion which must be purchased in order to qualify for the multi-buy promotion.</p>		
45E	<p>= Number of units in higher packaging or configuration level (EAN Code) The number of units contained in higher packaging or configuration level.</p>		
48E	<p>= Quantity blocked by owner of goods (EAN Code) A quantity of goods, held by a third party, which has been blocked following an instruction by the owner of the goods. These goods must not be used except with the express permission of the owner of the goods.</p>		
+ 61E	<p>= Available for despatch (EAN Code) Quantity of goods which are available to despatch. (Note: This figure is arrived by calculating the sum of 145+256).</p>		
+ 62E	<p>= Rate of conversion (EAN Code) Rate by which the measured unit must be multiplied to calculate the actual units used.</p>		
+ 63E	<p>= Maximum number of deliveries (EAN Code) Maximum number of deliveries allowed during a defined period of time at a specified activity, e.g. a promotion.</p>		
+ 71E	<p>= Quantity prepared for despatch (EAN Code) Quantity which is prepared for despatch.</p>		

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

			S	Old Code
+	72E	<p>= Average number of units in lower packaging or configuration level (EAN Code) The average number of units in lower packaging or configuration level.</p>		
+	75E	<p>= Optional quantity (EAN Code) Quantity which is optional.</p>		
+	80E	<p>= Quantity in customs bond (EAN Code) Quantity of goods held in customs bond.</p>		
+	81E	<p>= Quantity settling (EAN Code) A quantity of product which is settling before it can be used.</p>		
+	82E	<p>= Outstanding promotion products quantity (EAN Code) The difference between a quantity ordered and a quantity received of a promotion product. This code should only be used where a promotional agreement covering prices and/or quantities exists between the buyer and the supplier.</p>		
+	83E	<p>= Promotion quantity ordered to the supplier but not yet received (EAN Code) A quantity of promotion products which has been ordered but which is not yet been received at the delivery point. This code should only be used where a promotional agreement covering prices and/or quantities exists between the buyer and the supplier.</p>		
+	84E	<p>= Movements out of promotion inventory (EAN Code) The quantity which has moved out of promotion inventory. This code should only be used where a promotional agreement covering prices and/or quantities exists between the buyer and the supplier.</p>		
+	85E	<p>= Movements into promotion inventory (EAN Code) The quantity which has been received into the promotion inventory.</p>		
+	86E	<p>= Out of inventory promotion quantity (EAN Code) Promotion quantity of inventory which was requested but was not available.</p>		
+	87E	<p>= Ordered promotions quantity but awaiting despatch (EAN Code) A promotions quantity of goods which have been ordered but are awaiting delivery.</p>		
+	88E	<p>= Reserved inventory promotion quantity (EAN Code) Promotion quantity for the reserved inventory.</p>		
+	89E	<p>= Additional promotions replenishment demand quantity (EAN Code) Incremental promotion needs over and above normal replenishment calculations, but not intended to permanently change the model parameters.</p>		
+	90E	<p>= Back order promotion quantity (EAN Code) The promotion quantity which has been ordered, but not delivered.</p>		

6063

Quantity type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of quantity.

			S	Old Code
+	91E	= Promotional ordered quantity (EAN Code) Quantity of ordered product related to a promotion.		
+	92E	= Produced quantity (EAN Code) The quantity which has been produced.		
+	93E	= Extraordinary sale (EAN Code) Sales which will not be included in the calculation of replenishment requirements, e.g. sales to staff, to sport clubs, etc.		
+	98E	= Quantity moved between outlets (EAN Code) A quantity of products moved between outlets.		
+	X11	= Incentive unit basis (EAN Code) Unit basis used to calculate quantitative incentive schemes.		
+	X13	= Quantity in manufacturing process (EAN Code) Quantity of goods currently in the manufacturing process.		
+	X14	= In transit quantity to warehouse (EAN Code) A quantity of products that is en route to a warehouse.		
+	X15	= In transit quantity from warehouse (EAN Code) A quantity of products that is en route from a warehouse.		
+	X16	= Quantity ordered but not yet deducted from stock (EAN Code) A quantity of products which has been ordered but which has not yet been deducted from stock.		
+	X17	= Not yet ordered quantity (EAN Code) The quantity which has not yet been ordered.		
+	X20	= Reserved quantity, provisional (EAN Code) A quantity of stock provisionally reserved prior to a formal decision.		
+	X21	= Maximum number of units per shelf (EAN Code) Maximum number of units of a product that can be placed on a shelf.		
+	X22	= Consignment stock, available on ordering (EAN Code) A quantity of products in consignment stock which become available to the buyer when they have been ordered.		
+	X23	= Consignment stock, available on agreement (EAN Code) A quantity of products in consignment stock which become available to the buyer after an agreement has been reached.		
+	X24	= Consignment stock, available at due date (EAN Code) A quantity of products in consignment stock which become available to the buyer at a scheduled due date.		

6064

Quantity variance value
To specify the value of a quantity variance.

6066 Control total value
To specify the value of a control quantity.

6069 Control total type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of control of hash total.

		S	Old Code
1	<p>= Total value of the quantity segments at line level in a message Self-explanatory. EAN Description: The total value of all QTY segments at line level within a message.</p>		
2	<p>= Number of line items in message Self-explanatory. EAN Description: The total number of LIN segments in a message.</p>		
7	<p>= Total gross weight Code to indicate total gross weight of a consignment.</p>		
10	<p>= Total number of consignments The total number of consignments.</p>		
11	<p>= Total number of packages Total number of packages of the entire consignment.</p>		
15	<p>= Total consignment, cube The total cube of consignment.</p>		
16	<p>= Total number of equipment Total number of equipment mentioned in the message.</p>		
26	<p>= Total gross measurement/cube Total gross cubic measurement of the goods, including packing but excluding transport equipment.</p>		
27	<p>= Total number of credit items given for control purposes Total number of credit items given for control purposes.</p>		
28	<p>= Total number of debit items given for control purposes Total number of debit items given for control purposes.</p>		
29	<p>= Total net weight of consignment A code to indicate the total net weight of a consignment.</p>		
30	<p>= Total number of empty containers The total number of empty containers mentioned in the message.</p>		
31	<p>= Number of messages Control count of the number of messages referenced. EAN Description: Control count of the number of messages or documents referenced.</p>		
@	<p>40 = Total number of sequence details in message The total number of sequence details in the message.</p>		XZ7
@	<p>47 = Total wholesaler unsold quantity Total quantity of unsold goods held by the wholesaler.</p>		32E

6069 Control total type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of control of hash total.

			S	Old Code
@	48	= Total quantity held by delivery vehicles Total quantity held by the delivery vehicles.		33E
@	49	= Total quantity held by retail outlets Total quantity held by the retail outlets.		34E
@	50	= Total rejected return quantity The total quantity for return which have been rejected.		30E
@	51	= Number of goods items in the message The total number of goods items in a message. EAN Description: The total number of GID segments in a message.		35E
+	57	= Total loading metres The total number of loading metres.		
	31E	= Number of premises (EAN Code) A code to indicate the total number of premises detailed in the message.		
+	36E	= Number of meters (EAN Code) The total number of meters within premises.		32
@	38E	= Total number of transport units (EAN Code) The total number of transport units (packages) contained in a consignment.		33

6140 Width dimension value
To specify the value of a width dimension.

6145 Dimension type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of the dimension.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Gross dimensions The dimension expressed in a gross value.		
	2	= Package dimensions (incl. goods) The dimension of the goods including the packaging.		
	3	= Pallet dimensions (excl.goods) The dimension of a pallet excluding the goods.		
	4	= Pallet dimensions (incl.goods) The dimension of a pallet including the goods.		
	5	= Off-standard dimension front The dimension in the length that the cargo exceeds the standard length at the front of an equipment.		
	6	= Off-standard dimension back The dimension in the length that the cargo exceeds the standard length at the back of an equipment.		
	7	= Off-standard dimension right The dimension in the width that the cargo exceeds the standard width at the right side of an equipment.		

6145 Dimension type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of the dimension.

		S	Old Code
8	= Off-standard dimension left The dimension in the width that the cargo exceeds the standard width at the left side of an equipment.		
9	= Off-standard dimension general The dimensions that the cargo exceeds the standard dimensions.		
10	= External equipment dimension The external dimensions of transport equipment.		
11	= Internal equipment dimensions The internal dimensions of equipment.		
10E	= Unit gross dimensions (EAN Code) The gross dimensions of a transport unit.		

6152 Range maximum value
To specify the maximum value of a range.

6154 Non-discrete measurement name
Name of a non-discrete measurement.

6155 Non-discrete measurement name code
Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement.

		S	Old Code
42	= Uncontrolled temperature Uncontrolled temperature conditions.		
43	= Chilled Kept at a low temperature without freezing. EAN Description: Somewhere between four degrees Celsius and twelve degrees Celsius.		
44	= Frozen Kept at a temperature below the freezing point. EAN Description: Less than zero degrees Celsius.		
45	= Temperature controlled Required temperature value.		

6162 Range minimum value
To specify the minimum value of a range.

6167 Range type code qualifier
Code qualifying a type of range.

		S	Old Code
1	= Allowance range Identifies the range for an allowance.		
2	= Charge range Identifies the range for a charge.		

6167 Range type code qualifier
Code qualifying a type of range.

		S	Old Code
3	= Monetary range Identifies the range related to money.		
4	= Quantity range Identifies the range for quantity.		
5	= Temperature range The range of a temperature.		
6	= Order quantity range The minimum to maximum order quantity.		
@ 15	= Order quantity range, cumulative The minimum to maximum cumulative order quantity.		1E

6168 Length dimension value
To specify the value of a length dimension.

6245 Temperature type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of a temperature.

		S	Old Code
1	= Storage temperature The temperature at which the cargo is to be kept while it is in storage.		
2	= Transport temperature The temperature at which cargo is to be kept while it is under transport.		

6246 Temperature value
To specify the value of a temperature.

6311 Measurement purpose code qualifier
Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement.

		S	Old Code
AAA	= Line item measurement Line item measurement specified by the Food and Drug Administration.		
AAB	= Transport conditions for delivery to distribution centre Specified measurements refer to transport conditions for delivery to a distribution centre.		1E
AAC	= Retail container size Size of a retail container in terms of volume.		
AAE	= Measurement [6314] Value of the measured unit.		
AAF	= Customs line item measurement The measurement of a consignment or part for customs purpose.		

6311

Measurement purpose code qualifier

Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement.

		S	Old Code
AAG	= Percentage of alcohol (by volume) The measurement of the alcohol content. EAN Description: The measurement of the percentage of alcohol by volume.		
AAH	= Dimensions total weight The total weight of an identified dimension.		
AAI	= Item weight Weight at line item level.		
AAU	= Package Commodity/product shipped or sold in discrete individual containers which may be accumulated in a larger package.		
+	ABA = Unit of measure used for ordered quantities The unit of measure in which ordered quantities are expressed.		
+	ABB = Transport conditions for delivery to market Specified measurements refer to transport conditions for delivery to the market.		2E
+	ABC = Storage conditions to guarantee product freshness until best before date Specified measurements refer to storage conditions to guarantee the product freshness until best before date.		3E
@	ABO = Comparison price measurement A measurement used for comparison pricing purposes. EAN Description: A code to identify measurements for system or shelf edge labelling pricing comparison purposes, e.g. price of a 225 gram of caviar is 200 EUR, price per 100 grams is 89 EUR.		CME
@	ABW = Unit of measure used for invoiced quantities Unit of measure of invoiced quantity.		IQ
@	ABX = Usable or consumable content Measurement of usable or consumable contents.		UC
AMT	= Amount (EAN Code) A code to provide monetary range information applicable to allowances or charges, e.g. 5% discount for orders between 5000 and 10000 EUR.		
CHW	= Chargeable weight The weight on which charges are based.		
CT	= Counts The measurement is counts.		
DT	= Dimensional tolerance Possible range of values for a specified measurement dimension of a product, material or package.		
DV	= Discrete measurement value The measurement specified is separate and distinct from other measurements.		

6311

Measurement purpose code qualifier
Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement.

		S	Old Code
EGW	= Estimated gross weight (EAN Code) Estimated weight (mass) of goods, including packing.		
FCT	= Fat content (EAN Code) A code to indicate the fat content of a product, e.g. cheese.		
LL	= Lift limitation A measurement indicating lift capacity limitations.		
LMT	= Loading metre The length in a vehicle, whereby the complete width and height over that length is needed for the goods.		
MV	= Measured value (EAN Code) Specification of a value which was measured for test purposes.		
PD	= Physical dimensions (product ordered) Specified measurement dimensions refer to physical dimensions of a product, material or package. EAN Description: The restriction 'product ordered' can be ignored.		
RL	= Receiving facility limitations Specified measurement dimensions are provided as a result of limitations or restrictions related to the physical dimensions of a product, material or package at the reception point.		
SH	= Shipping tolerance Tolerances related to shipping.		
SO	= Storage limitation A measurement indicating limitation in relation to storage.		
SV	= Specification value A measurable item characteristic specified by the buyer, seller or third party.		
TL	= Transportation equipment limitations A measurement indicating limitations in relation to transportation equipment.		
TR	= Test result Indicates that the data to follow is the test result measurements.		
+ UTV	= Unit total volume of pure alcohol (EAN Code) The measurement of the unit total volume of pure alcohol.		
VO	= Observed value (EAN Code) The reported test result which includes measurement variability.		
VT	= True value (EAN Code) The reported test result with the measurement variability removed.		
@ X4E	= Retail container dimension (EAN Code) Single physical dimension of a retail container.		AAB
@ X5E	= Colour (EAN Code) The colour of an object.		ABB

6311 Measurement purpose code qualifier
Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement.

			S	Old Code
@	X6E	= Size (EAN Code) Dimensions or magnitude of an object.		ABC

6313 Measured attribute code
Code specifying the attribute measured.

			S	Old Code
	A	= Consolidated weight The measured consolidated weight.		
	AAA	= Unit net weight EAN Description: Weight (mass) of the goods without any packing.		
	AAB	= Unit gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.		
	AAC	= Total net weight Total weight of goods excluding packaging. EAN Description: "Total" in this code means the sum of the net weight of all items.		
	AAD	= Total gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment. EAN Description: "Total" in this code means the sum of the gross weight of all items.		
-	AAE	= Item gross weight Gross weight at line item level. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED ON 01.12.2001.		
-	AAF	= Net net weight [6048] Weight (mass) of the goods themselves without any packing. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED ON 01.12.2001.		
@	AAJ	= Number of units per pallet The number of units contained on a pallet. EAN Description: An indication of the number of units on a loaded pallet. The value associated with this code is calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet.		NUP
@	AAK	= Fat content An indication of the fat content of a product.		FCT
+	AAL	= Net weight EAN Description: Weight (mass) of goods excluding packaging. EANCOM usage note: The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping.		

6313

Measured attribute code
Code specifying the attribute measured.

		S	Old Code
AAO	= Humidity Self-explanatory.		
AAP	= Voltage Self-explanatory.		
AAQ	= Power consumption Value of energy consumption.		
AAR	= Heat dissipation Self-explanatory.		
AAU	= Operative temperature Temperature identified system or process works according to specifications.		
AAW	= Gross volume The observed volume unadjusted for factors such as temperature or gravity. EAN Description: The usage of this code relates to the contents, e.g. gases or liquids that expand/contract under given circumstances.		
AAX	= Net volume The observed volume after adjustment for factors such as temperature or gravity. EAN Description: The usage of this code relates to the contents, e.g. gases or liquids that expand/contract under given circumstances.		
AAY	= Water content Water content in product.		
@	ABF = Item width when unrolled The width of an item when unrolled.		X5E
@	ABG = Item length when unrolled The length of an item when unrolled.		X4E
@	ABH = Item area when unrolled The area occupied by an item when unrolled.		X3E
@	ABI = Original wort Measure of the malt and hops content of beer, before fermentation has taken place.		1E
	ABJ = Volume The amount of air space taken up by the entity identified in the 6311 qualifier. EAN Description: The usage of this code relates to the cube of air that the package takes up.		
+	ACN = Estimated gross weight Estimated weight (mass) of goods, including packing and excluding carrier's. EAN Description: Estimated gross weight (mass) of goods, including packing and excluding carrier's equipment.		

6313

Measured attribute code

Code specifying the attribute measured.

			S	Old Code
+	ACP	<p>= Estimated volume</p> <p>Estimated size or measure of anything in three dimensions.</p> <p>EAN Description: The usage of this code relates to the cube of air that the package takes up.</p>		
+	ADJ	<p>= Surface (EAN Code)</p> <p>A measurement in relation a surface.</p>		
	ADX	<p>= Transport container actual filling weight</p> <p>Actual filling weight of a transport container.</p>		
	ADY	<p>= Transport container maximum capacity</p> <p>Maximum capacity of a transport container.</p>		
	ADZ	<p>= Declared net weight</p> <p>The declared net weight of a product or products used for invoicing, customs or transport purposes.</p> <p>EAN Description: The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and/or customs.</p>		
	AEA	<p>= Loading height</p> <p>Maximum height of products or packages loaded onto a given transportation device or equipment such as a pallet.</p>		
	AEB	<p>= Stacking height</p> <p>Maximum height up to which the same product or package may be placed one upon the other for storage purposes.</p>		
@	AEI	<p>= Drained weight</p> <p>The weight of a product when all liquids used in the packaging of the product have been removed.</p>		DWT
@	AEV	<p>= Acidity of juice</p> <p>Acid measurement of juice.</p> <p>EAN Description: Acid number of juice of fruit measured with pH = 8.2.</p>		UCA
@	AEW	<p>= Penetrometry</p> <p>Measurement of force required to drive a standard penetrating stamp.</p>		UCB
@	AEX	<p>= Durofel</p> <p>Measurement of the elastic force using a standard penetrating stamp.</p> <p>EAN Description: Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. This is measured with a penetrating stamp and expressed as a percentage.</p>		UCC
@	AEY	<p>= Juice weight per 100 grams</p> <p>Measurement of weight of juice, based on 100 grams of the entire weight.</p> <p>EAN Description: Weight of juice, based on 100 grams of the entire fruit, expressed as a percentage.</p>		UCD

6313

Measured attribute code

Code specifying the attribute measured.

			S	Old Code
@	AEZ	= Fruit skin colour Measurement of the colouring of the epidermis of a fruit. EAN Description: Colouring of the epidermis of a fruit measured with comparators. It indicates the maturity of the fruit or its commercial quality.		UCE
@	AFB	= Durofel D10 Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 10. EAN Description: Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 10. This measure is expressed as a percentage.		WSN
@	AFC	= Durofel D25 Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 25. EAN Description: Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 25. This measure is expressed as a percentage.		WSO
@	AFD	= Durofel D50 Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 50. EAN Description: Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 50. This measure is expressed as a percentage.		WSP
@	AFE	= Maximum stacking weight The maximum weight which may be stacked upon a product or package without the product or packaging being crushed.		SW
@	AFF	= Gross measure cube The total cubic space occupied by an item, taking into account any protruding components, arrived at by multiplying the maximum length, width and height.		GMC
@	AFG	= Percentage fat content in dry matter The percentage of fat content in dry matter.		FDM
@	AFI	= Hydrate content of an alcoholic product after bottling The hydrate content which occurs in an alcoholic product after bottling.		HYC
@	AFJ	= Anhydrous content The non-water content. EAN Description: Anydrous content of an alcoholic product.		AYC
+	BUP	= Number of base units per pallet (EAN Code) The number of base units contained in a pallet.		
+	CT	= Contents of package In combination with the other data elements of the actual segment this code indicates the measured content of a package.		

6313

Measured attribute code
Code specifying the attribute measured.

		S	Old Code
DBX	= Degree BRIX (EAN Code) The rate of sugar.		
DI	= Diameter Diameter of an article.		
DLL	= Diluted liquid (EAN Code) The volume of liquid which results after a dilution agent has been added, e.g. undiluted orange juice of 200ml, after dilution with water the volume of diluted liquid equals 1 litre.		
DN	= Density The measured density.		
DP	= Depth The measured depth.		
ENE	= Energy efficiency (EAN Code) A measurement of the energy efficiency of an article.		
G	= Gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment. EAN Description: The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping.		
HT	= Height dimension Numeric value of height.		
+ HYE	= Hydrate content (EAN Code) Hydrate content of an alcoholic product.		
ID	= Inside diameter The measured inside diameter. EAN Description: A measurement of the inside diameter of a roll, tube, pipe, or circle.		
LAY	= Number of layers (EAN Code) Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc. EAN Description: Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc.		
LN	= Length dimension (6168) Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.		
+ MDM	= Maximum demand (EAN Code) The highest demand recorded during the period of recording of usage of the supply.		
+ NPL	= Number of layers per pallet (EAN Code) The number of layers per pallet.		

6313

Measured attribute code
Code specifying the attribute measured.

		S	Old Code
NPP	<p>= Number of pallet places (EAN Code) The number of pallet places needed to store or transport pallets (can be stacked).</p>		
OD	<p>= Outside diameter The measured outside diameter. EAN Description: A measurement of the outside diameter of a roll, tube, pipe, or circle.</p>		
PMC	<p>= Package net measurement cube (EAN Code) An indication of the net cubed measurement of a package.</p>		
PWF	<p>= Power factor (EAN Code) The ration of the power dissipated (active power in kW) to the total power (which is the product of the input volts times amps given in kVa). When equipment which uses reactive power is being operated the power factor will be less than one.</p>		
RA	<p>= Relative humidity The measured relative humidity.</p>		
+ SAA	<p>= Product strength (EAN Code) Product strength expressed as the absolute value of the active ingredient's amount.</p>		
+ SCC	<p>= Saccharometric content (EAN Code) Saccharometric content of an alcoholic product.</p>		
+ SF	<p>= Stacking factor (EAN Code) Maximum number of items stackable upon each other, excluding the bottom item.</p>		
SPG	<p>= Specific gravity (EAN Code)</p>		
+ SPV	<p>= Product strength basis (EAN Code) Product measurement basis that contains the product strength.</p>		
SSZ	<p>= Step size (EAN Code) An indication of measurements in which options contained within a Customer Specific Article are available, e.g. 10 metre planks of wood may be sold in step sizes of 2 metres.</p>		
T	<p>= Tare weight Weight excluding goods and loose accessories.</p>		
TC	<p>= Temperature A measurement in relation to temperature.</p>		
TH	<p>= Thickness The measured thickness.</p>		
@ TN	<p>= Time period Measurement of a specific length of time.</p>		DUR
UCO	<p>= Units per package (EAN Code) The number of identified units per package.</p>		
ULY	<p>= Number of units per layer (EAN Code) Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc.</p>		

6313 Measured attribute code
Code specifying the attribute measured.

		S	Old Code
	WD = Width dimension Numeric value of width.		
	WRM = Weight per running metre (EAN Code) A code used to indicate the weight per running metre of floor coverings over floor area.		
	WSM = Weight per square metre (EAN Code) A code used to indicate the weight per square metre of floor coverings over floor area.		
+	X11 = Angle (EAN Code) The angle of an object.		
@	X12 = Area (EAN Code) The area occupied by an item.		UCF
+	X1E = Number of units in the width of a layer (EAN Code) Number of units of a product or package which make up the width of a layer in a package, container, pallet, etc.		
+	X2E = Number of units in the depth of a layer (EAN Code) Number of units of a product or package which make up the depth of a layer in a package, container, pallet, etc.		
+	X6E = Nestable percentage (EAN Code) Extent expressed as a percentage to which an item can be nested within an identical item.		
+	X7E = Gross weight including carrier's equipment (EAN Code) Weight (mass) of goods including packaging and the carrier's equipment. In this context 'carrier's equipment' means any material resources necessary to facilitate the transport and handling of the goods without having the ability to move by its own propulsion, e.g. pallet, container, etc. EANCOM usage Note The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping.		
+	X8E = Peg hole horizontal distance from package leftmost edge (EAN Code) Horizontal distance from the left most edge of the package to the center of the hole into which the peg is inserted.		
+	X9E = Peg hole vertical distance from top (EAN Code) Vertical distance from the top of the package to the top of the hole into which the peg is inserted.		
	ZWA = Waste content The measured waste content.		

6314 Measurement value
To specify the value of a measurement.

6321

Measurement significance code
Code specifying the significance of a measurement.

		S	Old Code
3	= Approximately The measurement is approximately equal to that specified.		
4	= Equal to The measurement is equal to that specified.		
5	= Greater than or equal to The measurement is greater than or equal to that specified.		
6	= Greater than The measurement is greater than that specified.		
7	= Less than The measurement is less than that specified.		
8	= Less than or equal to The measurement is less than or equal to that specified.		
12	= True value The measurement reported is a true value.		

6341

Exchange rate currency market identifier
To identify an exchange rate currency market.

		S	Old Code
AMS	= Amsterdam exchange The currency exchange rate is set by the Amsterdam exchange.		
FRA	= Frankfurt exchange The currency exchange rate is set by the Frankfurt exchange.		
IMF	= International Monetary Fund The currency exchange rate is set by the International Monetary Fund.		
LNF	= London exchange, first closing The currency exchange rate is set by the London exchange at the first closing.		
LNS	= London exchange, second closing The currency exchange rate is set by the London exchange at the second closing.		
NYC	= New York exchange The currency exchange rate is set by the New York exchange.		
PHI	= Philadelphia exchange The currency exchange rate is set by the Philadelphia exchange.		
ZUR	= Zurich exchange The currency exchange rate is set by the Zurich exchange.		

6343

Currency type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of currency.

		S	Old Code
1	= Customs valuation currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction for customs valuation.		

6343

Currency type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of currency.

		S	Old Code
3	= Home currency The name or symbol of the local monetary unit.		
4	= Invoicing currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice.		
5	= Account currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit to be converted from.		
8	= Price list currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used in a price list.		
9	= Order currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used in an order.		
10	= Pricing currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for pricing purposes.		
11	= Payment currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for payment.		
12	= Quotation currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used in a quotation.		
13	= Recipient local currency The name or symbol of the local monetary unit at recipient's location.		
14	= Supplier currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit normally used by the supplier.		
15	= Sender local currency The name or symbol of the local monetary unit at sender's location.		
17	= Charge calculation currency The currency in which the charges are calculated.		
10E	= Currency for value added tax purposes (EAN Code) The name or symbol of the currency used to calculate value added tax.		

6345

Currency identification code
Code specifying a monetary unit.

		S	Old Code
ADP	= Andorran Peseta		
AED	= UAE Dirham		
AFA	= Afghani		
ALL	= Lek		
AMD	= Armenian Dram		
ANG	= Netherlands Antillian Guilder		
AOA	= Kwanza		
AOK	= Kwanza		

6345

Currency identification code
Code specifying a monetary unit.

		S	Old Code
ARA	= Austral		
ARS	= Argentine Peso		
ATS	= Schilling		
AUD	= Australian Dollar		
AWG	= Aruban Guilder		
AZM	= Azerbaijanian Manat		
BAM	= Convertible Mark		
BBD	= Barbados Dollar		
BDT	= Taka		
BEC	= Belgian Franc (convertible)		
BEF	= Belgian Franc		
BEL	= Belgian Franc (financial)		
BGL	= Lev		
BGN	= Bulgarian Lev		
BHD	= Bahraini Dinar		
BIF	= Burundi Franc		
BMD	= Bermudian Dollar (customarily: Bermuda Dollar)		
BND	= Brunei Dollar		
BOB	= Boliviano		
BOV	= Mvdol		
BRC	= Cruzado		
BRL	= Brazilian Real		
BSD	= Bahamian Dollar		
BTN	= Ngultrum		
BUK	= Kyat		
BWP	= Pula		
BYB	= Belarussian Ruble		
BYR	= Belarussian Ruble		
BZD	= Belize Dollar		
CAD	= Canadian Dollar		
CDF	= Franc Congolais		
CHF	= Swiss Franc		
CLF	= Unidades de Formento		
CLP	= Chilean Peso		
CNY	= Yuan Renminbi		
COP	= Colombian Peso		
CRC	= Costa Rican Colon		
CUP	= Cuban Peso		
CVE	= Cape Verde Escudo		
CYP	= Cyprus Pound		
CZK	= Czech Koruna		

6345

Currency identification code
Code specifying a monetary unit.

		S	Old Code
	DEM = Deutsche Mark		
	DJF = Djibouti Franc		
	DKK = Danish Krone		
+	DOP = Dominican Peso		
	DZD = Algerian Dinar		
	ECS = Sucre		
	ECV = Unidad de Valor Constante (UVC)		
	EEK = Kroon		
	EGP = Egyptian Pound		
	ERN = Nakfa		
	ESP = Spanish Peseta		
	ETB = Ethopian Birr		
@	EUR = Euro		
	EAN Description: Official monetary unit of the European Union (EU).		
	FIM = Markka		
	FJD = Fiji Dollar		
	FKP = Falkland Islands Pound		
	FRF = French Franc		
	GBP = Pound Sterling		
	GEL = Lari		
	GHC = Cedi		
	GIP = Gibraltar Pound		
	GMD = Dalasi		
	GNF = Guinea Franc		
	GRD = Drachma		
	GTQ = Quetzal		
	GWP = Guinea-Bissau Peso		
	GYD = Guyana Dollar		
	HKD = Honk Kong Dollar		
	HNL = Lempira		
	HRD = Croatian Dinar (EAN Code)		
	HRK = Kuna		
	HTG = Gourde		
	HUF = Forint		
	IDR = Rupiah		
	IEP = Irish Pound		
	ILS = New Israeli Sheqel		
	INR = Indian Rupee		
	IQD = Iraqi Dinar		
	IRR = Iranian Rial		

6345

Currency identification code
Code specifying a monetary unit.

		S	Old Code
ISK	= Iceland Krona		
ITL	= Italian Lira		
JMD	= Jamaican Dollar		
JOD	= Jordanian Dinar		
JPY	= Yen		
KES	= Kenyan Shilling		
KGS	= Som		
KHR	= Riel		
KMF	= Comoro Franc		
KPW	= North Korean Won		
KRW	= Won		
KWD	= Kuwaiti Dinar		
KYD	= Cayman Islands Dollar		
KZT	= Tenge		
LAK	= Kip		
LBP	= Lebanese Pound		
LKR	= Sri Lanka Rupee		
LRD	= Liberian Dollar		
LSL	= Loti		
LTL	= Lithuanian Litas		
LUC	= Luxembourg Franc (convertible)		
LUF	= Luxembourg Franc		
LUL	= Luxembourg Franc (financial)		
LVL	= Latvian Lats		
LYD	= Libyan Dinar		
MAD	= Moroccan Dirham		
MDL	= Moldovan Leu		
MGF	= Malagasy Franc		
MKD	= Denar		
MNT	= Tugrik		
MOP	= Pataca		
MRO	= Ouguiya		
MTL	= Maltese Lira		
MUR	= Mauritius Rupee		
MVR	= Rufiyaa		
MWK	= Kwacha		
MXN	= Mexican Peso		
MXV	= Mexican Unidad de Inversion (UDI)		
MYR	= Malaysian Ringgit		
MZM	= Metical		
NAD	= Namibia Dollar		

6345

Currency identification code
Code specifying a monetary unit.

		S	Old Code
NGN	= Naira		
NIC	= Cordoba		
NIO	= Cordoba Oro		
NLG	= Netherlands Guilder		
NOK	= Norwegian Krone		
NPR	= Nepalese Rupee		
NZD	= New Zealand Dollar		
OMR	= Rial Omani		
PAB	= Balboa		
PEI	= Inti		
PEN	= Nuevo Sol		
PGK	= Kina		
PHP	= Philippine Peso		
PKR	= Pakistan Rupee		
PLN	= Zloty		
PTE	= Portuguese Escudo		
PYG	= Guarani		
QAR	= Qatari Rial		
ROL	= Leu		
RUB	= Russian Ruble		
RWF	= Rwanda Franc		
SAR	= Saudi Riyal		
SBD	= Solomon Islands Dollar		
SCR	= Seychelles Rupee		
SDD	= Sudanese Dinar		
SEK	= Swedish Krona		
SGD	= Singapore Dollar		
SHP	= St. Helena Pound		
SIT	= Tolar		
SKK	= Slovak Koruna		
SLL	= Leone		
SOS	= Somali Shilling		
SRG	= Suriname Guilder		
STD	= Dobra		
SVC	= El Salvador Colon		
SYP	= Syrian Pound		
SZL	= Lilangeni		
THB	= Baht		
TJR	= Tajik Ruble		
TMM	= Manat		
TND	= Tunisian Dinar		

6345

Currency identification code
Code specifying a monetary unit.

		S	Old Code
TOP	= Pa'anga		
TPE	= Timor Escudo		
TRL	= Turkish Lira		
TTD	= Trinidad and Tobago Dollar		
TWD	= New Taiwan Dollar		
TZS	= Tanzanian Shilling		
UAH	= Hryvnia		
UGX	= Uganda Shilling		
USD	= US Dollar		
USN	= US Dollar (next day)		
USS	= US Dollar (same day)		
UYU	= Peso Uruguayo		
UZS	= Uzbekistan Sum		
VEB	= Bolivar		
VND	= Dong		
VUV	= Vatu		
WST	= Tala		
XAF	= CFA Franc BEAC		
XAG	= Silver		
XAU	= Gold		
XBA	= European Composite Unit (EURCO)		
XBB	= European Monetary Unit (E.M.U.-6)		
XBC	= European Unit of Account 9 (E.U.A.-9)		
XBD	= European Unit of Account 17 (E.U.A.-17)		
XCD	= East Carribean Dollar		
XDR	= SDR		
XEU	= European Currency Unit (E.C.U.) (EAN Code)		
XFO	= Gold-Franc		
XFU	= UIC-Franc		
XOF	= CFA Franc BCEAO		
XPD	= Palladium		
XPF	= CFP Franc		
XTS	= Code specifically reserved for testing purposes		
XXX	= For transactions where no currency is involved		
YDD	= Yemeni Dinar		
YER	= Yemeni Rial		
YUM	= New Dinar		
YUN	= Yugoslavian Dinar (EAN Code)		
ZAR	= Rand		
ZMK	= Kwacha		
ZWD	= Zimbabwe Dollar		

6347 Currency usage code qualifier
Code qualifying the usage of a currency.

		S	Old Code
1	= Charge payment currency The currency in which charges are to be paid.		
2	= Reference currency The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.		
3	= Target currency The currency which should be used to the target destination of the transaction.		

6348 Currency rate value
To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.

6350 Units quantity
To specify the number of units.

6353 Unit type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of unit.

		S	Old Code
1	= Number of pricing units Number of units which multiplied by the unit price gives price. EAN Description: Number of units which multiplied by the unit price gives line item amount.		
2	= Transportable unit A unit that is capable of being transported. EAN Description: Number of units required for transportation purposes.		

6411 Measurement unit code
Code specifying the unit of measurement.

		S	Old Code
+	04 = small spray		
+	25 = gram per square centimetre EAN Description: A measure of weight in terms of gram per square centimetre.		
+	28 = kilogram per square metre EAN Description: Unit of measure expressed in kilogram per square metre.		
@	59 = part per million		PPM
+	001 = Barrel (205 litres, 45 gallons) (EAN Code)		
+	002 = Degree days (EAN Code)		
+	003 = Gigacaloric (EAN Code)		
+	004 = Megajoule per cubic metre (EAN Code)		
+	2N = decibel		

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

			S	Old Code
+	2X	= metre per minute EAN Description: A measure of speed in terms of metres per minute.		
+	4K	= milliampere		
+	4L	= megabyte EAN Description: A unit of computer memory equal to 1.048.576 (i.e. 2 power 20) bytes.		
+	4O	= microfarad EAN Description: One millionth of a farad. A farad is the capacitance of a capacitor between the plates of which a potential of 1 volt is created by a charge of 1 Coulomb.		MFA
+	4P	= newton per metre		
+	A25	= cheval vapeur		
+	A86	= gigahertz EAN Description: Hertz multiplied by 10 ⁹ .		
	ACR	= acre EAN Description: Acre (4840 yd ²)		
+	AD	= byte EAN Description: A unit of information stored in a computer, equal to eight bits.		
+	AMH	= ampere hour EAN Description: Ampere-hour (3,6kC)		
+	AMP	= ampere		
	AMT	= Amount (EAN Code) A measurement of monetary amount.		
+	ANN	= year EAN Description: The expression of a year as a measure unit.		
	APX	= Troy ounce (31.10348 g) (EAN Code)		
	ASM	= alcoholic strength by mass EAN Description: Alcoholic strength expressed by mass.		
@	ASU	= alcoholic strength by volume EAN Description: Alcoholic strength expressed by volume.		ASV
+	BAR	= bar EAN Description: A unit of measure equal to 106 dines per square centimeter.		
	BTU	= British thermal unit EAN Description: British thermal unit (1,055 kilojoules)		

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

		S	Old Code
	C0 = call EAN Description: Unit of measure for telephone calls. Code value is C0 (C Zero).		
+	C60 = ohm centimetre EAN Description: Unit of measure expressed in Ohm centimetre.		
@	CDL = candela EAN Description: Unit of measure of light intensity.		CAN
	CEL = degree celsius		
+	CLT = centilitre EAN Description: A unit of volume equal to one hundredth of a liter.		
	CMK = square centimetre		
+	CMQ = cubic centimetre EAN Description: A system of units for the measurement of volume based on the cubic centimetre.		
	CMT = centimetre		
+	D21 = square metre per kilogram EAN Description: Unit of measure expressed in square metre per kilogram.		
	DAY = day EAN Description: The expression of a day as a measure unit.		
+	DD = degree EAN Description: Unit of measure of temperature.		
+	DMQ = cubic decimetre EAN Description: Unit of measure expressed in cubic decimetre.		
	DMT = decimetre		
+	DOS = Dose (EAN Code) An amount of medicine, etc administered at one time.		
+	DZN = dozen EAN Description: A unit of measure of 12 or group of 12.		
	EA = each		
+	EV = envelope EAN Description: A unit of measure pertaining to the number of envelopes.		
	FAH = degree Fahrenheit		
	FOT = foot EAN Description: Foot (0,3048 m)		

6411

Measurement unit code
Code specifying the unit of measurement.

			S	Old Code
+	FTQ	= cubic foot		
+	GL	= gram per litre		
	GLI	= gallon (UK) EAN Description: Gallon (4,546092 dm ³)		
+	GM	= gram per square metre EAN Description: Unit of measure of grams per square metre.		
	GRM	= gram		
+	GRO	= gross EAN Description: A unit of measure of 12 dozens.		
@	GV	= gigajoule		GJO
	GWH	= gigawatt hour EAN Description: Gigawatt-hour (1 million kW/h)		
	HLT	= hectolitre		
+	HTZ	= hertz EAN Description: One cycle per second.		
	HUR	= hour		
	INH	= inch EAN Description: Inch (25,4 mm)		
	JOU	= joule		
+	KAH	= Kilovolt Ampere Hour (EAN Code) A unit of measure expressed in Kilovolt Ampere Hour.		
+	KB	= kilocharacter		
	KBA	= kilobar		
	KEL	= kelvin		
	KGM	= kilogram		
	KHZ	= kilohertz		
	KJO	= kilojoule		
+	KL	= kilogram per metre EAN Description: A measure of weight in terms of kilogram per metre.		
+	KMH	= kilometre per hour EAN Description: A unit of measure expressed in kilometre per hour.		
+	KMQ	= kilogram per cubic metre EAN Description: A measure of weight in terms of kilogram per cubic metre.		

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

			S	Old Code
@	KPA	= kilopascal EAN Description: Unit of measure expressed in kilopascal.		297
@	KTM	= kilometre		KMT
+	KVA	= kilovolt - ampere EAN Description: A unit of electric power.		
	KVT	= kilovolt		
	KWH	= kilowatt hour		
	KWT	= kilowatt		
+	L2	= litre per minute EAN Description: Unit of measure expressed in litre per minute.		
+	LIH	= Litre per hour (EAN Code) Unit of measure expressed in litre per hour.		
	LNE	= Printed line count (EAN Code) The indication of the count of printed lines included on a paper communication (e.g. telegram) for invoicing purposes.		
	LTR	= litre EAN Description: Litre (1 dm ³)		
+	LUX	= lux EAN Description: Unit of measure of illumination (it corresponds to the illumination of a surface which normally and uniformly receives a light flow of 1 lumen per square meter).		
	MAL	= mega litre		
	MAW	= megawatt		
+	MC	= microgram One millionth of a gram.		
@	MCU	= millicurie EAN Description: Unit of measure for radioactivity.		304
	MGM	= milligram		
	MHZ	= megahertz		
	MIN	= minute		
	MLT	= millilitre		
+	MMK	= square millimetre EAN Description: A unit to measure a surface equal to one millionth of a quadrate.		
+	MMQ	= cubic millimetre EAN Description: A unit of measure expressed in cubic millimetres.		
	MMT	= millimetre		

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

			S	Old Code
+	MON	= month EAN Description: The expression of a month as a measure unit.		
+	MPA	= megapascal EAN Description: A unit of measure expressed in Megapascal.		
+	MTA	= Micro farad (EAN Code) One millionth of a farad. A farad is the capacitance of a capacitor between the plates of which a potential of 1 volt is created by a charge of 1 Coulomb.		
	MTK	= square metre		
	MTQ	= cubic metre		
	MTR	= metre		
	MWH	= megawatt hour (1000 kW.h)		
	NAR	= number of articles		
+	NEW	= newton EAN Description: The SI unit of force, equal to the force that would give a mass of one kilogram an acceleration of one metre per second.		
	NRL	= number of rolls		
	ONZ	= ounce EAN Description: Ounce GB, US (28,349523 g)		
	OZA	= fluid ounce (US) EAN Description: Fluid ounce US (29,5735 cm ³)		
	OZI	= fluid ounce (UK) EAN Description: Fluid ounce UK (28,413 cm ³)		
	P1	= percent EAN Description: This code is used to indicate measurements in terms of percentages, e.g. the relative humidity (code RA in data element 6313) is 52%.		
+	PA	= packet		
+	PAL	= pascal EAN Description: The SI unit of pressure, equal to one Newton per square metre.		
	PCE	= Piece (EAN Code)		
+	PF	= pallet (lift) EAN Description: A number of articles expressed in terms of pallets.		
	PND	= Pound (EAN Code)		

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

			S	Old Code	
+	PR	= pair EAN Description: Two articles which belong together but are not necessarily identical.			
	PTI	= pint (UK) EAN Description: Pint UK (0,568262 dm3)			
	PTN	= Portion (EAN Code) The identification of the number of portions (doses in medical terms) into which a complete product may be broken into for serving purposes, e.g. a pie with 6 portions, a liquid medicine with 20 doses.			
	QAN	= quarter (of a year)			
	QTI	= quart (UK) EAN Description: Quart UK (1,1136523 dm3)			
	+	RPM	= revolutions per minute		
		RTO	= Ratio (EAN Code)		
		SEC	= second		
	+	SML	= Square metre per litre (EAN Code) Unit of measure expressed in square metre per litre.		
		ST	= sheet		
+	TNE	= tonne (metric ton) EAN Description: Metric ton (1000kg)			
	UI	= Unit of activity, predefined (EAN Code) A measure pertaining to a predefined activity.			
	+	VI	= vial EAN Description: Small glass container. E.g. for a liquid medicine or perfume.		
VLT		= volt			
WHR		= watt hour			
WRD		= Word (EAN Code) The specification of a word as a measurement unit, e.g. 21 words in a telex.			
WTT		= watt			
+		YRD	= yard EAN Description: Yard (0,9144 m)		
		ZE	= Milliampere hour (EAN Code) A practical unit of quantity of electricity; the quantity that flows in one hour through a conductor carrying a current of 1 Ampere. 1 Ampere-hour is the equivalent to 36000 Coulombs.		

6411 Measurement unit code
Code specifying the unit of measurement.

			S	Old Code
@	ZP	= page EAN Description: The indication of a page as a measurement unit for invoicing purposes, e.g. fax pages.		PGE

6432 Significant digits quantity
Count of the number of significant digits.

7001 Physical or logical state type code qualifier
Code qualifying the type of physical or logical state.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Upon receipt At the time of receipt.		
	2	= Upon despatch At the time of despatch.		
	3E	= Upon return (EAN Code) At the time of return.		

7006 Physical or logical state description
Free form description of a physical or logical state.

7007 Physical or logical state description code
Code specifying a physical or logical state.

			S	Old Code
+	4	= Damaged In a damaged state.		
@	15	= Obsolete The object is obsolete. EAN Description: The item is obsolete and no longer fit for sale.		18E
	12E	= Return goods (EAN Code) Identified goods are to be returned according to specified conditions.		
	13E	= Dispose of goods (EAN Code) The identified goods are to be disposed of.		
	14E	= Destroy goods (EAN Code) The identified goods are to be destroyed.		
	15E	= Repair goods (EAN Code) The identified goods are to be repaired.		
	16E	= Hold for examination (EAN Code) The identified goods are to be held for examination.		
	17E	= Return refused (EAN Code) The return of the identified goods has been refused.		

7008

Item description
Free form description of an item.

7009

Item description code
Code specifying an item.

			S	Old Code
+	ACA	= ABC Method - Classification A (EAN Code) Activity based on costing classification method A.		
+	ACB	= ABC Method - Classification B (EAN Code) Activity based on costing classification method B.		
+	ACC	= ABC Method - Classification C (EAN Code) Activity based on costing classification method C.		
	BA	= Base article (EAN Code) A conceptual article identified for the purposes of ordering Customer Specific Articles. Base articles must always have configurations of options associated with them.		
+	BU	= Base unit (EAN Code) The lowest level packaged unit for a given product, which may or may not be the consumer unit.		
+	CMP	= Composition (EAN Code) A grouping of existing compositions, base articles, new options, and/or new option values.		
+	CSF	= Display material (EAN Code) Articles used to promote articles at the sale location.		
+	CSG	= Full display stand (EAN Code) Display stand containing the articles to be displayed.		
	CTO	= Cut to order (EAN Code) Code indicating that the current product may be sold in measurements cut to the customers specification, e.g. carpets.		
	CU	= Consumer unit (EAN Code) The package size of a product or products agreed by trading partners as the size sold at the retail point of sale.		
+	D	= Available all the year round (EAN Code) The product is available all the year round.		
	DF	= Default (EAN Code) A line item in a Customer Specific Article which is a default option of a base article which will be automatically selected if none of the other available options are chosen.		
+	DIC	= Discount coupon (EAN Code) A coupon that entitles to a discount.		
	DST	= Display stand (EAN Code) A stand used for display purposes which is generally not for sale to the consumer.		
	DU	= Despatch unit (EAN Code) The package size of a product or products which may be shipped when fulfilling an order.		
+	FS	= Available in spring-summer (EAN Code) The product is available in the spring-summer period.		

7009

Item description code
Code specifying an item.

		S	Old Code
	HN = Handling unit (EAN Code) The package size of a product which will be used when transporting and storing the product.		
+	HW = Available in autumn-winter (EAN Code) The product is available in the autumn-winter period.		
+	IF1 = IF <> THEN <> ENDIF (EAN Code) E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> THEN <action (taken from DE 1229 of LIN) to node number 1773> ENDIF.		
+	IF2 = IF NOT <> THEN <> ENDIF (EAN Code) E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> THEN <action (taken from DE 1229 of LIN) to node number 1773> ENDIF.		
+	IF3 = IF <> AND (EAN Code) E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> AND (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).		
+	IF4 = IF NOT <> AND (EAN Code) E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> AND (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).		
+	IF5 = IF <> OR (EAN Code) E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> OR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).		
+	IF6 = IF NOT <> OR (EAN Code) E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> OR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).		
+	IF7 = IF <> XOR (EAN Code) E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> XOR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).		
+	IF8 = IF NOT <> XOR (EAN Code) E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> XOR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).		
	IN = Invoicing unit (EAN Code) The package size of a product or products which will be used as the unit on which the buyer is invoiced.		
	IT = Intermediate unit (EAN Code) A package size of a product or products falling in between two predefined package sizes.		
	MA = Mandatory (EAN Code) An option of a Customer Specific Article which is mandatory in the configuration of the base article, e.g. it is mandatory to have legs when ordering a CSA table.		
	MOD = Model (EAN Code) The identification of an article as a high level model of a product, e.g. spring fashions.		
+	ND = Non divisible item (EAN Code) The item is not divisible.		

7009

Item description code
Code specifying an item.

		S	Old Code
	NO = Not an ordering unit (EAN Code) A package size of a product or products which may not be ordered.		
+	NOV = Next option value (EAN Code) An indication that what follows is a set of linked option values, next option values, or parameters.		
	NS = Not smallest unit (EAN Code) Not the smallest unit for a given product.		
+	NSU = Non-standard unit (EAN Code) Products grouped together to fulfil specific ordering needs and not generally available.		
	OP = Option (EAN Code) An option within a Customer Specific Article which does not exist on its own, e.g. colour, and which has discrete values.		
	OPL = Overall product level (EAN Code) An overall level whereby many products are grouped on the basis of their composition, application and characteristics (e.g. Coca Cola with no size, packaging, price, etc, specified).		
+	OPV = Option value (EAN Code) The result of a choice of an option. The option value will be the lowest level of a branch beneath an option structure.		
	ORU = Ordering unit (EAN Code) Indication that the current product is an ordering unit (ordering unit will not normally equal invoicing unit).		
	PA = Numeric parameter (EAN Code) An option of a Customer Specific Article which has a continuous numeric value, e.g., measurement of the length of a chair leg between 60cms and 80cms.		
+	PAA = Alpha-numeric parameter (EAN Code) An option of a Customer Specific Article which has a continuous alpha-numeric value, e.g., words and numbers to be embroidered into a cushion cover.		
+	PAD = Promotional article description (EAN Code) Description of a promotional article.		
	RC = Returnable container (EAN Code) The current product is not traditionally a traded product but one which should be returned according to separate instructions.		
+	RD = Refundable deposit item (EAN Code) Item is subject to a refundable deposit.		
+	RPC = Reusable pool container (EAN Code) Reusable container standardized by a pool cooperative.		
	SER = Service (EAN Code) A code identifying the current item as a service (i.e. not a physical product).		

7009

Item description code
Code specifying an item.

		S	Old Code
SG	= Standard group of products (mixed assortment) (EAN Code) A standard package containing different products enabling the package to be ordered, delivered and invoiced.		
SU	= Smallest unit (EAN Code) The smallest usable or tradeable size or unit for a given product.		
TU	= Traded unit (EAN Code) The package size of a product or products which has been agreed by trading partners as the size which may be ordered, delivered and invoiced.		
VQ	= Variable quantity product (EAN Code) Product is used or traded in continuous rather than discrete quantities.		

7036

Characteristic description
Free form description of a characteristic.

7037

Characteristic description code
A code specifying a characteristic.

		S	Old Code
+	X1 = TCO-95 (EAN Code) The item is TCO-95 compliant i.e. meets the mandatory and recommended requirements for certification as contained in the Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees(TCO) environmental labelling scheme published in 1995.		
+	X10 = Energy star (EAN Code) The household appliance is in the top of its class for energy efficiency. Products that meet the US Environmental Protection Agency and the US Department of Energy efficiency criteria qualify as Energy Star.		
+	X2 = TCO-98 (EAN Code) The item is TCO-98 compliant i.e. meets the mandatory and recommended requirements for certification as contained in the Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees(TCO) environmental labelling scheme published in 1998.		
+	X3 = Energy efficiency class 'A' (EAN Code) The household appliance is classified in energy efficiency class 'A'. The energy efficiency class is an indication of the energy consumption, expressed on a scale of A (more efficient) to G (less efficient). Ref. European Communities - Commission Directive 98/11/EC of 27 January 1998.		
+	X4 = Energy efficiency class 'B' (EAN Code) The household appliance is classified in energy efficiency class 'B'. The energy efficiency class is an indication of the energy consumption, expressed on a scale of A (more efficient) to G (less efficient). Ref. European Communities - Commission Directive 98/11/EC of 27 January 1998.		

7037

Characteristic description code

A code specifying a characteristic.

			S	Old Code
+	X5	= Energy efficiency class 'C' (EAN Code) The household appliance is classified in energy efficiency class 'C'. The energy efficiency class is an indication of the energy consumption, expressed on a scale of A (more efficient) to G (less efficient). Ref. European Communities - Commission Directive 98/11/EC of 27 January 1998.		
+	X6	= Energy efficiency class 'D' (EAN Code) The household appliance is classified in energy efficiency class 'D'. The energy efficiency class is an indication of the energy consumption, expressed on a scale of A (more efficient) to G (less efficient). Ref. European Communities - Commission Directive 98/11/EC of 27 January 1998.		
+	X7	= Energy efficiency class 'E' (EAN Code) The household appliance is classified in energy efficiency class 'E'. The energy efficiency class is an indication of the energy consumption, expressed on a scale of A (more efficient) to G (less efficient). Ref. European Communities - Commission Directive 98/11/EC of 27 January 1998.		
+	X8	= Energy efficiency class 'F' (EAN Code) The household appliance is classified in energy efficiency class 'F'. The energy efficiency class is an indication of the energy consumption, expressed on a scale of A (more efficient) to G (less efficient). Ref. European Communities - Commission Directive 98/11/EC of 27 January 1998.		
+	X9	= Energy efficiency class 'G' (EAN Code) The household appliance is classified in energy efficiency class 'G'. The energy efficiency class is an indication of the energy consumption, expressed on a scale of A (more efficient) to G (less efficient). Ref. European Communities - Commission Directive 98/11/EC of 27 January 1998.		
+	ZZZ	= Mutually defined (EAN Code) A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.		

7059

Class type code

Code specifying the type of class.

			S	Old Code
@	5	= Ecological labelling Characteristic of ecological labelling. EAN Description: A code identifying the characteristics of ECO labelling.		ECO
+	6	= Party characteristic Characteristic of a party. EAN Description: Party property class.		
@	8	= Meter A class of characteristics describing a meter.		MCH

7059

Class type code
Code specifying the type of class.

			S	Old Code
@	11	= Product A class of characteristics describing a product.		PCM
	CCH	= Consumption characteristic (EAN Code) A code identifying the characteristics of consumption.		
	TES	= Test characteristic (EAN Code) A code identifying the characteristics of a test.		

7064

Type of packages
Description of the form in which goods are presented.

7065

Package type description code
Code specifying the type of package.

			S	Old Code
+	08	= Oneway pallet (EAN Code) Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.		
+	09	= Returnable pallet (EAN Code) Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.		
	200	= Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.		
	201	= Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.		
	202	= Pallet ISO 2 (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.		
	203	= 1/4 EURO Pallet (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.		
	204	= 1/8 EURO Pallet (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.		
+	205	= Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (EAN Code) A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.		
+	206	= Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (EAN Code) A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.		
	210	= Wholesaler pallet (EAN Code) Pallet provided by the wholesaler.		
	211	= Pallet 80 X 100 cm (EAN Code) Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.		
	212	= Pallet 60 X 100 cm (EAN Code) Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.		
@	5L	= Bag, textile EAN Description: A bag made of textile.		USE

7065

Package type description code
Code specifying the type of package.

			S	Old Code
@	5M	= Bag, paper EAN Description: A bag made of paper.		URE
	AE	= Aerosol A spray can dispensing paint, furniture polish, etc, under pressure.		
	APE	= Aluminium packed (EAN Code) Packaging using thin sheets of aluminium.		
	AT	= Atomizer A device to shoot out a fine spray, e.g. medicine, perfume, etc.		
	BA	= Barrel A wooden or plastic container with slightly bulging sides and flat ends.		
	BC	= Bottlecrate, bottlerack A container for the storage or movement of bottles.		
	BE	= Bundle A number of items grouped loosely together in a package by means of tying.		
	BG	= Bag A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed.		
	BGE	= Large bag, pallet sized (EAN Code) A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.		
	BJ	= Bucket A container with a handle, used for carrying water, mayonnaise, etc.		
	BL	= Bale, compressed A large bundle, as of cotton, hay, straw, etc, which is compressed and bound.		
@	BM	= Basin EAN Description: A deep open container.		BAS
	BME	= Blister pack (EAN Code) A transparent strip package of pressable plastic which allows the product to be displayed while remaining protected.		
	BN	= Bale, non-compressed A large bundle, as of cotton, hay, straw, etc, which is not compressed or bound.		
	BO	= Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical A non-protected cylindrical container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.		
	BR	= Bar An oblong package, usually used for soap.		

7065

Package type description code

Code specifying the type of package.

			S	Old Code
+	BRI	= Brick (EAN Code) A box made of a cardboard, plastic or metal, used for liquids.		
	BS	= Bottle, non-protected, bulbous A non-protected cylindrical container with a bulbous base and a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.		
	BU	= Butt A large barrel or cask which is usually used to store or move liquids.		
	BX	= Box A lidded package which can be made of cardboard, wood, plastic, tin, etc.		
	CA	= Can, rectangular A rectangular container which is usually made of metal and has a separate cover.		
	CBL	= Container bottle like (EAN Code) A non-protected, non-cylindrical, container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids, e.g. perfume bottle.		
	CCE	= Cardboard carrier (EAN Code) A package made of cardboard.		
	@	CD = Can, with handle and spout EAN Description: A can with a handle and spout which allows the lifting and pouring of liquids contained within the can.		CWH
	+	CG = Cage A cage without wheels.		
	+	CMS = Clamshell (EAN Code) A package with a base and top that are hinged together. E.g. video cassette case.		
@	CN = Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment EAN Description: A receptacle in which something is kept and/or transported.		X13	
	CR = Crate A packaging case which is usually made of wooden slats.			
	CS = Case A package such as a box.			
	CT = Carton A cardboard box or container.			
	CU = Cup A small bowl shaped container for beverages, often with a handle.			
@	CW = Cage, roll EAN Description: A three sided cage mounted on wheels.		RCA	

7065

Package type description code

Code specifying the type of package.

			S	Old Code
	CX	= Can, cylindrical A cylindrical container which is usually made of metal and has a separate cover.		
+	CY	= Cylinder A cylindrical container, which is usually made of cardboard and may have a separate cover.		
+	D99	= Sleeve (EAN Code) A non-rigid container made of paper, cardboard or plastic that is open-ended and is slid over the contents for protection or presentation.		
@	DA	= Crate, multiple layer, plastic EAN Description: Plastic crate which contains multiple layers.		UDE
@	DB	= Crate, multiple layer, wooden EAN Description: Wooden crate which contains multiple layers.		UFE
@	DC	= Crate, multiple layer, cardboard		UGE
@	DG	= Cage, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP)		CHC
@	DH	= Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox		CHB
+	DJ	= Demijohn, non-protected A large bulbous container made of glass with a narrow neck, which is especially used with liquids (oil, wine).		
@	DK	= Crate, bulk, cardboard		UJE
@	DL	= Crate, bulk, plastic		UHE
@	DM	= Crate, bulk, wooden		UIE
@	DN	= Dispenser		X8
+	DP	= Demijohn, protected A large bulbous protected container made of glass with a narrow neck, which is especially used with liquids (oil, wine).		
	DPE	= Display package (EAN Code) A package used for the display of goods, usually during a promotion.		
	DR	= Drum A cylindrical container usually used for the storage and movement of oil.		
@	DS	= Tray, one layer no cover, plastic		UKE
@	DT	= Tray, one layer no cover, wooden		ULE
@	DU	= Tray, one layer no cover, polystyrene		UME
@	DV	= Tray, one layer no cover, cardboard		UNE
@	DW	= Tray, two layers no cover, plastic tray		UOE
@	DX	= Tray, two layers no cover, wooden		UPE
@	DY	= Tray, two layers no cover, cardboard		UQE
@	EC	= Bag, plastic		UTE

7065

Package type description code
Code specifying the type of package.

			S	Old Code
@	ED	= Case, with pallet base		UVE
@	EE	= Case, with pallet base, wooden		UVH
@	EF	= Case, with pallet base, cardboard		UVI
@	EG	= Case, with pallet base, plastic		UVJ
@	EH	= Case, with pallet base, metal		UVK
@	EI	= Case, isothermic		ICA
+	EN	= Envelope A non-rigid container, made of paper or plastic, that can be opened with a tear or a cut.		
	FP	= Filmpack Packaging using a clear thin plastic.		
	FPE	= Foil packed (EAN Code) Packaging using a metallic foil.		
@	FT	= Foodtainer		X4
@	HA	= Basket, with handle, plastic		UAE
@	HB	= Basket, with handle, wooden		UBE
@	HC	= Basket, with handle, cardboard		UCE
	HR	= Hamper A large basket usually with a cover which is used to store different types of foodstuffs.		
+	HU	= Standard stack of stones (EAN Code) Standard stack of stones.		
@	IA	= Package, display, wooden		UHLUVL
@	IB	= Package, display, cardboard		UVM
@	IC	= Package, display, plastic		UVN
@	ID	= Package, display, metal		UVO
@	IE	= Package, show		X6
@	IF	= Package, flow		X7
	JC	= Jerrican, rectangular A rigid rectangular container with a lid which is usually used for the storage and movement of oil, gasoline, etc.		
	JG	= Jug A container used for storing and pouring the goods.		
	JR	= Jar EANCOM Description A container made of glass, stone, earthenware or plastic with a large opening, which is used to store products, e.g. jams, cosmetics.		
	JT	= Jutebag A bag made of strong fibres.		
	JY	= Jerrican, cylindrical A rigid cylindrical container with a lid which is usually used for the storage and movement of oil, gasoline, etc.		

7065

Package type description code
Code specifying the type of package.

			S	Old Code
+	LAB	= Labeled package (EAN Code) The package is labeled. Usually the label identifies the name, brand or description of the product within the package.		
	LG	= Log		
	MPE	= Multipack (EAN Code) A container for the merchandising of multiple units of the same product.		
	NE	= Unpacked or unpackaged A product merchandised or sold without packaging.		
@	NU	= Net, tube, plastic		UVG
@	NV	= Net, tube, textile		UVF
	OPE	= Oxygen packed (EAN Code) A package with oxygen added for storage purposes.		
+	PA	= Packet Package type used for the smallest trade unit, e.g., a packet of 20 cigarettes, a packet of potato chips.		
+	PAE	= Paper (EAN Code) An indication that the item(s) is packed in paper.		
@	PB	= Pallet, box		X2
	PC	= Parcel A small wrapped package.		
@	PD	= Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms		PMA
@	PE	= Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms		PMB
	PG	= Plate A smooth flat thin piece of metal, e.g. steel plate.		
	PK	= Package A wrapped or boxed item.		
+	PL	= Pail An open-topped container usually made of metal or plastic, generally used to carry liquids. (EANCOM definition)		
	PLP	= Peel pack (EAN Code) A package used for sterile products which may be torn open without touching the product inside.		
+	PO	= Pouch A small bag or sack.		
	PPE	= Polypropylene bag (EAN Code) A bag made from polypropylene.		
	PU	= Tray A board with a ring for carrying small articles.		
+	PUE	= Tray packed in plastic (EAN Code) A board with a ring packed in plastic carrying for small articles.		
+	PUN	= Punnet (EAN Code) A small shallow basket usually made of plastic.		

7065

Package type description code
Code specifying the type of package.

			S	Old Code
@	PX	= Pallet		X1
	RG	= Ring A hollow circular band of material wound around itself.		
@	RJ	= Rack, clothing hanger		HAN
	RL	= Reel A spool on which thread, wire, film, etc, is wound.		
	RO	= Roll A package of goods wound into a ball or cylinder.		
	SA	= Sack A large bag of coarse cloth for storing or moving grain, foodstuffs, etc.		
	SH	= Sachet A small sealed envelope.		
	SL	= Slipsheet A firm sheet of plastic, cardboard or other material which may be hooked or attached to a forklift or other transportation equipment. The slipsheet is used to pull products stacked on top of it.		
+	SO	= Spool (EAN Code) Any cylindrical piece on which something is wound.		
	STL	= Stick (EAN Code) A container for dispensing solid substances, e.g. glue, deodorant.		
	SW	= Shrinkwrapped A transport unit load whose contents are secured together through the use of transparent or semi-transparent filmwrap.		
@	SX	= Set EAN Description:		STE
	TAE	= Tablet (EAN Code) A small rectangular package of aluminium foil or paper, e.g. a tablet of chocolate.		
	TB	= Tub A round, open, flat bottomed wooden container.		
+	TEV	= Tamper evident package (EAN Code) A type of package giving easy or immediate recognition that the package has been tampered with after it has been sealed.		
	THE	= Three pack (EAN Code) A package containing three products.		
	TRE	= Trolley (EAN Code) A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.		
	TTE	= Tube, standing (EAN Code) A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding pastes or semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste.		

7065

Package type description code
Code specifying the type of package.

		S	Old Code
	TU = Tube A screw-topped pliable cylinder suitable for holding pastes or semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste.		
@	TV = Tube, with nozzle EAN Description:		X5
	TWE = Two pack (EAN Code) A package containing two products.		
	TY = Tank, cylindrical A cylindrical container suitable for the storage or transportation of liquids or gases.		
+	UUE = Tube net (EAN Code) A plastic or textile tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruit.		
+	UVQ = Wrapped in plastic sheet (EAN Code) An indication that the items have been wrapped in plastic sheet.		
+	VI = Vial Small (usually glass) container. E.g. for a liquid medicine or perfume.		
	VP = Vacuumpacked A package from which all air has been removed in order to keep the contents fresh.		
+	X10 = Tub with lid (EAN Code) A small, usually plastic, container with a lid for food, e.g. ice cream.		
+	X11 = Banded package (EAN Code) A package with bands, usually metal or nylon, round it to hold the products together.		
+	X12 = Cardboard package with grip holes for bottles (EAN Code) Cardboard package with a number of holes. Each hole is to be gripped tightly around the neck of a bottle.		
+	X14 = Card (EAN Code) A flat package usually made of fibreboard from/to which the product is often hung or attached.		
+	X3 = Standard stack of stones (EAN Code) Standard stack of stones.		
+	X9 = Pallet 100 X 110 cm (EAN Code) Pallet with dimensions 100 X 110 cm.		

7073

Packaging terms and conditions code
Code specifying the packaging terms and conditions.

		S	Old Code
	1 = Packaging cost paid by supplier The cost of packaging is paid by the supplier.		

7073

Packaging terms and conditions code
Code specifying the packaging terms and conditions.

			S	Old Code
	2	= Packaging cost paid by recipient The cost of packaging is paid by the recipient.		
	3	= Packaging cost not charged (returnable) There is no charge for packaging because it is returnable.		
@	25	= Safe return deposit A deposit paid to guarantee the safe return of the package.		6E
@	26	= Not reusable The package is not reusable. EAN Description: The equipment may only be used once and is not reusable for the purpose for which it was designed.		7E
@	27	= Package exchangeable at the point of delivery The package may be exchanged at the point of delivery.		5E
	1E	= Unpack from (EAN Code) Code identifying that goods should be unpacked from the identified package.		
	2E	= Repack in (EAN Code) Code identifying that goods should be repacked from the identified package.		
	3E	= Pack in (EAN Code) Code identifying that goods should be packed from the identified package.		
	4E	= Rented (EAN Code) The package has been/will be rented from a rental agency (e.g. CHEP pallets).		
+	LAB	= Labeled (EAN Code) The package is labeled.		

7075

Packaging level code
Code specifying a level of packaging.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Inner Level of packing, if it exists, that is immediately subordinate to the intermediate packaging level.		
	2	= Intermediate Level of packaging, if it exists, that is immediately subordinate to the outer packaging level.		
	3	= Outer For packed merchandise, outermost level of packaging for a shipment.		
+	1E	= Highest (EAN Code) Level of packaging, if it exists, which is highest in the packaging hierarchy.		

7077

Description format code

Code specifying the format of a description.

			S	Old Code
A	=	Free-form long description Long description of an item in free form.		
B	=	Code and text Description of an item in coded and free form text.		
C	=	Code (from industry code list) Description of an item in coded format. EAN Description: Description of an item provided in coded format from an industry list.		
D	=	Free-form price look up Price look-up description of a product for point of sale receipts.		
E	=	Free-form short description Short description of an item in free form.		
F	=	Free-form Description of an item in free form text.		
S	=	Structured (from industry code list) Description of an item in a structured format.		

7081

Item characteristic code

Code specifying the characteristic of an item.

			S	Old Code
+	2	= General product form Description of general product form.		
	3	= Ship to stock Product without quality control when received.		
	4	= Finish Description of the finish required/available on the product.		
@	6	= Construction method Description of the method of construction.		CON
	13	= Quality The degree of excellence of a thing. EAN Description: Characteristics to be described refer to the quality of the item.		
@	27	= Material description Description of material used to manufacture a product. EAN Description: Free text description of the materials of which the article is composed.		MD
@	31	= European Community risk class European community classification "CE" indicating the safety risk of an article. EAN Description: European commission classification indicating the safety risk of an article (also called CE-mark or CE-risk class).		CER

7081

Item characteristic code

Code specifying the characteristic of an item.

		S	Old Code
	35 = Colour Description of the colour required/available on the product.		
	38 = Grade Specification of the grade required/available for the product. EAN Description: Specification of the grade required/available for the product, e.g. the grade of fruit.		
@	44 = Further identifying characteristic Description of further identifying characteristic of a product which enables the product to be distinguished from any similar products. EAN Description: Extra descriptive information in free text which makes it possible to distinguish almost, but not completely, similar articles.		FIC
@	45 = Private label name Describes the private label name of a product.		U04
@	46 = Silhouette Describes the outline of the item.		U05
@	47 = Warranty type description The warranty type description of the item.		U06
	61 = New article The characteristic of a new item or commodity.		
+	72 = Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine.		
	75 = Artist The performing artist(es) of a recorded song or piece of music.		
	76 = Author The author of a written work.		
	77 = Binding A description of the type of binding used for a written work.		
	78 = Edition Description of the edition of a written work.		
	79 = Other physical description Any other relevant physical description.		
	80 = Publisher The publisher of a written piece of work as part of the item description.		
	81 = Title The title of a work.		
	82 = Series title Title of a series of works.		
	83 = Volume title The title of a volume of work.		

7081

Item characteristic code

Code specifying the characteristic of an item.

		S	Old Code
	84 = Composer The composer of a recorded song or piece of music.		
	85 = Recording medium The medium on which a musical recording is made.		
	86 = Music style The style of music.		
	98 = Size Description of size in non-numeric terms.		
+	120 = Chemistry Code indicating the product's chemical characteristics.		
@	126 = Pattern Code indicating the product's pattern characteristics.		U03
@	132 = Fabric Code indicating the product's fabric characteristics.		U01
+	169 = Market segment Code indicating the market segment associated with a product.		
@	196 = Additional sectorial characteristics A code issued on a sectorial basis which identifies any additional characteristics of a product.		ASC
@	197 = Product data base management description A description indicating how a product should be managed in a data base.		UP3
ANM	= Article name (EAN Code) The name of the product.		
AVI	= Available for ordering (EAN Code) Goods are available for ordering.		
BPD	= Publication date (EAN Code - book) The publication date of a written work as an element of the description.		
BRN	= Brand name (EAN Code) Brand name used by the manufacturer for a product.		
BVP	= Volume or part number (EAN Code) The volume or part number of a written work.		
DSC	= Description (EAN Code) A non-structured description of a product.		
+	ECO = ECO labelling description (EAN Code) Description of ECO labelling.		
EDS	= Expiry date surpassed (EAN Code) The expiry date for goods has been surpassed.		
GDC	= GIFAM fault code (EAN Code) A code used in the white goods industry to identify faults.		

7081

Item characteristic code
Code specifying the characteristic of an item.

		S	Old Code
HAN	= Handling instructions (EAN Code) A code identifying a coded description of handling instructions.		
HAZ	= Hazardous material codes (EAN Code) A code identifying a coded description of hazardous materials.		
IDC	= IRIS fault code (EAN Code) A code used in the brown goods industry to identify faults.		
IRC	= IRIS repair code (EAN Code) A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a repair required to correct a fault.		
ISC	= IRIS section code (EAN Code) A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a section containing a fault.		
ISY	= IRIS symptom code (EAN Code) A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a symptom of a fault.		
KEY	= Keyword (EAN Code) A word which may used as a search key to select items from a product file. A keyword is usually a word which does not exist in the product description but may exist in information accompanying the product, e.g. Keyword = Absorbent, Product description = Gauze dressing, Product information = 1 Peelpack with 10 absorbent gauze dressings.		
MNF	= Manufacturer (EAN Code) The name of the manufacturer of the product which is printed on the product packaging.		
NAV	= Not available for ordering (EAN Code) Goods are not available for ordering.		
RLI	= Rolling instructions (EAN Code) Instructions concerning the rolling of material, e.g. paper, plastic, carpet, etc.		
SDS	= Shelf description (EAN Code) A description of the product for shelf edge labelling purposes.		
+ SGR	= Size grid (EAN Code) Grid of sizes, containing for a certain type of size (e.g., womans, France, etc) each possible value of the size (e.g., 28, 30, 32, etc).		
STE	= Style (EAN Code) A code identifying the style of a product.		
TDS	= Technical description (EAN Code) The technical description of a product.		
TPE	= Article type (EAN Code) The article type allocated by the manufacturer to a product.		
U02	= Fiber (EAN Code) A code identifying the fiber contained in a cloth.		
U07	= Yarn content (EAN Code) A code indicating the yarn content of a fabric.		

7081

Item characteristic code
Code specifying the characteristic of an item.

			S	Old Code
+	U08	= Roll pattern out (EAN Code) An instruction to roll the product with the pattern side facing out.		
+	U09	= Roll pattern in (EAN Code) An instruction to roll the product with the pattern side facing in.		
+	UP2	= Packaging language (EAN Code) Language used for package markings.		
+	UP4	= Promotional free goods (EAN Code) Free goods not associated to any other product given for promotional reasons.		
+	UP5	= Width or fitting (EAN Code) An indication of the width or fitting (e.g. wide, loose, etc.) of a shoe or textile product.		
+	UP6	= Material shoe upper (EAN Code) An indication of the material (e.g. leather, suede, canvas, etc.) used to construct a shoe upper.		
+	UP7	= Material shoe sole (EAN Code) An indication of the material (e.g. leather, rubber, etc.) used to construct the sole of a shoe.		
+	UP8	= Material lining (EAN Code) An indication of the lining (e.g. silk, leather, etc.) of a shoe or textile product.		
+	UP9	= Shoe heel height (EAN Code) An indication of the height of the heel of a shoe.		
+	UQ1	= Base article exception rule (EAN Code) An indication that what follows is a base article exception rule.		
+	UQ2	= Orchestra (EAN Code) The Orchestra of a recorded song or piece of music.		
+	UQ3	= Conductor (EAN Code) The conductor of a recorded song or piece of music.		
@	UQ5	= Inspection agencies (EAN Code) Characteristics to be described refer to inspection agencies controlling the item described.		33
	WVL	= Weight or volume loss (EAN Code) Goods have suffered a weight or volume loss.		

7083

Configuration operation code
Code specifying the configuration operation.

			S	Old Code
	A	= Added to the configuration The operation is to add to the configuration.		
	D	= Deleted from the configuration The operation is to delete from the configuration.		
	I	= Included in the configuration The item is a part of the configuration.		

7085 Cargo type classification code
Code specifying the classification of a type of cargo.

		S	Old Code
1	= Documents Printed, typed or written matter including leaflets, pamphlets, certificates etc., which are not subject to import duties and taxes, restrictions and prohibitions.		
+	11 = Hazardous cargo Cargo with dangerous properties, according to appropriate dangerous goods regulations.		
+	12 = General cargo Cargo of a general nature, not otherwise specified.		
@	22 = Frozen cargo Cargo of frozen products.		E1
+	E2 = Deep-frozen cargo (EAN Code) Cargo of deep-frozen products.		

7088 Dangerous goods flashpoint value
To specify the value of the flashpoint of dangerous goods.

7102 Shipping marks description
Free form description of the shipping marks.

7106 Shipment flashpoint value
To specify the value of the flashpoint of a shipment.

7110 Characteristic value description
Free form description of the value of a characteristic.

7111 Characteristic value description code
Code specifying the value of a characteristic.

7124 United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) identifier
The unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.

7130 Customer shipment authorisation identifier
To identify the authorisation to ship issued by the customer.

7140 Item identifier
To identify an item.

7143 Item type identification code
Coded identification of an item type.

		S	Old Code
AA	= Product version number Number assigned by manufacturer or seller to identify the release of a product.		

7143

Item type identification code
Coded identification of an item type.

		S	Old Code
	AC = HIBC (Health Industry Bar Code) Article identifier used within health sector to indicate data used conforms to HIBC.		
-	ACU = Article number contained (EAN Code) Article number of the product code contained within the article number of the product identified at the primary product reference. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED ON 01.12.2001.		
-	ADU = Article number containing (EAN Code) Article number of the product code containing the article number of the product identified at the primary product reference. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED ON 01.12.2001.		
@	AQ = Coupon number EAN Description: A number identifying a coupon which is attached to the identified product.		CPN
	AT = Price look up number Identification number on a product allowing a quick electronic retrieval of price information for that product.		
+	ATC = Therapeutic classification number (EAN Code) A code to specify a product's therapeutic classification.		
+	BAN = Base article node number (EAN Code) A number which identifies a node within a base article configuration.		
	BP = Buyer's part number Reference number assigned by the buyer to identify an article. EAN Description: Reference number assigned by the buyer to identify an article. EANCOM Note: As the code values 'BP' and 'IN' are defined in the same way, it is recommended that the code value 'IN' be used to specify any article numbers assigned by the buyer.		
+	BU = Dye lot number Number identifying a dye lot.		DLN
@	BZ = Original equipment number Original equipment number allocated to spare parts by the manufacturer.		OEN
	CG = Commodity grouping Code for a group of articles with common characteristics (e.g. used for statistical purposes).		
	DW = Drawing Reference number identifying a drawing of an article.		
-	EN = International Article Numbering Association (EAN) Number assigned to a manufacturer's product according to the International Article Numbering Association. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED ON 01.12.2001.		

7143

Item type identification code
Coded identification of an item type.

		S	Old Code
GB	= Buyer's internal product group code Product group code used within a buyer's internal systems.		
GD	= Industry sector article group number/product classification code (EAN Code) Sectoral product group or classification identification code. Administered by a sector specific agency.		
+ GLN	= Global Location Number (EAN Code) Unique location number assigned by a Member Organisation of EAN.UCC.		
GN	= National product group code National product group code. Administered by a national agency.		
GU	= Supplier's internal article group number/product classification code (EAN Code) Product group or classification identification code within a supplier's internal system.		
HS	= Harmonised system The item number is part of, or is generated in the context of the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonised System), as developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO).		
IB	= ISBN (International Standard Book Number) Self explanatory.		
IN	= Buyer's item number The item number has been allocated by the buyer.		
IS	= ISSN (International Standard Serial Number) Self explanatory.		
IT	= Buyer's style number Number given by the buyer to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.		
LI	= Line item number (EAN Code) Number identifying a specific line within a document/message.		
MF	= Manufacturer's (producer's) article number The number given to an article by its manufacturer.		
MN	= Model number Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to differentiate variations in similar products in a class or group.		
NB	= Batch number The item number is a batch number. EAN Description: Number supplementing the identification code of a product used to identify the specific production place and/or time of a product.		
+ PGC	= Price grouping code (EAN Code) Number assigned to identify a grouping of products based on price.		

7143

Item type identification code
Coded identification of an item type.

		S	Old Code
	<p>PV = Promotional variant number The item number is a promotional variant number. EAN Description: Number supplementing the identification code of a product and identifying that product as a variant of the standard product. To be used when the variation is not sufficiently significant to justify a change to the main identification code of the product.</p>		
+	<p>RVM = Restricted circulation variable measure number (EAN Code) A number assigned to identify a restricted circulation variable measure item.</p>		
	<p>SA = Supplier's article number Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.</p>		
	<p>SN = Serial number Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items.</p>		
	<p>SPP = Standard product also used in promotions (EAN Code) Article number of a standard product which may temporarily also be used for promotional purposes, e.g. the physical product or price of the product does not change but a christmas tree is marked on the packaging to decorate the product for christmas.</p>		
	<p>SRS = RSK number Plumbing and heating.</p>		
@	<p>SRT = IFLS (Institut Francais du Libre Service) 5 digit product classification code 5 digit code for product classification managed by the Institut Francais du Libre Service.</p>		IF5
@	<p>SRU = IFLS (Institut Francais du Libre Service) 9 digit product classification code 9 digit code for product classification managed by the Institut Francais du Libre Service.</p>		IF9
@	<p>SRV = EAN.UCC Global Trade Item Number A unique number, up to 14-digits, assigned according to the numbering structure of the EAN.UCC system. 'EAN' stands for the 'International Article Numbering Association', and 'UCC' for the 'Uniform Code Council'.</p>		EN/UP/
	<p>ST = Style number Number given to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.</p>		
-	<p>UP = UPC (Universal product code) Number assigned to a manufacturer's product by the Product Code Council. Note: THIS CODE WAS DELETED ON 01.12.2001.</p>		

7160

Special service description
Free form description of a special service.

7161

Special service description code
Code specifying a special service.

		S	Old Code
0	= Released (EAN Code) Informs the stockholder it is free to distribute the quality controlled passed goods.		
1	= Quality control held (EAN Code) Instructs the stockholder to withhold distribution of the goods until the manufacturer has completed a quality control assessment.		
2	= Quality controlled embargo (EAN Code) Instructs the stockholder to withhold distribution of goods which have failed quality control tests.		
AA	= Advertising allowance Description to be provided. EAN Description: Allowance for the advertising costs or activities related to the product.		
AAB	= Returned goods charges Self-explanatory. EAN Description: Charges related to the return of goods.		
AAJ	= Copper surcharge Difference between current price and basic copper value contained in product price.		
AAM	= Rubber surcharge Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.		
+ AAT	= Rush delivery Charge for increased delivery speed.		
AAX	= Wolfram surcharge Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.		
+ AAY	= Airport fee Charge associated with usage of airport facilities.		
ABA	= Compulsory storage fee Fee levied to cover the cost of carrying a certain amount of compulsory inventory (set by regulatory agency).		
ABH	= Throughput allowance Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed throughput threshold.		
ABL	= Packaging surcharge Additional charge for packaging of items.		
+ ABZ	= Miscellaneous rebate or discount Non-defined rebate or discount.		
+ ACQ	= Royalty surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for royalty.		

7161

Special service description code
Code specifying a special service.

			S	Old Code
+	ACY	= Container deposit charge The charge relating to the packaging of a product in a container when the container is expected to be returned and has value when empty.		
+	ACZ	= Damaged merchandise The charge or credit relating to the circumstance of product being damaged and not saleable.		
	ADM	= Binding services A code indicating binding services.		
	ADN	= Repair or replacement of broken returnable package The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.		
	ADO	= Efficient logistics A code indicating efficient logistics services.		
	ADP	= Merchandising A code indicating that merchandising services are in operation.		
	ADQ	= Product mix A code indicating that product mixing services are in operation.		
	ADR	= Other services A code indicating that other non-specific services are in operation.		
	ADS	= Full pallet ordering Ordering of a full pallet of a product.		
	ADT	= Pick-up For the pick-up or collection of goods.		
@	ADZ	= Direct delivery The specification of direct delivery as a special service.		DDL
@	AEK	= Cash on delivery service An allowance or charge related to the provision of a cash on delivery service.		COD
@	AEM	= Clerical or administrative services The provision of clerical or administrative services.		CLA
@	AEN	= Guarantee service The provision of a guarantee service.		GAC
@	AEO	= Collection and recycling service The service of collection and recycling products.		CRS
@	AEP	= Copyright fee collection services The service of the collection of copyright fees.		CSS
@	AEQ	= Charge for exceeding agreed ordered quantity Charge applicable if the ordered quantity exceeds the quantity that has been agreed upon. EAN Description: Charge when what the buyer is ordering exceeds the quantity that has been agreed upon.		EXC

7161

Special service description code
Code specifying a special service.

			S	Old Code
@	AES	= Veterinary inspection service Allowance or charge related to the service of veterinary inspection.		VEI
@	AEV	= Environmental protection service An allowance or charge related to a provision of an environmental protection service. EAN Description: An allowance or charge related to the provision of environmental protection or clean-up services.		VEJ
@	AEX	= National cheque processing service outside account area Service of processing a national cheque outside the ordering customer's bank trading area. EAN Description: Service of processing a domestic cheque in an area, outside that where the ordering customer is holding his account.		X15
@	AEY	= National payment service outside account area Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account outside the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.		X16
@	AEZ	= National payment service within account area Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account within the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.		X17
	AG	= Silver surcharge Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.		
	AJ	= Adjustments Description to be provided. EAN Description: Allowance or charge related to adjustments.		
	ASS	= Assortment allowance (EAN Code) Allowance given when a specific part of a suppliers assortment is purchased by the buyer.		
	CA	= Cataloguing services Description to be provided. EAN Description: Allowance or charge related to the provision of cataloguing services.		
	CAC	= Cash discount Discount incurring with cash payment.		
	CAG	= Competitive allowance Price adjustment allowed for market conditions or factors.		
+	CAI	= Cutting charge Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance or charge related to the service of cutting.		

7161

Special service description code
Code specifying a special service.

			S	Old Code
@	CAL	= Payroll payment service Provision of a payroll payment service.		X18
@	CAM	= Cash transportation service Provision of a cash transportation service.		X19
@	CAN	= Home banking service Provision of a home banking service.		X20
@	CAP	= Insurance brokerage service Provision of an insurance brokerage service. EAN Description: Charge or allowance paid to a bank, related to the purchase of insurance using the bank as a broker.		X24
@	CAQ	= Cheque generation service Provision of a cheque generation service. EAN Description: Charge paid to a bank which relates to the generation of a cheque.		X25
@	CAR	= Preferential merchandising location Service of assigning a preferential location for merchandising.		X14
@	CAS	= Crane service Provision of a crane service.		X28
@	CAT	= Special colour service Providing a colour which is different from the default colour.		X26
	CP	= Competitive price Description to be provided. EAN Description: Allowance or charge related to the availability of a competitive price.		
+	DAE	= Distributor discount/allowance Specific discount/allowance for distributors.		
	DBD	= Debtor bound (EAN Code) A special allowance or charge applicable to a specific debtor.		
	DDA	= Dealer discount/allowance (EAN Code) A discount or allowance offered by a party dealing a certain brand or brands of products.		
	DI	= Discount A reduction from a usual or list price. EAN Description: A discount is a reduction in the price of an item offered on a one off basis. An important distinction to make between discount and an allowance offered is that an allowance is a reduction which is offered on a regular basis.		
+	DTC	= Discount transferable to the consumer (EAN Code) A discount given by the manufacturer which should be transferred to the consumer.		

7161

Special service description code
Code specifying a special service.

		S	Old Code
EAA	= Early buy allowance Allowance granted to customers buying early.		
EAB	= Early payment allowance Allowance granted to customers paying early.		
FA	= Freight allowance Description to be provided. EAN Description: Allowance for the shipment of goods or commodity.		
FC	= Freight charge Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).		
FG	= Free goods Allowance or rebate granted by delivery of goods free of charge.		
FI	= Finance charge Description to be provided. EAN Description: A charge related to the provision of financing.		
GRB	= Growth of business (EAN Code) An allowance or charge related to the growth of business over a pre-determined period of time.		
HD	= Handling Charge for handling of the item.		
IN	= Insurance Charge for insurance.		
INT	= Introduction allowance (EAN Code) An allowance related to the introduction of a new product to the range of products traded by a retailer.		
IS	= Invoice services Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance or charge related to the provision of invoicing services.		
+	LA = Labelling Service of labelling items.		
+	MAC = Minimum order/minimum billing charge Description to be provided.		
	MB = Multi-buy promotion (EAN Code) A code indicating special conditions related to a multi-buy promotion.		
	MC = Material surcharge (special materials) Description to be provided. EAN Description: A surcharge related to the use of special materials.		

7161

Special service description code
Code specifying a special service.

		S	Old Code
NAA	<p>= Non-returnable containers Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance or charge related to the use of non-returnable containers.</p>		
PAD	<p>= Promotional allowance Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance related to a promotion.</p>		
PAE	<p>= Promotional discount Description to be provided. EAN Description: A discount related to a promotion.</p>		
PAR	<p>= Partnership allowance (EAN Code) An allowance or charge related to the establishment and on-going maintenance of a partnership.</p>		
PC	<p>= Packing Charge for packing.</p>		
PI	<p>= Pick-up allowance Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance related to the pick up of goods.</p>		
PL	<p>= Palletizing Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance or charge related to the palletization of goods.</p>		
PN	<p>= Pallet charge Description to be provided. EAN Description: A charge related to the use of pallets.</p>		
+ QAA	<p>= Quantity surcharge Fee associated with providing goods outside "normal" quantity limits. EAN Description: Fee associated with providing goods outside "normal" quantity limits.</p>		
QD	<p>= Quantity discount Description to be provided. EAN Description: A discount related to the purchase of a specified quantity.</p>		
RAA	<p>= Rebate Description to be provided. EAN Description: A rebate is the refund of part of an amount already paid for a product or service.</p>		

7161

Special service description code
Code specifying a special service.

		S	Old Code
	RAD = Returnable container Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance or charge related to the use of returnable containers.		
	RAE = Resellers discount Description to be provided.		
	RCH = Return handling (EAN Code) An allowance or charge related to the handling of returns.		
	SER = Service charge (EAN Code) A charge related to the provision of a guarantee.		
	SH = Special handling service Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance or charge related to the provision of special handling services.		
+	SOR = Sorting (EAN Code) The provision of sorting services.		
	TAE = Truckload discount Description to be provided. EAN Description: A discount associated with the purchase or delivery of full trucks of a product or products.		
	TD = Trade discount Description to be provided. EAN Description: A standard trade discount.		
+	TX = Tax Contribution levied by an authority.		
	TZ = Temporary allowance Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance which is available on a temporary basis.		
	VAB = Volume discount Discount offered based on the amount of purchase.		
	WHE = Wholesaling discount (EAN Code) A special discount related to the purchase of products through a wholesaler.		
+	X21 = Special agreement (EAN Code) Charge or allowance which relates to a special agreement.		
+	X22 = Bank charges information (EAN Code) Charges not included in the total charge amount.		
+	X23 = Transfer commission (EAN Code) Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.		

7161 Special service description code
Code specifying a special service.

			S	Old Code
+	X29	= Mimimum order not fulfilled charge (EAN Code) Charge levied because the minimum order quantity could not be fulfilled.		
+	X30	= Point of sales allowance (EAN Code) Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.		
+	X31	= Remittance (EAN Code) Charge or allowance related to the service of a payment carried out with a cheque from a city different to the city where the beneficiary has the account.		
+	X32	= National consignment (EAN Code) Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out outside the city where the account was opened.		
+	X33	= Local consignment (EAN Code) Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out within the city where the account was opened.		
	XAA	= Combine all same day shipment Description to be provided. EAN Description: An allowance or charge related to the combination of all same day shipments.		

7164 Hierarchical structure level identifier
To identify a level within a hierarchical structure.

7166 Hierarchical structure parent identifier
To identify the next higher level in a hierarchical structure.

7171 Hierarchical structure relationship code
Code specifying the relationship between the hierarchical object and an identified object.

			S	Old Code
@	1	= Parent Identifies the immediate higher levelled hierarchy stage. EAN Description: The identified product is a parent in a hierarchy.		P
@	2	= Child Identifies the immediate lower levelled hierarchy stage. EAN Description: The identified product is a child in a hierarchy.		C

7173 Hierarchy object code qualifier
Code qualifying an object in a hierarchy.

			S	Old Code
@	2	= Product Hierarchy applying to products.		P

7173 Hierarchy object code qualifier
Code qualifying an object in a hierarchy.

			S	Old Code
+	PA	= Party or location hierarchy link (EAN Code)		
+	X1	= Associated accessory (EAN Code) The hierarchy applies to associated accessories.		

7175 Rule part identifier
To identify a part of a rule.

7186 Process type description
Free form description of a type of process.

7187 Process type description code
Code specifying a type of process.

			S	Old Code
	8	= Processing of structured information The information to be processed is in structured form.		
	9	= Processing of identical information in structured and unstructured form The information to be processed is identical and given in structured and unstructured form.		
+	10	= Processing of different information in structured and unstructured form The information to be processed is different and is given in structured and unstructured form.		
	11	= Processing of unstructured information The information to be processed is in unstructured form.		
+	XX1	= Processing of orders at the supplier (EAN code) Orders process by the supplier.		
+	XX2	= Processing of orders at the retailer (EAN code) Orders process by the retailer.		

7190 Process description
Free form description of a process.

7191 Process description code
Code specifying a process.

7224 Package quantity
To specify the number of packages.

7233 Packaging related description code
Code specifying information related to packaging.

			S	Old Code
@	1	= Product ingredients not marked on package The ingredients of the product are not marked on the packaging of the product.		INM

7233

Packaging related description code
Code specifying information related to packaging.

			S	Old Code
@	2	= Product price not marked on packaging The product price is not marked on the packaging of the product.		PNM
@	3	= Product best before date not marked on product package The product best before date is not marked on the packaging of the product.		BNM
@	4	= Package not marked recyclable Package is not marked as recyclable.		RNM
@	5	= Promotional details marked A code indicating that promotional details have been marked on the package.		1E
@	31	= Package best before date marked Package is marked with the product best before date.		BDM
@	32	= Package marked recyclable The package is marked recyclable.		RCM
@	33	= Package marked returnable The package is marked returnable.		PRM
	50	= Package barcoded EAN-13 or EAN-8 The package is barcoded with EAN-13 or EAN-8 code.		
	51	= Package barcoded ITF-14 The package is barcoded with ITF-14 code.		
	52	= Package barcoded UCC or EAN-128 The package is barcoded with UCC or EAN-128 code.		
	53	= Package price marked The package is marked with the price.		
	54	= Product ingredients marked on package The ingredients of the product contained in a package are marked on that package.		
+	LAB	= Labeled according to General EAN.UCC Specifications for clothing and fashion accessories (EAN Code) The item is labeled according to the General EAN.UCC Specifications for clothing and fashion accessories.		
+	NBR	= Not barcoded (EAN Code) The package is not barcoded.		

7273

Service requirement code
Code specifying a service requirement.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Carrier loads The cargo is loaded in the equipment by the carrier.		
	2	= Full loads Container to be stuffed or stripped under responsibility and for account of the shipper or the consignee.		

7273

Service requirement code
Code specifying a service requirement.

			S	Old Code
3	=	Less than full loads Container to be stuffed and stripped for account and risk of the carrier.		
4	=	Shipper loads The cargo is loaded in the equipment by the shipper.		
5	=	To be delivered The cargo is to be delivered as instructed.		
6	=	To be kept The cargo is to be retained awaiting further instructions.		
7	=	Transshipment allowed Transshipment of goods is allowed.		
8	=	Transshipment not allowed Transshipment of goods is not allowed.		
9	=	Partial shipment allowed Partial shipment is allowed.		
10	=	Partial shipment not allowed Partial shipment is not allowed.		
11	=	Partial shipment and/or drawing allowed Partial shipment and/or drawing is allowed.		
12	=	Partial shipment and/or drawing not allowed Partial shipment and/or drawing is not allowed.		
13	=	Carrier unloads The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the carrier.		
14	=	Shipper unloads The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the shipper.		
15	=	Consignee unloads The cargo is to be unloaded from the equipment by the consignee.		
16	=	Consignee loads The cargo is to be loaded in the equipment by the consignee.		
@	19	= Direct delivery Consignment for direct delivery to the consignee.		1E
+	2E	= Neutral delivery (EAN Code) No specific delivery services required other than the agreed.		
+	3E	= Early delivery (EAN Code) Delivery which should take place early on a specified date.		

7293

Sector area identification code qualifier
Code qualifying identification of a subject area.

			S	Old Code
@	25	= Banking sector Conditions apply to the banking sector.		YE5

7293 Sector area identification code qualifier
Code qualifying identification of a subject area.

			S	Old Code
@	26	= Purchasing conditions Code indicating purchasing conditions.		YE6

7294 Requirement or condition description
Free form description of a requirement or condition.

7295 Requirement or condition description identifier
Code specifying a requirement or condition.

7365 Processing indicator description code
Code specifying a processing indicator.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Message content accepted Content of message is accepted.		
	10	= Declaration requested Declaration is requested.		
+	33	= Transaction rejected This transaction is rejected by the recipient application and is a single transaction within a multiple transaction message.		
+	36	= Changed information Processing of information to note that only changes to existing data are transmitted.		
	37	= Complete information Processing of information to note that complete data details (not just changes) are transmitted.		
	45	= Beneficiary's account number unknown The account number of the beneficiary is unknown.		
	46	= Payee's account number unknown The account number of the payee is unknown.		
	47	= Payor' account number unknown The account number of the payor is unknown.		
	48	= Correspondent bank not possible The correspondent bank is not a possible one.		
	49	= Execution date not possible The execution date cannot be met.		
	50	= Value date not possible The value date cannot be met.		
	51	= Currency code not possible The currency code does not exist.		
+	53	= Orders executed (on) Confirmation that the orders have been executed.		
	54	= Transaction(s) effected and advised (on) Confirmation that the transaction(s) has(ve) been effected and advised.		

7365

Processing indicator description code
Code specifying a processing indicator.

			S	Old Code
	55	= Not yet debited The amount(s) has(ve) not yet been debited.		
@	76	= Monetary amount incorrect The monetary amount specified is incorrect. EAN Description: Code indicating the fact that the amount stated in a previous message is unknown.		XE2
@	77	= Payments sent correctly Confirmation that the payments have been sent correctly.		YE6
@	78	= Beneficiary has not received the funds The beneficiary has not received the funds as specified. EAN Description: Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary identified in a previous message has not received the funds.		XD1
@	81	= Confirmation of authorization The authorization is confirmed.		XD8
@	82	= Beneficiary's account closed The account of the beneficiary is closed. EAN Description: A code indicating the fact that the account of a beneficiary stated in a previous message is closed.		XD4
@	83	= Transaction execution pending The transaction is awaiting execution. EAN Description: Code indicating the fact that a transaction is pending.		XE6
@	85	= Party identification not known The identification of the party is unknown. EAN Description: Code indicating the fact that the party identification sent in a previous message is unknown.		XE3
@	86	= Beneficiary unknown The beneficiary indicated is unknown. EAN Description: Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary stated in a previous message is unknown.		XD3
@	87	= Beneficiary's bank unknown The indicated beneficiary's bank is unknown. EAN Description: Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary's bank stated in a previous message is unknown.		XD5
+	94	= Delivery point driven scheduling method Scheduling method used when for a given delivery point a number of different products are to be delivered.		
+	95	= Product driven scheduling method Scheduling method used when a given product is to be delivered to a number of different delivery points.		

7365

Processing indicator description code
Code specifying a processing indicator.

			S	Old Code
@	97	<p>= Beneficiary has received funds The beneficiary has received the funds.</p>		YE7
@	112	<p>= Bank branch number and/or details invalid The bank branch number and/or details are not valid. EAN Description: The branch number/details provided by the ordering customer are incorrect.</p>		YH8
@	113	<p>= Message from ordering customer did not contain all data required The message received from the ordering customer did not contain all the required data. EAN Description: The message received from the ordering customer did not contain all information which was required by the ordered bank to process the instruction.</p>		YH9
@	114	<p>= Date of cheque invalid The date provided on a cheque is invalid.</p>		YJ1
@	115	<p>= Totals for transaction do not match details Figures for the total transaction do not match those provided for the individual lines of the transaction.</p>		YJ2
@	116	<p>= Transaction different to normal A transaction whose details do not conform to the average details normally contained in the transaction.</p>		YJ3
@	117	<p>= Method of payment invalid The method of payment is not valid. EAN Description: The method of payment indicated by the ordering customer is not valid for the beneficiary.</p>		YJ4
@	118	<p>= Ordering customer's payment order number invalid The payment order number issued by the ordering customer is invalid. EAN Description: The payment order number issued by the ordering customer is invalid (e.g. no value, or duplicates a value already issued).</p>		YJ5
@	119	<p>= Ordering customer's message control value invalid The control value provided by the ordering customer in the control totals segment is invalid. EAN Description: The message control value provided by the ordering customer in the CNT segment is invalid (i.e. the CNT value does not confirm with the sum of the details).</p>		YJ6
@	120	<p>= Ordering customer's message control quantity invalid The control quantity provided by the ordering customer in the control totals segment is invalid. EAN Description: The message control transaction quantity provided by the ordering customer in the CNT segment is invalid (i.e. the CNT transaction quantity does not confirm with the sum of details).</p>		YJ7

7365 Processing indicator description code
Code specifying a processing indicator.

			S	Old Code
@	121	= Beneficiary's account frozen by legal authorities The beneficiary's account has been frozen by legal authorities.		YJ8
@	122	= Invalid cancellation request because transaction already executed The request to cancel a transaction is invalid because the transaction has already been executed.		YJ9
@	123	= Account holder specified by ordering customer is deceased The account holder detailed by the ordering customer is deceased.		YK1
@	124	= Ordering customer's instruction is a duplicate The ordering customer's instruction duplicates an instruction. EAN Description: An instruction from an ordering customer is a duplicate of a previous instruction already processed.		YK2
	XD6	= Financial information incorrect (SWIFT Code) Code indicating the fact that the financial information stated in a previous message is unknown.		
	XE1	= Other dates not correct (SWIFT Code) Code indicating the fact that other dates stated in a previous message is unknown.		
	YE7	= Beneficiary has received the funds (SWIFT Code) Code indicating the fact that the beneficiary identified in a previous message has received the funds.		
	YF3	= Financial information incorrect (SWIFT Code) Financial information contained in a previous message is incorrect.		
	YF4	= Currency segment contents not correct (SWIFT Code) Information contained in the currency segment of a previous message is incorrect.		
+	ZZZ	= Mutually defined Mutually defined indicator.		

7383 Surface or layer code
Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

7402 Object identifier
Code specifying the unique identity of an object.

7405 Object identification code qualifier
Code qualifying the identification of an object.

			S	Old Code
	BJ	= Serial shipping container code EAN Description: A single unique serial number which identifies shipping containers or shipping packages.		

7405

Object identification code qualifier
Code qualifying the identification of an object.

			S	Old Code
BN	=	Serial number Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items.		
BX	=	Batch number Unique number affixed by manufacturer to a batch of products produced under similar conditions.		
CPE	=	Coupon number (EAN Code) A number identifying a coupon which is attached to the identified product.		
CQE	=	Cheque number (EAN Code) A number identifying a cheque.		
@	SRV	= EAN.UCC Global Trade Item Number (EAN Code) A unique number, up to 14-digits, assigned according to the numbering structure of the EAN.UCC system. 'EAN' stands for the 'International Article Numbering Association', and 'UCC' for the 'Uniform Code Council'.		EU

7418

Hazardous material category name
Name of a kind of hazard for a material.

7419

Hazardous material category name code
Code specifying a kind of hazard for a material.

7491

Inventory type code
Code specifying a type of inventory.

			S	Old Code
+	1	= Accepted product inventory Inventory of products accepted by control of incoming products.		
+	2	= Damaged product inventory Inventory of damaged products.		
+	3	= Bonded inventory Inventory of products bonded for customs reasons.		
+	4	= Reserved inventory Inventory related to reserved products.		

7495

Object type code qualifier
Code qualifying a type of object.

			S	Old Code
+	BY	= Buyer (EAN Code) Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold.		
+	CO	= Corporate office (EAN Code) Identification of the Head Office within a company.		

7495

Object type code qualifier
Code qualifying a type of object.

			S	Old Code
+	DP	<p>= Delivery party (EAN Code) (3144) Party to which goods should be delivered, if not identical with consignee. EAN Description: Party to which goods should be delivered, if not the same as the buyer.</p>		
+	II	<p>= Issuer of invoice (EAN Code) (3028) Party issuing an invoice.</p>		
+	IV	<p>= Invoicee (EAN Code) (3006) Party to whom an invoice is issued.</p>		
+	NFP	<p>= No function priority allocated (EAN Code) Code indicating that the party identified is capable of carrying out all or most functions within the party.</p>		
+	OB	<p>= Ordered by (EAN Code) Party who issued an order. EAN Description: Party who issued an order for goods and services.</p>		
+	PE	<p>= Payee (EAN Code) Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.</p>		
+	PR	<p>= Payer (EAN Code) (3308) Party initiating payment.</p>		
+	QP	<p>= Quotation party (EAN Code) The party sending the requests for quotation and receiving the quotation.</p>		
+	SE	<p>= Seller (EAN Code) (3346) Party selling merchandise to a buyer.</p>		
+	SF	<p>= Ship from (EAN Code) Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.</p>		
+	SH	<p>= Shipper (EAN Code) Party responsible for the shipment of goods.</p>		
+	ST	<p>= Ship to (EAN Code) Identification of the party to where goods will be or have been shipped.</p>		
+	SU	<p>= Supplier (EAN Code) Party who supplies goods and/or services. EAN Description: Party which provides service(s) and/or manufactures or otherwise has possession of goods, and consigns or makes them available in trade.</p>		
+	X48	<p>= Corporate identity (EAN Code) The identity of party to whom all other parties of the same commercial organisation are linked.</p>		

7511 Marking type code
Code specifying the type of marking.

8028 Means of transport journey identifier
To identify a journey of a means of transport.

8051 Transport stage code qualifier
Code qualifying a specific stage of transport.

			S	Old Code
1	=	Inland transport Transport by which goods are moved from or to the frontier, or between inland points.		
10	=	Pre-carriage transport Transport by which the goods are moved prior to their main carriage transport.		
11	=	At border Transport by which goods are moved to the Customs frontier.		
12	=	At departure Transport by which goods are moved from the place of departure.		
13	=	At destination Transport by which goods are moved at the place of destination.		
20	=	Main-carriage transport The primary stage in the movement of cargo from the point of origin to the intended destination.		
25	=	Delivery carrier all transport Carrier responsible from the point of origin to the final delivery destination.		
30	=	On-carriage transport Transport by which the goods are moved after the main carriage transport.		
I	=	Origin switch carrier (EAN Code) Carrier taking responsibility for the goods from the carrier which has transported them from their point of origin.		

8053 Equipment type code qualifier
Code qualifying a type of equipment.

			S	Old Code
+	08	= Oneway pallet (EAN Code) Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.		
+	09	= Returnable pallet (EAN Code) Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.		
+	200	= Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.		
+	201	= Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.		
+	202	= Pallet ISO 2 (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.		

8053

Equipment type code qualifier
Code qualifying a type of equipment.

			S	Old Code
+	203	= 1/4 EURO Pallet (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.		
+	204	= 1/8 EURO Pallet (EAN Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.		
+	210	= Wholesaler pallet (EAN Code) Pallet provided by the wholesaler.		
+	211	= Pallet 80 X 100 cm (EAN Code) Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.		
+	212	= Pallet 60 X 100 cm (EAN Code) Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.		
	AA	= Ground equipment Ground equipment being fuelled or serviced.		
@	AP	= Clothing hanger rack Equipment used to store and transport clothing in a hanging position.		HR
+	BC	= Bottlecrate, bottlerack (EAN Code) A container for the storage or movement of bottles.		
+	BO	= Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical (EAN Code) A non-protected cylindrical container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.		
+	BOX	= Box (EAN Code) A lidded package which can be made of cardboard, wood, plastic, tin, etc.		
	BPN	= Box pallet non exchangeable A box pallet which cannot be exchanged. EAN Description: A box pallet which cannot be exchanged.		
	BX	= Boxcar An enclosed railway goods wagon. EAN Description: An enclosed railway goods wagon.		
	CH	= Chassis A wheeled carriage onto which an ocean container is mounted for inland conveyance.		
+	CHB	= CHEP Eurobox (EAN Code) A box mounted on a pallet base under the control of CHEP.		
	CN	= Container Equipment item as defined by ISO for transport. It must be of: A) permanent character, strong enough for repeated use; B) designed to facilitate the carriage of goods, by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate reloading; C) fitted with devices for its ready handling, particularly.		
+	CS	= Case (EAN Code) A package such as a box.		

8053

Equipment type code qualifier
Code qualifying a type of equipment.

			S	Old Code
+	DPE	= Display package (EAN Code) A package used for the display of goods, usually during a promotion.		
	EFP	= Exchangeable EUR flat pallet Self explanatory. EAN Description: Self explanatory.		
	EYP	= Exchangeable EUR Y box pallet Self explanatory. EAN Description: Self explanatory.		
	FPN	= Flat pallet EUR non exchangeable Self explanatory. EAN Description: Self explanatory.		
	+	ICA	= Isothermic case (EAN Code) A case used for products which require constant temperature control.	
LU		= Load/unload device on equipment A mechanical device used in the loading and/or unloading of cargo into and from transport equipment.		
PA		= Pallet A platform on which goods can be stacked in order to facilitate the movement by a forklift or sling.		
PL		= Platform A piece of equipment normally having a flat surface, or prepared for carrying cargo with a specific shape.		
+		PMA	= Pallet modular collars 80*100 (EAN Code) Collars, with the dimensions 80cms * 100cms, which when fitted onto a pallet enable the pallet to be transformed into a box pallet with, if necessary, a lid.	
+	PMB	= Pallet modular collars 80*120 (EAN Code) Collars, with the dimensions 80cms * 120cms, which when fitted onto a pallet enable the pallet to be transformed into a box pallet with, if necessary, a lid.		
+	PU	= Tray (EAN Code) A flat receptacle with low sides for carrying or holding articles.		
+	RCA	= Roll cage (EAN Code) A three sided cage mounted on wheels.		
	RG	= Reefer generator A generator used to control the temperature in temperature-controlled transport equipment.		
	RR	= Rail car To identify that the equipment is a rail car. EAN Description: Registered identification number of railway wagon (CIM 19).		

8053 Equipment type code qualifier
Code qualifying a type of equipment.

		S	Old Code
SW	= Swap body Rectangular equipment unit without wheels, which can be mounted on a chassis or positioned on legs.		
TE	= Trailer A vehicle without motive power, designed for the carriage of cargo and to be towed by a motor vehicle.		
+ TRE	= Trolley (EAN Code) A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.		
UL	= ULD (Unit load device) An aircraft container or pallet.		

8066 Transport mode name
Name of a mode of transport.

8067 Transport mode name code
Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.

		S	Old Code
+ 00	= This code should be avoided. This code should be avoided since the digit "0" conventionally indicates that the related information is not available. It may, however, be used when indication of a mode of transport would be irrelevant, e.g. statistical reporting should not take place (for samples, gifts, personal effects, etc.).		
10	= Maritime transport This code should be used whenever the transport vehicle completes any part of its journey by sea.		
20	= Rail transport		
30	= Road transport		
40	= Air transport		
50	= Mail (Actual mode of transport unknown) - This code is provided for practical reasons, despite the fact that mail is not a genuine mode of transport. In many countries, the value of merchandise exported by mail is considerable, but the exporter or importer concerned would be unable to state by which mode postal items had passed the national border.		
60	= Multimodal transport This code is used when goods are carried to their destination by at least two different modes on the basis of one transport contract. (Local pick-up and delivery of goods out in the performance of a unimodal transport contract shall not be considered as multimodal transport.)		
70	= Fixed transport installations This code applies to installations for continuous transport such as pipelines, ropeways and electric power lines.		

8067 Transport mode name code
Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.

		S	Old Code
80	= Inland water transport This code is used only where carriage is effected entirely by inland water transport.		
100	= Courier service (EAN Code) A courier service used to collect and deliver a consignment to its destination.		

8077 Equipment supplier code
Code specifying the party that is the supplier of the equipment.

		S	Old Code
1	= Shipper supplied The transport equipment is supplied by the shipper.		
2	= Carrier supplied The transport equipment is supplied by the carrier.		

8078 Additional hazard classification identifier
To identify an additional hazard classification.

8092 Hazard code version identifier
To identify the version number of a hazard code.

8101 Transit direction indicator code
Code specifying the direction of transport.

		S	Old Code
BS	= Buyer to supplier Self explanatory. EAN Description: Self explanatory.		
SB	= Supplier to buyer The transport from the seller to the buyer. EAN Description: The transport from the seller to the buyer.		

8126 Transport emergency card identifier
To identify a transport emergency (TREM) card.

8154 Equipment size and type description
Free form description of the size and type of equipment.

8155 Equipment size and type description code
Code specifying the size and type of equipment.

		S	Old Code
1	= Dime coated tank A tank coated with dime. EAN Description: A non-protected cylindrical container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids.		

8155

Equipment size and type description code
Code specifying the size and type of equipment.

		S	Old Code
2	<p>= Epoxy coated tank A tank coated with epoxy. EAN Description: A tank coated with epoxy.</p>		
3	<p>= IMO1 Description to be provided. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B. EAN Description: A standard pallet with standard dimensions: 100*120 cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.</p>		
4	<p>= IMO2 Description to be provided. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.</p>		
5	<p>= IMO3 Description to be provided. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.</p>		
6	<p>= Pressurized tank A tank capable of holding pressurized goods.</p>		
7	<p>= Refrigerated tank A tank capable of keeping goods refrigerated.</p>		
8	<p>= Semi-refrigerated Self explanatory. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.</p>		
9	<p>= Stainless steel tank A tank made of stainless steel.</p>		
11	<p>= Box pallet Self explanatory. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B. EAN Description: A pallet with four sides of equal height which is capable of supporting a lid.</p>		
12	<p>= Europallet 80 x 120 cm.</p>		
13	<p>= Scandinavian pallet 100 x 120 cm.</p>		

8155

Equipment size and type description code
Code specifying the size and type of equipment.

		S	Old Code
14	<p>= Trailer Non self-propelled vehicle designed for the carriage of cargo so that it can be towed by a motor vehicle.</p>		
16	<p>= Exchangeable pallet Standard pallet exchangeable following international convention.</p>		
17	<p>= Semi-trailer Non self propelled vehicle without front wheels designed for the carriage of cargo and provided with a kingpin.</p>		
18	<p>= Tank container 20 ft. A tank container with a length of 20 feet. EAN Description: A tank container with a length of 20 feet.</p>		
19	<p>= Tank container 30 ft. A tank container with a length of 30 feet. EAN Description: A tank container with a length of 30 feet.</p>		
20	<p>= Tank container 40 ft. A tank container with a length of 40 feet. EAN Description: A tank container with a length of 40 feet.</p>		
21	<p>= Container IC 20 ft. A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet. EAN Description: IC = InterContainer (subsidiary company of the European railway, responsible for container traffic in a rail environment for special container handling).</p>		
22	<p>= Container IC 30 ft. A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 30 feet.</p>		
23	<p>= Container IC 40 ft. A container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.</p>		
24	<p>= Refrigerator tank 20 ft. A refrigerated tank with a length of 20 feet.</p>		
25	<p>= Refrigerator tank 30 ft. A refrigerated tank with a length of 30 feet.</p>		
26	<p>= Refrigerator tank 40 ft. A refrigerated tank with a length of 40 feet.</p>		
27	<p>= Tank container IC 20 ft. A tank container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet.</p>		
28	<p>= Tank container IC 30 ft. A tank container owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 30 feet.</p>		

8155

Equipment size and type description code
Code specifying the size and type of equipment.

		S	Old Code
29	= Tank container IC 40 ft. A tank container, owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.		
30	= Refrigerator tank IC 20 ft. A refrigerated tank owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 20 feet.		
32	= Refrigerator tank IC 40 ft. A refrigerated tank owned by InterContainer, a European railway subsidiary, with a length of 40 feet.		
33	= Movable case: L < 6,15m A movable case with a length less than 6,15 metres.		
34	= Movable case: 6,15m < L < 7,82m A movable case with a length between 6,15 metres and 7,82 metres.		
35	= Movable case: 7,82m < L < 9,15m A movable case with a length between 7,82 metres and 9,15 metres.		
36	= Movable case: 9,15m < L < 10,90m A movable case with a length between 9,15 metres and 10,90 metres.		
37	= Movable case: 10,90m < L < 13,75m A movable case with a length between 10,90 metres and 13,75 metres.		
38	= Totebin A steel open top unit of about 1,5 * 1,5 * 2,5 meters for road transport of bulk cargo.		
+	205 = Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (EAN Code) A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.		
+	206 = Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (EAN Code) A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.		

8158

Orange hazard placard upper part identifier
To specify the identity number for the upper part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.

8169

Full or empty indicator code
Code indicating whether an object is full or empty.

		S	Old Code
1	= More than one quarter volume available Self explanatory. EAN Description: More than one quarter of the volume is available in the equipment.		

8169 Full or empty indicator code
Code indicating whether an object is full or empty.

		S	Old Code
2	= More than half volume available Indicates that there is more than a half of the volume available.		
4	= Empty Indicates that the object is empty. EAN Description: The equipment is empty.		
5	= Full Indicates that the object is full. EAN Description: The equipment is full.		
6	= No volume available Indicates that there is no space available in the object. EAN Description: No volume is available in the equipment.		

8178 Transport means description
Free form description of the means of transport.

8179 Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

		S	Old Code
1	= Barge chemical tanker A barge equipped to transport liquid chemicals.		
+	9 = Exceptional transport Transport for which common characteristics are not applicable (e.g. big transformers requiring special wagons, special tackles, special routing etc.).		
	12 = Ship tanker A large vessel equipped to transport liquids.		
+	13 = Ocean vessel		
@	19 = Tip-up truck A truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.		42E
@	20 = Furniture truck A truck used explicitly for the conveyance of furniture.		40E
	21 = Rail tanker A rail wagon equipped to transport liquids.		
+	22 = Rail silo tanker Self explanatory. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.		
	23 = Rail bulk car A rail wagon equipped to transport bulk cargo.		

8179

Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

			S	Old Code
	25	= Rail express Description to be provided. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.		
@	26	= Tip-up articulated truck An articulated truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.		43E
@	28	= Refrigerated truck and trailer A combined truck and trailer equipped to maintain refrigerated temperatures. EAN Description: A truck and trailer capable of transporting refrigerated goods.		47E
@	29	= Freezer truck and trailer A combined truck and trailer equipped to maintain freezing temperatures. EAN Description: A truck and trailer capable of transporting frozen goods.		48E
@	30	= Tautliner 25 tonne, combined with 90 cubic meter trailer with removable roof A truck with non-ridged sides, 25 tonne capacity combined with a 90 cubic meter trailer with removable roof.		49E
	31	= Truck An automotive vehicle for hauling goods.		
	32	= Road tanker An over-the-road tank trucker or trailer.		
+	33	= Road silo tanker Description to be provided. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.		
	35	= Truck/trailer with tilt A truck and trailer combination with a tilting capability. EAN Description: A truck/trailer fitted with a tilting mechanism.		23E
@	40	= Truck with opening floor A truck with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.		52E
@	41	= Freezer truck A truck equipped to maintain freezing temperatures.		24E
@	42	= Isothermic truck A truck equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.		25E
@	43	= Refrigerated truck A truck equipped to maintain refrigerated temperatures. EAN Description: A truck capable of transporting refrigerated goods.		26E

8179

Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

			S	Old Code
@	44	= Freezer van A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying frozen goods. EAN Description: A van capable of transporting frozen goods.		29E
@	45	= Isothermic van A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying temperature controlled goods. EAN Description: A van capable of transporting temperature controlled goods.		30E
@	46	= Refrigerated van A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying refrigerated goods. EAN Description: A van capable of transporting refrigerated goods.		31E
@	47	= Bulk truck A truck suitable for transporting bulk goods.		35E
@	48	= Van A small vehicle suitable for carrying small volume loads.		36E
@	73	= Train with more than one and less than 20 wagons A train with more than one and less than 20 wagons used to carry goods.		60E
@	74	= Train with 20 or more wagons A train with 20 or more wagons used to carry goods.		61E
@	77	= Freezer truck and isothermic trailer A combined freezer truck and isothermic trailer.		62E
@	78	= Isothermic truck and isothermic trailer A truck and a trailer equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.		63E
@	79	= Refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer A combined refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer.		64E
@	80	= Freezer truck and refrigerated trailer A combined freezer truck and refrigerated trailer.		65E
@	81	= Isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer A combined isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer.		66E
@	82	= Rigid truck with tank and tank trailer A combined rigid truck with tank and tank trailer.		68E
@	83	= Bulk truck and tank trailer A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a tank trailer.		69E
@	84	= Rigid truck with tank and bulk trailer A combined rigid truck with tank and a trailer capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.		70E
@	85	= Bulk truck and bulk trailer A combined truck and a trailer both capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.		71E

8179

Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

			S	Old Code
@	86	= Tautliner truck and extendable trailer A combined tautliner truck and extendable trailer.		72E
@	87	= Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer.		73E
@	88	= Truck with opening floor and extendable trailer A combined truck with opening floor and extendable trailer.		67E
@	89	= Bulk truck and extendable trailer A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and an extendable trailer.		74E
@	90	= Isothermic truck and freezer trailer A combined isothermic truck and freezer trailer.		76E
@	91	= Refrigerated truck and freezer trailer A combined refrigerated truck and freezer trailer.		75E
@	92	= Tip-up truck and gondola trailer A combined tip-up truck and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		80E
@	93	= Tautliner truck and gondola trailer A combined tautliner truck and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		81E
@	94	= Tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		82E
@	95	= Truck with opening floor and gondola trailer A combined truck with opening floor and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		83E
@	96	= Bulk truck and gondola trailer A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		84E
@	97	= Tip-up truck and extendable gondola trailer A combined tip-up truck with extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		85E
@	98	= Tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer A combined tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		86E

8179

Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

			S	Old Code
@	99	= Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		87E
@	100	= Truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer A combined truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		88E
@	101	= Bulk truck and extendable gondola trailer A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.		89E
@	102	= Tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor A combined tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor.		90E
@	103	= Tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor A combined tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor.		91E
@	104	= Tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor.		92E
@	106	= Bulk truck and trailer with opening floor A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a trailer with opening floor.		94E
	10E	= Tautliner 25t (EAN Code)		
	11E	= Tautliner 25t with removable roof (EAN Code)		
	12E	= Articulated flat lorry 25t (EAN Code) An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.		
	13E	= Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 10m (EAN Code) An articulated flat lorry with a 10 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.		
	14E	= Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 15m (EAN Code) An articulated flat lorry with a 15 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.		
	15E	= Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 18m (EAN Code) An articulated flat lorry with a 18 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.		
	16E	= Articulated flat lorry 10t (EAN Code) An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 10 tonnes.		
	17E	= Tautliner 25t with trailer 90m3 (EAN Code)		
	18E	= Tautliner 25t with trailer 120m3 (EAN Code)		

8179

Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

		S	Old Code
19E	= Flat lorry with trailer and crane 10m (EAN Code) An flat lorry with a trailer and a 10 meter crane.		
20E	= Articulated lorry with tank (EAN Code) An articulated lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods..		
21E	= Flat lorry 15t (EAN Code) A flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 15 tonnes.		
22E	= Flat lorry 25t with crane (EAN Code) An flat lorry fitted with a crane and capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.		
27E	= Isothermic trailer (EAN Code) A trailer capable of transporting temperature controlled goods.		
28E	= Refrigerated trailer (EAN Code) A trailer capable of transporting refrigerated goods.		
32E	= Trailer (EAN Code) A trailer suitable for transporting containerised or palletized goods.		
33E	= Tank trailer (EAN Code) A tank trailer suitable for transporting liquids.		
34E	= Bulk trailer (EAN Code) A trailer suitable for transporting bulk goods.		
37E	= Extendable trailer (EAN Code) A trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length loads.		
38E	= Dolly trailer (EAN Code) A trailer composed of a platform mounted on an axle. The trailer is not connected directly to the truck but connected by the load.		
39E	= Freezer trailer (EAN Code) A trailer suitable for transporting frozen goods.		
+	41E = Furniture removal trailer (EAN Code) A trailer used explicitly for the removal of furniture.		
+	44E = Gondola trailer (EAN Code) A split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery (e.g. earth movers).		
+	45E = Extendable gondola trailer (EAN Code) A trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length loads and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery (e.g. earth movers).		
+	46E = Rigid lorry with tank (EAN Code) A rigid lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.		
+	50E = Tautliner rigid truck (EAN Code)		
+	51E = Tautliner rigid truck with removable roof (EAN Code)		

8179

Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

			S	Old Code
+	53E	<p>= Trailer with opening floor (EAN Code) A trailer with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.</p>		
+	54E	<p>= Train with convergent set of wagons (EAN Code) A train with wagons coming from different despatch locations which must be grouped in order to form one train.</p>		
+	55E	<p>= Train with divergent set of wagons (EAN Code) A train with wagons coming from the same despatch location which will be split in different trains because there are more than one point of delivery.</p>		
+	56E	<p>= Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 8 m) (EAN Code) Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 8m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 90m³.</p>		
+	57E	<p>= Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 9 m) (EAN Code) Combination of a truck (length 6m) and a trailer (length 9m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 100m³.</p>		
+	58E	<p>= Combination of a truck and trailer with a length of 13.6m, a tonnage between 23 and 25 tons (EAN Code) Combination of a truck and a trailer with a length of 13.6m, a tonnage between 23 and 25 tons, and a loading capacity of 80 m³.</p>		
+	59E	<p>= Rail wagon (EAN Code) A single rail wagon used to carry goods.</p>		
+	77E	<p>= Furniture truck and trailer (EAN Code) A combined truck and trailer capable of carrying furniture.</p>		
+	78E	<p>= Tautliner truck and furniture trailer (EAN Code) A combined tautliner truck and furniture trailer.</p>		
+	79E	<p>= Tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer (EAN Code) A combined .tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer.</p>		
+	93E	<p>= Truck and trailer with opening floor (EAN Code) A combined truck and a trailer with an opening floor.</p>		
+	95E	<p>= Tautliner truck and dolly trailer (EAN Code) A combined tautliner truck and a dolly trailer.</p>		
+	96E	<p>= A tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer (EAN Code) A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer.</p>		
+	97E	<p>= Truck with trailer (EAN Code) Combined truck and trailer.</p>		

8179 Transport means description code
Code specifying the means of transport.

			S	Old Code
+	98E	= Truck with crane for moving goods without trailer (EAN Code) A truck with a crane that enables to move goods, without trailer.		
+	99E	= Truck with crane for moving goods with trailer (EAN Code) A truck with a crane that enables to move goods, with trailer.		
+	X01	= Truck with crane for lifting goods without trailer (EAN Code) A truck with a crane that enables to lift goods, without trailer.		
+	X02	= Truck with crane for lifting goods with trailer (EAN Code) A truck with a crane that enables to lift goods, with trailer.		
@	X04	= Courier express (EAN Code - book) Use the fastest courier means possible.		101
@	X05	= Road parcel express (EAN Code) Parcel express service by road.		34
@	X06	= Air freight (EAN Code)		41
@	X07	= Surface air lifting (EAN Code)		42
@	X08	= Air express (EAN Code)		43
@	X09	= Parcel post (EAN Code - book) Postal service for the delivery of parcels.		51
@	X10	= Mail express (EAN Code - book) The express mail service of the postal service.		52
@	X11	= Surface mail (EAN Code - book) For non air mail international mailing.		53
@	X12	= Accelerated surface mail (EAN Code - book) Higher priority surface mail.		54
@	X13	= Air mail (EAN Code - book) Use air mail service.		55
@	X14	= Printed matter/book post (EAN Code - book) A special mailing service for printed matter or books.		56
+	X3	= Truck up to 3,5 tons (EAN Code) A truck with a total weight up to 3,5 tons.		
+	X4	= Miscellaneous transport means (EAN Code) Miscellaneous means of transport not further defined.		

8186 Orange hazard placard lower part identifier
To specify the identity number for the lower part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.

8211 Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code
Code specifying the authorisation for the transportation of hazardous cargo.

8212 Transport means identification name
Name identifying a means of transport.

8213	Transport means identification name identifier Identifies the name of the transport means.		
8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier To identify the marking of dangerous goods.		
8249	Equipment status code Code specifying the status of equipment.		
		S	Old Code
4E	= Empty (EAN Code) Empty transport equipment.		
5E	= Full (EAN Code) Full transport equipment.		
8255	Packing instruction type code Code specifying a type of packing instruction.		
8260	Equipment identifier To identify equipment.		
8273	Dangerous goods regulations code Code specifying a dangerous goods regulation.		
		S	Old Code
ADR	= European agreement regarding the total carriage of dangerous goods European agreement on the international carriage of dangerous goods on road. ADR is the abbreviation of "Accord europeen relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route".		
CFR	= 49 code of federal regulations United States federal regulations issued by the US Department of transportation covering the domestic transportation of dangerous goods by truck, rail, water and air.		
ICA	= IATA ICAO Regulations covering the international transportation of dangerous goods issued by the International Air Transport Association and the International Civil Aviation Organization.		
IMD	= IMO IMDG code Regulations regarding the transportation of dangerous goods on ocean-going vessels issued by the International Maritime Organization.		
RID	= Rail/road dangerous goods book (RID) International regulations concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by rail. RID is the abbreviation of "Reglement International concernant le transport des marchandises Dangereuses par chemin de fer". EAN Description: International reglementation in dangerous goods transportation, applicable in Rail and Road environment. RID is the abbreviation of "Reglement International des marchandises Dangereuses".		

8273 Dangerous goods regulations code
Code specifying a dangerous goods regulation.

		S	Old Code
TEC	= Transport emergency trem card (EAN Code) A card providing details on procedures for emergencies during transportation.		
UI	= UK IMO book Description to be provided. EAN Description: UK regulations/procedures for emergencies during transportation.		

8275 Container or package contents indicator code
Code indicating the contents of container or package.

		S	Old Code
1	= Full load Container represents the full consignment of goods declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. all goods in the container relate to a single Customs declaration).		
2	= Part load Container represents part of a consignment declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. the Customs declaration covers more than one container).		
3	= Full load mixed consignments Container holds the full consignment related to the Customs declaration but also holds goods related to other declarations.		
4	= Part load mixed consignments Container represents part of the consignment declared on a single Customs declaration with the remainder being in other containers. Other goods, related to other declarations, are also in the container.		

8281 Transport means ownership indicator code
Code indicating the ownership of a means of transport.

		S	Old Code
1	= Transport for the owner's account The owner of the transported goods is also the owner of the means of transport or rented it for this transport.		
2	= Transport for another account The owner of the transported goods does not own the means of transport or has not rented it for this transport.		

8323 Transport movement code
Code specifying the transport movement.

		S	Old Code
+	1 = Export Self explanatory.		
+	2 = Import Self explanatory.		

8323 Transport movement code
Code specifying the transport movement.

			S	Old Code
+	3	= Transit The cargo is moving in transit through a country and will not become part of the commerce of that country.		

8325 Hazardous means of transport category code
Code specifying the category of means of transport for carrying hazardous goods.

			S	Old Code
	1	= ADNR code, OS Description to be provided. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.		

8339 Packaging danger level code
Code specifying the level of danger for which the packaging must cater.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Great danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with great danger. Group I according to IATA/IMDG/ADR/RID regulations.		
	2	= Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with medium danger. Group II according to IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.		
	3	= Minor danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazardous materials with minor danger. Group III according to IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.		

8351 Hazard identification code
Code identifying a hazard.

8364 Emergency procedure for ships identifier
To identify the emergency procedure number for ships transporting dangerous goods. Synonym: EMS Number.

8393 Returnable package load contents code
Code specifying the load contents for a returnable package.

			S	Old Code
	3	= Empty container The container is, has been, or will be returned empty.		

8395 Returnable package freight payment responsibility code
Code specifying the responsibility for the freight payment for a returnable package.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Paid by customer Self explanatory.		

8395

Returnable package freight payment responsibility code

Code specifying the responsibility for the freight payment for a returnable package.

		S	Old Code
2	= Free Self explanatory.		
3	= Paid by supplier The responsibility for the freight for returning the packaging is to be paid by the supplier.		

8410

Hazard medical first aid guide identifier

To identify a Medical First Aid Guide (MFAG) for hazardous goods.

8453

Transport means nationality code

Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.

		S	Old Code
	AD = ANDORRA		
	AE = UNITED ARAB EMIRATES		
	AF = AFGHANISTAN		
	AG = ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA		
+	AI = ANGUILLA		
	AL = ALBANIA		
	AM = ARMENIA		
+	AN = NETHERLANDS ANTILLES		
	AO = ANGOLA		
+	AQ = ANTARCTICA		
	AR = ARGENTINA		
+	AS = AMERICAN SAMOA		
	AT = AUSTRIA		
	AU = AUSTRALIA		
+	AW = ARUBA		
	AZ = AZERBAIJAN		
	BA = BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA		
	BB = BARBADOS		
	BD = BANGLADESH		
	BE = BELGIUM		
+	BF = BURKINA FASO		
	BG = BULGARIA		
	BH = BAHRAIN		
	BI = BURUNDI		
	BJ = BENIN		
	BM = BERMUDA		
+	BN = BRUNEI DARUSSALAM		
	BO = BOLIVIA		
	BR = BRAZIL		
	BS = BAHAMAS		

8453

Transport means nationality code

Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.

			S	Old Code
+	BT	= BHUTAN		
+	BV	= BOUVET ISLAND		
	BW	= BOTSWANA		
	BY	= BELARUS		
	BZ	= BELIZE		
	CA	= CANADA		
+	CC	= COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS		
+	CD	= CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE		
	CF	= CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC		
	CG	= CONGO		
	CH	= SWITZERLAND		
	CI	= COTE D'IVOIRE		
+	CK	= COOK ISLANDS		
	CL	= CHILE		
	CM	= CAMEROON		
	CN	= CHINA		
	CO	= COLOMBIA		
	CR	= COSTA RICA		
	CU	= CUBA		
+	CV	= CAPE VERDE		
+	CX	= CHRISTMAS ISLAND		
	CY	= CYPRUS		
	CZ	= CZECH REPUBLIC		
	DE	= GERMANY		
+	DJ	= DJIBOUTI		
	DK	= DENMARK		
+	DM	= DOMINICA		
	DO	= DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		
	DZ	= ALGERIA		
	EC	= ECUADOR		
	EE	= ESTONIA		
	EG	= EGYPT		
+	EH	= WESTERN SAHARA		
+	ER	= ERITREA		
	ES	= SPAIN		
	ET	= ETHIOPIA		
	FI	= FINLAND		
	FJ	= FIJI		
+	FK	= FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)		
+	FM	= MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF		
+	FO	= FAROE ISLANDS		

8453

Transport means nationality code

Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.

		S	Old Code
	FR = FRANCE		
	GA = GABON		
	GB = UNITED KINGDOM		
+	GD = GRENADA		
	GE = GEORGIA		
+	GF = FRENCH GUIANA		
	GH = GHANA		
	GI = GIBRALTAR		
+	GL = GREENLAND		
	GM = GAMBIA		
+	GN = GUINEA		
+	GP = GUADELOUPE		
+	GQ = EQUATORIAL GUINEA		
	GR = GREECE		
+	GS = SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS		
	GT = GUATEMALA		
+	GU = GUAM		
+	GW = GUINEA-BISSAU		
	GY = GUYANA		
	HK = HONG KONG		
+	HM = HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS		
	HN = HONDURAS		
	HR = CROATIA		
	HT = HAITI		
	HU = HUNGARY		
	ID = INDONESIA		
	IE = IRELAND		
	IL = ISRAEL		
	IN = INDIA		
+	IO = BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY		
	IQ = IRAQ		
	IR = IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF		
	IS = ICELAND		
	IT = ITALY		
	JM = JAMAICA		
	JO = JORDAN		
	JP = JAPAN		
	KE = KENYA		
	KG = KYRGYZSTAN		
	KH = CAMBODIA		
+	KI = KIRIBATI		

8453

Transport means nationality code

Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.

			S	Old Code
+	KM	= COMOROS		
+	KN	= SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS		
	KP	= KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF		
	KR	= KOREA, REPUBLIC OF		
	KW	= KUWAIT		
+	KY	= CAYMAN ISLANDS		
	KZ	= KAZAKSTAN		
+	LA	= LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC		
	LB	= LEBANON		
+	LC	= SAINT LUCIA		
	LI	= LIECHTENSTEIN		
	LK	= SRI LANKA		
	LR	= LIBERIA		
	LS	= LESOTHO		
	LT	= LITHUANIA		
	LU	= LUXEMBOURG		
	LV	= LATVIA		
	LY	= LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA		
	MA	= MOROCCO		
	MC	= MONACO		
	MD	= MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF		
+	MG	= MADAGASCAR		
+	MH	= MARSHALL ISLANDS		
	MK	= MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF		
+	ML	= MALI		
+	MM	= MYANMAR		
+	MN	= MONGOLIA		
+	MO	= MACAU		
+	MP	= NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS		
+	MQ	= MARTINIQUE		
+	MR	= MAURITANIA		
+	MS	= MONTSERRAT		
	MT	= MALTA		
+	MU	= MAURITIUS		
+	MV	= MALDIVES		
+	MW	= MALAWI		
	MX	= MEXICO		
	MY	= MALAYSIA		
	MZ	= MOZAMBIQUE		
	NA	= NAMIBIA		
+	NC	= NEW CALEDONIA		

8453

Transport means nationality code

Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.

			S	Old Code
+	NE	= NIGER		
+	NF	= NORFOLK ISLAND		
	NG	= NIGERIA		
	NI	= NICARAGUA		
	NL	= NETHERLANDS		
	NO	= NORWAY		
+	NP	= NEPAL		
+	NR	= NAURU		
+	NU	= NIUE		
	NZ	= NEW ZEALAND		
	OM	= OMAN		
	PA	= PANAMA		
	PE	= PERU		
+	PF	= FRENCH POLYNESIA		
	PG	= PAPUA NEW GUINEA		
	PH	= PHILIPPINES		
	PK	= PAKISTAN		
	PL	= POLAND		
+	PM	= SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON		
+	PN	= PITCAIRN		
	PR	= PUERTO RICO		
+	PS	= PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED		
	PT	= PORTUGAL		
+	PW	= PALAU		
	PY	= PARAGUAY		
	QA	= QATAR		
+	RE	= REUNION		
	RO	= ROMANIA		
	RU	= RUSSIAN FEDERATION		
	RW	= RWANDA		
	SA	= SAUDI ARABIA		
+	SB	= SOLOMON ISLANDS		
+	SC	= SEYCHELLES		
	SD	= SUDAN		
	SE	= SWEDEN		
	SG	= SINGAPORE		
+	SH	= SAINT HELENA		
	SI	= SLOVENIA		
+	SJ	= SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN		
	SK	= SLOVAKIA		
+	SL	= SIERRA LEONE		

8453

Transport means nationality code

Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.

		S	Old Code
	SM = SAN MARINO		
+	SN = SENEGAL		
+	SO = SOMALIA		
+	SR = SURINAME		
+	ST = SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE		
	SV = EL SALVADOR		
	SY = SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC		
	SZ = SWAZILAND		
+	TC = TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS		
+	TD = CHAD		
+	TF = FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES		
+	TG = TOGO		
	TH = THAILAND		
	TJ = TAJIKISTAN		
+	TK = TOKELAU		
	TM = TURKMENISTAN		
	TN = TUNISIA		
+	TO = TONGA		
+	TP = EAST TIMOR		
	TR = TURKEY		
+	TT = TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO		
+	TV = TUVALU		
	TW = TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA		
+	TZ = TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF		
	UA = UKRAINE		
	UG = UGANDA		
+	UM = UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS		
	US = UNITED STATES		
	UY = URUGUAY		
	UZ = UZBEKISTAN		
+	VA = HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)		
+	VC = SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES		
	VE = VENEZUELA		
+	VG = VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH		
+	VI = VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.		
	VN = VIET NAM		
+	VU = VANUATU		
+	WF = WALLIS AND FUTUNA		
+	WS = SAMOA		
+	YE = YEMEN		
+	YT = MAYOTTE		

8453 Transport means nationality code
Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.

		S	Old Code
	YU = YUGOSLAVIA		
	ZA = SOUTH AFRICA		
	ZM = ZAMBIA		
	ZW = ZIMBABWE		

8457 Excess transportation reason code
Code specifying the reason for excess transportation.

8459 Excess transportation responsibility code
Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation.

9012 Status reason description
Free form description of the status reason.

9013 Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

		S	Old Code
	1 = Address ex delivery area The address for delivery is outside the area of the carrier/transporter.		196
+	2 = After transport departed The goods/consignments/equipment arrived after the means of transport has departed.		197
+	3 = Agent refusal The agent of the customer refused to accept delivery.		198
@	4 = Altered seals The seals on the equipment have been changed from those notified.		199
+	5 = Appointment scheduled An arrangement has been made to deliver at a specific time.		200
+	6 = Attempt unsuccessful An unsuccessful attempt has been made to deliver the goods/consignments/equipment.		201
+	7 = Business closed The goods/consignments/equipment could not be delivered/collected as the business was closed.		202
@	8 = Changed schedule The goods/consignments/equipment cannot/will not be delivered/collected at the arranged time because of a change of schedule.		203
@	9 = Complementary address needed A further address is needed to effect delivery/collection of the goods/consignments/equipment.		204
@	10 = Computer system down The computer system is inoperative.		205

9013

Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

			S	Old Code
@	11	= Credit approval requested The consignee requests delivery on a credit base.		206
@	12	= Customer arrangements Goods/consignments/equipment require delivery arrangements by the customer.		207
@	13	= Customs refusal The Customs authorities have refused to clear the goods/consignments/equipment.		88E
@	14	= Damaged The goods/consignments/equipment have been damaged.		208
@	15	= Delivery at specific requested dates/times/periods Delivery of the goods/consignments/equipment is requested at specific dates/times/periods.		209
@	16	= Destination incorrect The goods/consignments/equipment have been sent to wrong destination.		210
	17	= Departure delay The transport has been delayed in departing on the arranged transport action.		25
@	18	= Derailment The train carrying the goods/consignments/equipment has been derailed.		211
@	19	= Discrepancy There is a discrepancy between the details of goods/ equipment previously provided and the actual situation.		212
@	20	= Dock strike The goods/consignments/equipment cannot be delivered/collected due to a dock strike.		213
@	21	= Due to customer An action in the transport chain has been affected due to action of the customer.		214
@	22	= Empty The package/equipment is found to be empty.		89E
@	23	= Equipment failure Delivery/collection could not be effected due to equipment failure.		215
@	24	= Examination required by relevant authority An examination of the goods/equipment has been ordered by the relevant authority.		216
@	25	= Export restrictions The goods/consignments/equipment have been prohibited from export pending further investigation.		217
@	26	= Frustrated export Attempts to export the goods/consignments/equipment have been unsuccessful.		115

9013

Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

			S	Old Code
@	27	= Goods units missing The tally of goods/consignments/equipment does not match the quantity as per advice. Result: less than advised.		218
@	28	= Import restrictions The goods/consignments/equipment need import checks and tests pending being released for importation.		219
@	29	= Incorrect pick information The goods/consignments/equipment were not collected due to incorrect pick information.		220
@	30	= Incorrect address The address given for the action was incorrect.		221
@	31	= Industrial dispute The action was frustrated by an industrial dispute.		222
@	32	= Instructions awaited Further instructions are required.		223
@	33	= Lost goods/consignments/equipment The goods/consignments/equipment have been lost in the course of a movement along the transport chain.		49
@	34	= Means of transport damaged The means of transport on which the goods/consignments/equipment were being (were to be) moved has been damaged.		224
@	35	= Mechanical breakdown There has been a mechanical breakdown of the means of transport/equipment on which the goods/consignments/equipment was being (was to be) moved.		225
@	36	= Mechanical inspection A mechanical inspection of the means of transport/ equipment on which the goods/consignments/equipment were being (were to be) moved, is required.		226
@	37	= Missing and/or incorrect documents The goods/consignments/equipment require complete and correct documentation.		227
@	38	= New delivery arrangements Alternative delivery arrangements advised by consignee after failed delivery.		228
@	39	= No recipient contact information No information available concerning the responsible person at delivery address.		229
@	40	= Not identified The goods/consignments/equipment expected to be located and identified in the transport chain cannot be identified.		53
@	41	= Not loaded The goods/consignments/equipment to be loaded onto a means of transport have not been loaded on the expected transport.		56

9013

Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

			S	Old Code
@	42	= On deck The goods/consignments/equipment have been stowed on deck.		117
+	43	= Package not ready The package was not available for collection.		62
@	44	= Package tracking number unknown The package tracking number is unknown.		230
@	45	= Partly missing The goods/consignments/equipment are partly, but not completely, missing.		39E
@	46	= Payment not received The expected payment for the transport action was not received.		231
@	47	= Payment refused The payer refused to pay for the service.		232
@	48	= Plundered The goods/consignments/equipment has been plundered.		65
@	49	= Refused without reason given The transport action/documentation has been refused without explanation.		233
@	50	= Scheduled past cut-off The goods/consignments/equipment to be delivered/collected have been scheduled past/after than the cut-off time.		234
@	51	= Shunted to siding The transport on which the goods/consignments/equipment is to be placed has been shunted to siding.		235
@	52	= Signature not required Self explanatory. EAN Description: A signature is not required.		236
@	53	= Sorted wrong route The goods/consignments/equipment have been sorted erroneously to an incorrect route.		86
@	54	= Special service required A special service is required for the goods/consignments/equipment.		237
@	55	= Split The consignment of goods has been split into two or more consignments.		87
@	57	= Tracking information unavailable The tracking information of the goods/consignments/equipment is unavailable.		238
@	58	= Transit delay The goods/consignments/equipment has been delayed in transit.		100
@	59	= Unable to locate The goods/consignments/equipment cannot be located.		118

9013

Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

			S	Old Code
@	60	= Unacceptable condition The goods/consignments/equipment were in unacceptable condition at time of delivery/collection.		119
@	61	= Under deck The goods/consignments/equipment have been stowed under/below deck.		120
@	62	= Unknown The reason is unknown.		239
@	63	= Weather conditions The weather conditions have affected collection/delivery.		240
@	64	= Expired free time The goods/consignments/equipment have been in a storage facility for longer than permitted free time.		241
	65	= Outstanding claims settled Outstanding claims in respect of goods/consignments/equipment have been settled.		60
@	66	= Stolen A consignment or goods have been stolen.		40E
@	67	= Administrative error An administrative error has occurred. EAN Description: An administrative error has occurred during the process of the order of goods.		24E
@	68	= Undefined incident attributed to buyer An undefined incident has been attributed to the buyer.		36E
@	69	= Undefined incident attributed to carrier An undefined incident has been attributed to the carrier.		37E
@	70	= Undefined incident attributed to logistic service provider An undefined incident has been attributed to the logistic service provider.		42EX33
@	71	= Change in agreed product reference An agreed reference associated with a product has changed.		47E
@	72	= Difference in replenishment figures A difference has been identified between the opening inventory balance, the physical count of incoming replenishment inventory, and the closing inventory balance.		48E
@	73	= Lost quantity of variable measurement product A quantity of a variable measurement product which has been lost.		50E
@	75	= Product degenerated during storage or transport A product has degenerated during storage or transport. EAN Description: A product has degenerated, e.g. fermented, oxidised, during storage or transportation.		52E

9013

Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

			S	Old Code
@	76	= Destroyed The goods, consignments, or equipment have been destroyed.		53E
@	77	= Best before date expired A product's best before date has expired. Product was out of date (best before date expired).		54E
@	88	= Accident involving means of transport The means of transport being used to move the consignment has been involved in an accident.		41E
@	89	= Order or instruction status change A status of an order or instruction has changed. EAN Description: The status of an order/instruction, or goods, has changed.		49E
@	91	= Delivery requested to another location by ordering party Goods have been delivered to another location following an instruction from the ordering party.		43E
@	92	= Incorrect goods delivered The goods delivered were incorrect. EAN Description: The goods delivered was not equal to those which were ordered.		44E
@	93	= Undefined incident attributed to customs authority An undefined incident has been attributed to the customs authority.		46E
@	95	= Excess goods delivered Excess goods have been delivered.		59E
@	96	= Goods partially delivered Goods were partially delivered.		73E
@	100	= Unloading date and or time not received The unloading date and or time was not received. EAN Description: The goods' recipient did not receive a date/time assigned for unloading this delivery.		75E
@	102	= Pallets containing mixed goods not acceptable Pallets containing mixed goods are not accepted by goods recipient.		78E
@	103	= Product expiry date not acceptable The product expiry date is not accepted.		79E
+	104	= Pallet and goods height higher than permitted The combined height of the pallet and goods is higher than permitted.		81E
@	105	= Delivery order not received The delivery order was not received. EAN Description: The goods' recipient did not receive an order for this delivery.		74E

9013

Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

			S	Old Code
@	106	= Back-orders not permitted by goods recipient Back-orders are not permitted by the goods recipient.		76E
@	107	= Article identification not found in computer system Article identification is not found in computer system. EAN Description: Article is not in in-house system of the goods' recipient.		80E
@	108	= Goods not barcoded Goods are not barcoded. EAN Description: Goods are not barcoded.		83E
	116	= Missing (EAN Code) Specified goods/consignments/equipment are missing.		
+	192	= Non-operational periods (EAN Code) Waiting due to being outside the period of operation.		
+	246	= Delayed due to various reasons (EAN Code) Standing over due to various reasons		
+	260	= Missing contents (EAN Code) When checking a suspect parcel, the consignee found that contents were missing.		
+	263	= Standing over: collect freight charges (EAN Code) Instructions are awaited as the consignee refused to pay the collect freight charge.		
+	264	= Standing over: reimbursement (EAN Code) Instructions are awaited as the consignee refused to pay the reimbursement requested by the consignor.		
	22E	= Delivered later than scheduled date/time (EAN Code) Delivery has taken place later than the scheduled date/time.		
	23E	= Delivery different date (EAN Code) Delivery will, or has, taken place on a date different to that requested on the order.		
	25E	= Goods previously delivered (EAN Code) A delivery of goods has been refused because delivery of the same goods had already taken place.		
	26E	= Goods damaged in warehouse (EAN Code) Goods ready for delivery, or already delivered, have been damaged in the warehouse before delivery.		
	27E	= Loading error (EAN Code) An error while loading the order or goods has occurred, e.g. wrong goods, wrong transport equipment, wrong mode of transport, etc.		
	28E	= Delivery too late (EAN Code) A delivery of an order or goods has been refused because it has arrived late.		

9013

Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

		S	Old Code
29E	= Partial delivery not accepted (EAN Code) A partial delivery of an order has not been accepted by the ordering party.		
30E	= Unloading of goods delayed (EAN Code) The unloading of goods at the point of delivery has been delayed by the carrier for no specific reason.		
31E	= Product out of stock (EAN Code) An order for a specific product can not be fulfilled currently because the product is out of stock.		
@	35E = Incident attributed to seller (EAN Code) An undefined incident has been attributed to the seller.		
@	38E = Incident not attributed (EAN Code) An undefined incident has not been attributed to any party.		
45E	= Delivery not accepted if damaged goods not removed (EAN Code) Indication that the delivery party will not accept delivery of the goods if damaged goods are not removed upon delivery.		
51E	= Damaged during manipulation (EAN Code) Product damaged during the manipulation process in a warehouse or during transport.		
+	56E = Wrong item(s) supplied (EAN Code)		
+	58E = Imperfect condition (EAN Code) Items received have manufacturing defects which make them unacceptable.		
+	60E = Short delivered (EAN Code)		
+	61E = Other (EAN Code) An other incident (undefined) has occurred.		
+	62E = Quantity error (EAN Code)		
+	63E = Monetary amount error (EAN Code) The reason for an error is an error concerning the monetary amount.		
+	64E = Product not ordered (EAN Code) The reason for an error is a product was not ordered.		
+	65E = Product not accepted (EAN Code) A product was delivered which was not accepted by the delivery party.		
+	66E = Despatch preparation error (EAN Code) The error was caused because of an error in the preparation of the despatch.		
+	67E = Inventory differences (EAN Code) Differences in inventory detected when carrying out a physical inventory count.		
+	68E = Physical movement between warehouses (EAN Code) A difference in inventory due to physical movement between warehouses.		

9013

Status reason description code
Code specifying the reason for a status.

			S	Old Code
+	69E	= Manipulation (EAN Code) A difference in inventory due to the physical manipulation of goods.		
+	70E	= Importation (EAN Code) A difference in inventory due to the addition of imported goods to inventory.		
+	71E	= Delivery party premise closed during normal hours (EAN Code) The premises of the delivery party were closed during normal hours.		
+	72E	= Delivery incomplete - time shortage at delivery location (EAN Code) The carrier was unable to complete the delivery of goods due to a shortage of time at the delivery location to handle the delivery.		
+	77E	= No stacked pallets admitted (EAN Code) Stacked pallets are not admitted.		
+	84E	= Delivery party premise closed for stock taking (EAN Code) The premises of the delivery party were closed because of stock taking.		
+	85E	= Delivery party premise closed on Saturday (EAN Code) The premises of the delivery party were closed on Saturday.		
+	86E	= Delivery party premise closed on national holiday (EAN Code) The premises of the delivery party were closed on a national holiday.		
+	87E	= Postponed delivery (EAN Code) Temporary refusal of a part or of the whole delivery.		104
@	90E	= Not delivered (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment have not been delivered.		55
+	X35	= After action taken by logistics service provider (EAN Code) After an action was taken on the goods/consignments/equipment by the logistics service provider.		
+	X47	= Logistics service provider following instructions by owner (EAN Code) Action taken by the logistics service provider on goods/consignments/equipment as instructed by owner.		
@	X48	= Arrived (EAN Code) The goods/consignments/equipment/means of transport has arrived at a location.		1

9015

Status category code
Code specifying the category of a status.

			S	Old Code
	1	= Transport Status type is related to transport.		

9015

Status category code
Code specifying the category of a status.

			S	Old Code
2	=	Order administration Status type is related to order administration.		
6	=	Activity code list (EAN Code) An indication that the codes detailed in the STS segment relate to activities.		
7	=	Status code list (EAN Code) An indication that the codes detailed in the STS segment relate to statuses.		
+	UP1	= Claims (EAN Code) The status reported is related to a claim.		
@	UP2	= Order (EAN Code) The status reported relates to an order.		2
+	UP3	= Cash on delivery order (EAN Code) The status reported relates to a cash on delivery order.		3
@	UP4	= Urgent order (EAN Code) The status reported relates to an urgent order.		4
@	UP5	= Previous call off order (EAN Code) The status reported relates to a previous call off order.		5

9213

Duty regime type code
Code specifying a type of duty regime.

			S	Old Code
1	=	Origin subject to EC/EFTA preference Self explanatory.		
2	=	Origin subject to other preference agreement Self explanatory.		
3	=	No preference origin Origin of the product is not subject to any preference.		
8	=	Excluded origin Origin of the product is excluded.		
9	=	Imposed origin Origin of the product is imposed.		

9280

Validation result value
To specify the value of a validation result.

9282

Validation key identifier
To identify the cryptographic key used for the calculation of the validation.

9302

Sealing party name
Name of the sealing party.

9303

Sealing party name code

Code specifying the name of the sealing party.

			S	Old Code
CA	=	Carrier Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.		
CU	=	Customs 'Customs' means the Government Service which is responsible for the administration of Customs law and the collection of duties and taxes and which also has the responsibility for the application of other laws and regulations relating to the importation, exportation, movement or storage of goods.		
SH	=	Shipper Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him.		
TO	=	Terminal operator Party which handles the loading and unloading of marine vessels.		

9308

Seal identifier

To identify a seal.

9321

Application error code

Code specifying an application error.

9353

Government procedure code

Code specifying a government procedure.

			S	Old Code
+	1	= Already customs cleared in the importing country Arrangements for inspection are not necessary because they were cleared before.		
+	2	= Documents requirements completed All requirements for documents have been completed.		
+	5	= Inspection arrangements required Arrangements for inspection of the cargo are required.		

9411

Government involvement code

Code indicating the requirement and status of governmental involvement.

			S	Old Code
+	6	= Required Procedures are required.		

9415

Government agency identification code

Code identifying a government agency.

			S	Old Code
+	5	= Customs Customs authorities.		
+	7	= Health certificate Health authorities.		

9415 Government agency identification code
Code identifying a government agency.

+ 10 = **Live animals**
Government agency responsible for the importation of live animals.

S	Old Code

9417 Government action code
Code specifying a type of government action such as inspection, detention, fumigation, security.

9448 File generation command name
Name of a file generation command.

9450 File compression technique name
Name of a file compression technique.

UNA1 Component data element separator

UNA2 Data element separator

UNA3 Decimal mark
The character transferred in this position shall be ignored by the recipient.
Retained to maintain upward compatibility with earlier versions of the syntax.

UNA4 Release character

UNA5 Repetition separator

UNA6 Segment terminator